NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, July 22, 2025 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:
(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:
Items or comments from Court members or staff.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:
At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm

F. CONSENT AGENDA:
(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve payments of Caldwell County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of $598,768.80.

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of $451,187.55 (06/29/2025 through 07/12/2025).

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of $134,117.72 (06/29/2025 through 07/12/2025).

F.4 To accept June 2025 DMV Remittance to Caldwell County in the amount of $80,224.40.

F.5 To accept June 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of $309,729.63.

F.6 To accept June 2025 Comptroller payment in the amount of $366,055.79.

F.7 To accept the June 2025 Young Farmer Assessment Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling $185.00.

F.8 To accept Justice of the Peace, PCT. 3, Cash Handling Audit.

F.9 To accept the ESD #5 Financial Statement ending September 30, 2024.

F.10 To pay bond for Dominique Esquivel, Purchasing Assistant.

F.11 To accept the June 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

F.12 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 1 June 2025 Report.

G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the July 8, 2025, regular meeting and budget workshop meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 17; Cost: $0.00

G.2 To discuss and take possible action to accept Hartland Ranch, Phase 4, Fiscal Deposit in the amount of $41,580.00 necessary to record the Final Plat. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 4; Cost: $41,580.00

G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Hartland Ranch, Phase 4, consisting of five multi-family use lots on approximately 32.659 acres located south of Radley Road and Davis Mountain Drive. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Kasi Miles; Backup: 4; Cost: $0.00

G.4 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Short Form Plat for Howard Acres consisting of 1-lot on approximately 2.043 acres located on Old Colony Line Road and FM 86. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

G.5 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Mineral Springs Subdivision consisting of 24-lots on approximately 32.90 acres located on FM 672 and Barth Road. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

G.6 To discuss and take possible action to accept Bollinger, Phase 3, Fiscal Deposit in the amount of $6,922.61 necessary to record the Final Plat. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 4; Cost: $6,922.61

G.7 To discuss and take possible action to accept Bollinger, Phase 4, Fiscal Deposit in the amount of $5,579.43 necessary to record the Final Plat. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 4; Cost: $5,579.43

G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Bollinger Subdivision, Phase 4, consisting of 65 lots on approximately 10.577 acres located on Bobwhite Road and FM 2720. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 4; Cost: $0.00

G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding a variance request concerning the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, Section 3.12 (A-F) to allow access off an easement for two tracts to be subdivided off the property located at 900 Hidden Oak Road. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 13; Cost: $0.00

G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding the following Utility Agreements: County Standard Utility Agreement, County Standard Utility Agreement (Supplemental), County Standard Joint Use Agreement, County Replacement Easement/Eminent Domain Form, County Standard Affidavit, and County Standard Joint Bid Form. Speaker: Judge Haden/Maria Castanon/Cobb Fendley; Backup: 37; Cost: $0.00

G.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding Order 08-2025, exempting from competitive bidding requirements and approving an agreement between Caldwell County and PHI Health, LLC d/b/a PHI Air Medical for membership into the PHI Cares Program. Speaker: Judge Haden/James Green; Backup: 23; Cost: $85,847.00

G.12 To discuss and possibly take action regarding a two-year Funding Agreement between Caldwell County Community Services Foundation (CCCSF) and Caldwell County for the establishment of a full-time CCCSF Executive Director position. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 5; Cost: $49,000/Annually

G.13 To discuss and take possible action regarding an inaugural Proclamation recognizing August 2025 as National Emergency Management Awareness Month. Speaker: Judge Haden ; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

G.14 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

G.15 To discuss and take possible action regarding the nominations to the Bluebonnet Trails Board of Trustees, to replace Tom Bonn, beginning September 1, 2025, for a two-year term. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 8; Cost: $0.00

G.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 10-2025 from Telephone (001-6610-4420) to Outside Services (001-6610-4840) for the Unified Strategic Resources IT Staffing Strategy & Governance Statement of Work (SOW). Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 11; Cost: $49,500.00

G.17 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 12-2025 from Medical Contingency (001-6510-4864) to Insurance (001-6510-4845) to cover current small deficit and TAC Insurance Claim invoice for data breach services. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $40,000.00

G.18 To discuss and approve Budget Amendment 13-2025 for Law Enforcement Enterprise vehicle upfitting, transferring funds from 001-3010 Current Fund Balance to 001-6510-5310 Machinery and Equipment. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 98; Cost: $327,040.00

G.19 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 14-2025 from Medical Contingency (001-6510-4864) to Autopsy (001-6510-4123) to cover autopsy invoices for the remainder of the FY. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

G.20 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Engineering On-Call List for professional services related to the Road Bond Program, as selected through RFQ25CCP01Q. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

G.21 To discuss and take possible action on submitting a grant application for the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) FY 2026 Community Grant to assist with disaster recovery and safety equipment. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 11; Cost: $0.00

H. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

H.1 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Earth Ship. Possible action may follow in open court.

H.2 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Proto. Possible action may follow in open court.

I. ADJOURNMENT:

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo.

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Recurring Payment
Subject:	To approve payments of Caldwell County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of $598,768.80.
Costs:	$598,768.80
Agenda Speakers:	Judger Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	29

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ADTSEC	ADT SECURITY SERVICES	114.72

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	114.72

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
405421646 6/21/2025	ACCT 405421646 JP3 SIMON BUILDING	06/21/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	114.72

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ALLLAN	ALLISON LANTY C/O THE REESE LAW FIRM L.L.P.	400.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	400.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
UI 7/2/2025 J. W. GARNER	UNINDICTED - J. W. GARNER 7/2/2025	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	400.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
AMACOM	AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	3,489.30

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	3,489.30

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
17N1-MQYW-3Q4V	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	72.69
194J-JNJJ-FD39	Acct. A283QXJ1JFKNJJ	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,891.92
1H7M-49MH-T69K	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	159.80
1MYV-Y1VY-9YLK	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	59.56
1NJP-PXJ4-R3V9	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/28/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	44.99
1NXW-1VLF-H474	EMERGENCY OPS CENTER	07/07/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	399.98
1Q6Q-GT3L-3T9W	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/06/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	40.49
1R6M-QLFD-VRNQ	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/20/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	333.58
1VV4-4QD4-4MWD	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	61.99
1X7Q-KMR1-T616	MACHINERY & EQUIP	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	56.96
1XC3-YLLY-VPR3	UNIFORMS	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	344.36
1Y6F-T4GK-HMQN	MACHINERY & EQUIP	07/03/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	22.98

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
AMFLG	AMERICAN FLAGPOLE & FLAG CO	675.80

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	675.80

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
200631	Flags for CCJC and Courthouse	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	675.80

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ANIDEL	ANITA DELEON	274.05

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	274.05

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
JUNE 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: JUNE 2025 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMEN	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	274.05

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
APPCON	APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.; STALKER RADAR	575.50

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	575.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
459996	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	486.50
460233	MACHINERY & EQUIP	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	89.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
BNKSUP	BANKSUPPLIES INC	4,845.07

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	4,845.07

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
IN482533	Cust. #987330 Fenco Teller Pedestal	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	4,845.07

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
BRAMAT	BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	15,732.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	15,732.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
174883	Account No. 1600	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	9,920.28
175017	Account No. 1600	07/03/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	5,811.72

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
BRIBAR	BRIAN BARRINGTON	200.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	200.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
133322	OPERATING SUPPLIES: LIVESTOCK HAULING	06/18/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	100.00
133323	OPERATING SUPPLIES: LIVESTOCK HAULING	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	100.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
CALTAX	CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR	45.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	7.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
4833 2025	VIN 4833 REGISTRATION	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	7.50

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	7.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
4836 2025	VIN 4836 REGISTRATION	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	7.50

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	7.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5030 2025	VIN 5030 REGISTRATION	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	7.50

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	7.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5508 2025	VIN 5508 REGISTRATION	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	7.50

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	7.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5509 2025	VIN 5509 REGISTRATION	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	7.50

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	7.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
8368 2025	VIN 8368 REGISTRATION	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	7.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
CENDIS	CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, I	1,554.14

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,554.14

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 DISPUTE RESOLUTION: CC, DC, ALL JP'S	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,554.14

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
CHIVET	CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINARY CLINIC	353.38

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	353.38

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
54841	OPERATING SUPPLIES: COGGINS AGID	05/22/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	67.91
55097	OPERATING SUPPLIES: COGGINS AGID	06/04/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	135.82

80488	OPERATING SUPPLIES: EXAMS/MEDS	06/16/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	149.65

Vendor Number CINTAS — **Vendor Name** CINTAS CORPORATION #86 — **Total Vendor Amount** 172.94

Payment Type Check — **Payment Number** — **Payment Date** 07/15/2025 — **Payment Amount** 172.94

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
4234983120	UNIFORMS	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	86.47
4235805219	UNIFORMS	07/03/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	86.47

Vendor Number CINFIR — **Vendor Name** CINTAS CORPORATION 2 — **Total Vendor Amount** 130.00

Payment Type Check — **Payment Number** — **Payment Date** 07/15/2025 — **Payment Amount** 130.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
9327534701	RENTALS	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	130.00

Vendor Number CITBAN — **Vendor Name** CITIBANK NA — **Total Vendor Amount** 7,483.10

Payment Type Check — **Payment Number** — **Payment Date** 07/15/2025 — **Payment Amount** 7,483.10

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
0020019517	OPFFICE SUPPLIES	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	6.50
005853	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	68.97
0291353	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	394.45
061631	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	114.85
066323	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	62.00
075030	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	06/18/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	54.30
076447	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/18/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	76.56
14196	MISC: FEDEX	06/11/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	15.26
15586790	TRAINING: LODGING	06/16/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	75.78
15586952	TRAINING: LODGING	06/18/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	83.52
169	POSTAGE	06/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	9.68
20036396	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	06/12/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	67.06
202566-185758-5SA7S32Q	TRAINING: OSS ACADEMY	06/06/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	150.00
22020172	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	06/11/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	159.99
294331	Folio #359823 Jun 1 thru Jun 4 2025	06/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	733.77
305	POSTAGE	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	31.40
355	POSTAGE	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	5.11
379996	TRAINING: PARKING	06/04/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	27.06
40060047432	TRAINING: LODGING	04/03/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	307.18
4367382	OB Marshall Vehicle payment	06/11/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,332.50
4563	Acct #24235 Stay Jun 8 thru Jun 12 2025	06/08/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	783.00
516015166461	R, Rios hotel stay	06/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,300.00
53504	TRAINING: 2025 JUDICIAL ED. CONFERENCE	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	350.00
72063679606503	TRAINING: LODGING	06/16/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	126.16
885660	OPERATING SUPPLIES: RETURN	07/22/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	-189.99
INV308980533	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/10/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	16.99
R1ABBBS0B	TRAINING: LODGING DEPOSIT	06/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	199.00
R28CU0DZZ	TRAINING: LODGING DEPOSIT	06/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	199.00
R2GTHFCKG	TRAINING: LODGING DEPOSIT	06/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	199.00
RL1SC1BTD	TRAINING: LODGING DEPOSIT	06/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	199.00
TCRA00025391	Acct. #12231 Kara Fisk	06/05/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	525.00

Vendor Number CITLOC — **Vendor Name** CITY OF LOCKHART — **Total Vendor Amount** 2,021.25

Payment Type Check — **Payment Number** — **Payment Date** 07/15/2025 — **Payment Amount** 2,021.25

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
ASL 25-010	Payment #166	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	2,021.25

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
CLYREE	CLAYTON REESE - REESE LAW FIRM LLP	1,800.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,800.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
20-071 7/1/2025	20-071	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	700.00
25-095C 7/1/2025	25-095C	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,100.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
CLIMCC	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	2,595.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	2,595.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
20-FL-485 1/28/2025	20-FL-485	01/28/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	740.00
24CR-50816 6/25/2025	24CR-50816	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	800.00
25JUV-3091 6/27/2025	25JUV-3091	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	450.00
DCCR-24-160 7/2/2025	DCCR-24-160	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	605.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
COMCOU	COMAL COUNTY OFFICE OF THE COUNTY AUDITOR	4,438.90

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	4,438.90

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2025B	ADMIN: APRIL, MAY, JUNE 2025	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	4,438.90

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
DAICO	DAILEY COMPANY	1,086.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,086.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1026667	2 Outlets for Dispatch (Towers)	05/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,086.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
DANMCC	DAN MCCORMACK	850.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	850.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
25JUV-3073 6/27/2025	25JUV-3073	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	850.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
DAVBRO	DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY AT LAW	100.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	100.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
JUNE 2025	PUBLICATIONS	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	100.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
DAVSAE	DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR	100.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	100.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
6/26/2025	TOBACCO STING 6/26/2025	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	100.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
DAVKAU	DAVIS KAUFMAN, PLLC	3,500.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	3,500.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
3045	Monthly Retainer June 2025	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	3,500.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
DELCOM	DELL MARKETING L.P.	3,905.60

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	3,905.60

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
10819689621-1	Customer No: 2120993	06/13/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	680.79
10822948690	Dell Pro 27 Plus Monitor - P2725H, Dell Pro 16 (PC	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	2,196.27
10822948770	Dell Pro 16 (PC16250) BTX Base	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,028.54

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
DEWPOT	DEWITT POTH & SON	1,162.71

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,162.71

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
798731-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	99.07
798731-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	132.30
798767-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	346.94
799081-0	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	154.54
799081-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	55.54
799285-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	16.31
799337-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	34.80
799873-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/07/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	323.21

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
DOGFRE	DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF SOUTH TEXAS, LLC	1,434.09

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,434.09

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
X112064919.01	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	362.73
X112064999	Customer ID: T02506	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,071.36

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
DOLNAV	DOLORES NAVARRO	147.28

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	147.28

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
JUNE 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	07/08/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	147.28

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
DROSEN	DRONESENSE, INC	9,700.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	9,700.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2025-18933	Class 1&2 and Support 6/30/25 to 6/29/26	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	9,700.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ECOLAB	ECOLAB	515.41

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	515.41

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
6353155596	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/13/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	395.31
6353210492	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/17/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	120.10

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ENTFMT	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	69,637.48

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	69,637.48

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
588175A-070325	July 2025 Statement	07/03/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	69,637.48

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ESMCHA	ESMERALDA CHAN	33.32

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	33.32

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
7/1/2025 CAPCOG MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	33.32

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
EWEAC	EWEAC	2,700.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	2,700.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
063025	Service June1 to June 30	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	2,700.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
FARBRO	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	964.52

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	964.52

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
93468080	Cust. #6302473	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	964.52

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
FIRTRO	FIRETROL PROTECTION SYSTEMS, INC.	1,003.55

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,003.55

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
101018926	Cust. #4700021	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,003.55

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
FIRNET	FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	4,395.35

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	4,395.35

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
287301244412X07032025	May 26 - June 25 (Acct #: 287301244412)	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	4,395.35

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
BUTBAK	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO	1,220.66

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,220.66

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5038386256	Cust. #0040078309	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	675.00
5038386353	Cust. #0040078309	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	545.66

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GAPOWE	GA POWERS	455.04

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	455.04

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
79641	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	455.04

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GDNBLWN	GOOD NEIGHBOR LAWNCARE LLC	2,925.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	2,925.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
8213	Finish Tree trimming	06/20/2025	07/08/2025	0.00	2,925.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GOOAUT	GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CENTER	1,308.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,308.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
0000034875	Customer #: 473509272	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,308.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
GTDIST	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	1,604.79

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,604.79

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
INV1041963	Ammo - Customer ID: 006427	04/18/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	912.32
INV1050136	TRAINING MATERIALS	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	398.20
INV1050640	TRAINING MATERIALS	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	294.27

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HANEQU	HANSON EQUIPMENT	992.43

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	992.43

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
311058	Customer #: CAL001	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	867.00
311061	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	125.43

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HOFSUP	HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	152.83

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	152.83

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
CR06250068	RENTALS	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	152.83

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
HLTTRK	HOLT TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS	497.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	497.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
X301222117.01	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	497.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
FARPLA	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	218.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	218.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2506-176000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	26.70
2506-179175	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	183.60
2507-181824	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	7.70

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
SOMSTR	JOHN P. CYRIER	2,775.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	2,775.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
899	June 2025 Consulting Services	07/06/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	2,775.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
RAMLAW	JOSE RAMIREZ LAW	1,299.50

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,299.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
25CR-50996 6/25/2025	25CR-50996	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,299.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LANCOM	LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT	237,966.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	237,966.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
6291	Service Period: 04.20.25 - 06.23.25	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	237,966.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LASSIG	LASR SIGNS - LARRY D. RIVERA	637.39

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	637.39

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
EMT-34005	Decal and Install for Pct. 1	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	637.39

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LAUMEI	LAUREN MEIER	100.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	100.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
7/3/2025	TOBACCO STING 7/3/2025	07/03/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	100.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LAUBIE	LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWICZ	46.90

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	46.90

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
7/1/2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: 7/1/2025 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	07/07/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	46.90

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
WILLAW	LAW OFFICES OF ALEXANDRA WILLIAMSON LAW, PLLC	600.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	600.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
25JUV-3070 7/2/2025	25JUV-3070	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	600.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LEAONL	LEADS ONLINE LLC	2,666.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	2,666.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
419119	Service 9/01/25 thru 8/31/26 Investigation System	06/15/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	2,666.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LEGTRI	LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNERAL SERVICES	4,015.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	4,015.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2025/APF/5/3	A. Farrell Jr. Transport	06/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	440.00
JP2025/AF/5/25	A. Farias Transport	06/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	835.00
JP2025/BH/6/20	B. Herzog Transport	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	490.00
JP2025/LJ/6/26	L. Jones Transport	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	490.00
JP2025/MG/6/13	M. Guerra Transport	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	440.00
JP2025/NB/5/8	N. Brown Transport	06/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	440.00
JP2025/SD/6/18	S. Houssaye Transport	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	440.00
JP2025/VP/6/13	V. Pompa Transport	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	440.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
THOLEO	LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - AUSTIN L.T. INC	450.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	450.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
24439	INTERPRETER SERVICES	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	450.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LEXRIS	LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT	200.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	200.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1100158009	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	200.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LIVGUN	LIVENGOOD GUNS SIENNA ENTERPRISES LLC	200.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	200.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
39034	TRAINING MATERIALS	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	200.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
BLULAY	LOCAL LINUX, INC	25,733.25

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	25,733.25

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
90268	Datto Service 7/1/25 to 7/31/25	06/23/2025	07/08/2025	0.00	3,858.00
90269	Monthly Managed Support Services 7/1/25 to 7/31/25	06/23/2025	07/08/2025	0.00	21,875.25

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LOCTRU	LOCKHART HARDWARE	1,043.17

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,043.17

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
58350/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	05/22/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	7.57
58368/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	05/22/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	31.56
58396/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	05/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	91.11
58411/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	05/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	55.13
58817/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	19.96
58839/1	LYTTON SPRINGS ANNEX	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	31.59
58844/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	68.55
58847/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	62.98
58871/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	18.99
58877/1	LYTTON SPRINGS ANNEX	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	17.99
58880/1	UNIT RD/SANITATION	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	27.99
58883/1	UNIT RD / SANITATION	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	6.99
58898/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	7.50
58900/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	18.57
58905/1	JUSTICE CENTER	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	9.67
58925/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	25.97
58932/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	33.98
58935/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	15.17
58948/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	63.06
58956/1	UNIT RD/SANITATION	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	21.96
58963/1	UNIT RD/SANITATION	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	79.97
58971/1	UNIT RD / SANITATION	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	22.35
58983/1	UNIT RD/SANITATION	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	22.99
58987/1	UNIT RD/SANITATION	07/03/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	281.57

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LOCMOT	LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	10,658.70

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	10,658.70

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
104423	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/18/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	186.16
104437	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	45.60
104439	Customer #: 3810	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	515.12
104476	Customer No 3810	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	652.40
217196	2020 Interceptor Patrol Unit Repaired VIN 1713	05/05/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	9,259.42

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LOCPOS	LOCKHART POST REGISTER	162.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	162.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
00098794	ADVERTISING	05/08/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	34.00
00098798	ADVERTISING	05/15/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	76.00
6/17/2025 RENEWAL	ADVERTISING & LEGAL NOTICES	06/17/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	52.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LONLIV	LONGHORN S LIVESTOCK FEED	139.50

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	139.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
59482	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/19/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	139.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LYDALE	LYDIA ALEXANDER	58.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	58.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
8/27-8/29 2025 MEALS	TRAINING: 8/27-8/29 2025 MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	58.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
MARPLU	MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	198.11

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	198.11

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
INV002224723	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	198.11

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
MKLUNA	MIKE LUNA LAW	1,400.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,400.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
25-035C 7/1/2025	25-035C	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	500.00
25-041C 7/1/2025	25-041C	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	400.00
42755 7/1/2025	42755	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	500.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
NETDAT	NET DATA	1,050.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,050.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 ALL JP'S	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,050.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
NOEREE	NOEL H. REESE - c/o THE REESE LAW FIRM	900.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	900.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
45561 6/26/2025	45561	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	900.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
OBAFUN	O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	900.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	900.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
07052025	D. Hudmon Cremation	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	900.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
OFFIDE	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	2,616.47

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	2,616.47

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
426019667001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/06/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	128.58
426197205001	Acct #43682634	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	895.95
427195213001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	336.44
427555662001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	74.04
427556085001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/10/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	91.53
428321316001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/22/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	-97.04
428593703001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/13/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	124.67
429047154001	Office Supplies	06/18/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	93.48
429049779001	Office Supplies	06/18/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	477.82
429403019001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	75.49
429981784001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	410.79
429988134001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	4.72

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
OMNBAS	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP	1,680.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,680.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Q2 2025	Q2 2025 FAILURE TO APPEAR ALL JP'S	07/10/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,680.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ORKIN	ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL	754.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	754.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
276608641	PC Standard - Monthly - May	05/19/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	377.00
277984879	PC Standard - Monthly - June	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	377.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
PAUEVA	PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	1,150.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,150.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
24CR-50930 6/25/2025	24CR-50930	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,150.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
PFGTEM	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE	5,166.39

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	5,166.39

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2731773	Cust. #435577	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	2,005.76
2735845	Cust. #435577	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,633.03

2739319	Cust. #435577	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,527.60	

Vendor Number PHITUR — **Vendor Name** PHILLIP G TURNER — **Total Vendor Amount** 2,559.13

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	2,559.13

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
19-210 / DCCR-24-121 6/27/	19-210 / DCCR-24-121	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	2,559.13

Vendor Number QUALEA — **Vendor Name** QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC — **Total Vendor Amount** 675.75

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	675.75

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
Q1910620	Service 26-Apr-25 to 25-Jul-25CCSO	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	207.45
Q1915012	28-Apr-25 to 27-Jul-25 Elections Dept.	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	468.30

Vendor Number RDOEQU — **Vendor Name** RDO EQUIPMENT CO. — **Total Vendor Amount** 413.03

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	413.03

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
P1864425	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	233.99
P1889025	REPAIRS AND MAINT	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	179.04

Vendor Number LEXINE — **Vendor Name** RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS — **Total Vendor Amount** 477.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	477.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
3095844234	01-JUN-2025 to 30-JUN-2025	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	477.00

Vendor Number RINCEN — **Vendor Name** RingCentral, Inc — **Total Vendor Amount** 4,941.69

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	4,941.69

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
CD_001150610	Service 6/25/25 - 7/27/25	06/29/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	4,941.69

Vendor Number RONLEH — **Vendor Name** RONDA LEHMAN — **Total Vendor Amount** 40.40

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	40.40

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
394	POSTAGE	07/08/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	10.10
7/2/2025 POSTAGE	POSTAGE	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	30.30

Vendor Number LYNPEAC — **Vendor Name** S. LYNN PEACH — **Total Vendor Amount** 2,265.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	2,265.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
17-136 7/1/2025	17-136	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	530.00
23-027 7/1/2025	23-027	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,270.00
25-020C 7/1/2025	25-020C	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	465.00

Vendor Number SARLOV — **Vendor Name** SARA LOVE — **Total Vendor Amount** 898.86

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	898.86

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
113-0329337-8221873	OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	144.99

4/23-5/30 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE 4/23 - 5/30 2025	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	341.53
6/4-6/29 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: 6/4-6/29 2025 MILEAGE	07/09/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	352.38
8995	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/22/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	59.96

Vendor Number SCHSON **Vendor Name** SCHMIDT & SONS, INC **Total Vendor Amount** 1,145.68

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 07/15/2025 **Payment Amount** 1,145.68

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
0545218-IN	Customer #: 05-CALDCO	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,145.68

Vendor Number REDAUT **Vendor Name** SEAN MATTHEW MANN **Total Vendor Amount** 1,537.93

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 07/15/2025 **Payment Amount** 1,537.93

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
191309	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	192.42
191330	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	57.74
191332	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	297.62
191335	Customer #: 6000 (fleet)	06/23/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	555.51
191352	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	63.96
191458	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	52.80
191512	UNIT RD/SANITATION	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	4.36
191513	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	120.34
191534	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/22/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	-168.81
191611	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/22/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	-18.00
191626	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	14.99
191627	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	156.03
191628	UNIT RD/SANITATION	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	130.18
191649	REPAIRS AND MAINT	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	199.27
191678	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	32.34
191702	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/22/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	-386.70
191770	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	07/03/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	233.88

Vendor Number SMISUP **Vendor Name** SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART **Total Vendor Amount** 188.85

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 07/15/2025 **Payment Amount** 188.85

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2506-721993	REPAIRS AND MAINT	06/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	30.50
2506-726615	LYTTON SPRINGS ANNEX	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	8.50
2506-726699	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	9.00
2506-727540	MARKET STREET ANNEX	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	55.95
2507-728025	SLATER BUILDING	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	55.95
2507-728134	UNIT RD/SANITATION	07/03/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	28.95

Vendor Number SMILUL **Vendor Name** SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING **Total Vendor Amount** 92.85

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 07/15/2025 **Payment Amount** 92.85

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2506-726410	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	92.85

Vendor Number SOUHEA **Vendor Name** SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC. **Total Vendor Amount** 53,275.50

Payment Type Check **Payment Number** **Payment Date** 07/15/2025 **Payment Amount** 53,275.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
BASE54149	August 2025 BASE	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	53,275.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
SOUTIR	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	1,732.54

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,732.54

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
4650237736	Customer #: 0142726	06/26/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,732.54

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
STLLUL	STEELE LULING CHEVROLET GMC	1,382.25

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,382.25

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
428364	Customer No 1507	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,382.25

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
STEMCK	STEPHANIE MCKEE	26.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	26.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
6/18/2025	OFFICE SUPPLIES	06/18/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	26.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
SYSCO	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	11,796.54

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	11,796.54

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
113277191	Cust. #043430	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	594.27
113277193	Cust. #043430	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	3,037.10
113277194	Cust. #043430	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	210.25
113277195	Cust. #043430	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	99.19
113284117	Cust. #043430	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	197.66
113284118	Cust. #043430	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	3,792.84
113284119	Cust. #043430	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	12.50
113284120	Cust. #043430	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	207.35
113302830	Cust. #043430	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	3,674.68
113302831	Cust. #043430	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	127.30
4067240	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/22/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	-156.60

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
TEXSYS	TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS	4,043.38

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	4,043.38

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
INSER-000067356	Customer #: CAL006	06/24/2025	07/08/2025	0.00	4,043.38

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
TEASCO	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	10,000.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	10,000.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
NRDD-0011577-0011682	Claim #: PSE20242066-1	07/07/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	10,000.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
COLJUD	TEXAS COLLEGE OF PROBATE JUDGES	900.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	900.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
8/27-29 2025 REGISTRATION	TRAINING: 2025 ANNUAL MEETING	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	900.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
TDCAA	TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTORNEYS	1,835.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,835.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
267873	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS - 45678 L. SIMMONS	07/02/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	85.00
268365	2025 Annual Criminal & Civil law Conference	07/08/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,500.00
268417	TRAINING: 33608 K. CONLEY	07/08/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	250.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
TEXSTAR	TEXAS STAR RAPIDFIRE SYSTEMS, LLC	7,225.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	7,225.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
INV-706408880	Annual Fire Inspections	06/10/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,500.00
INV-706408882	Annual Fire Inspections	06/10/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,725.00
INV-706408883	Annual Fire Inspections	06/10/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	2,500.00
INV-706412228	Annual Fire Inspections	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	1,500.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
LULNEW	THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGNAL	24.32

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	24.32

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5/31/2025	OPERATING SUPPLIES	05/31/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	24.32

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
WESGRO	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PUBLISHING CORP	732.15

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	732.15

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
852145948	PUBLICATIONS	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	103.00
852148584	Acct.1000732986 Online subscription	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	504.00
852237153	PUBLICATIONS	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	125.15

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
TRARIS	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION	152.40

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	152.40

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
234599-202506-1	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	75.00
245302-202506-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	77.40

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
TRAMED	TRAVIS COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER	5,094.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	5,094.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
3300009723	INV #3300009723, EXP. WITNESS TESTIMONY- MANNING	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	2,145.00
3300009724	INV #3300009724, EXP. WITNESS TESTIMONY- ROBINSON	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	2,949.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
UNIFIR	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	1,427.33

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	1,427.33

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2740265976	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/20/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	107.40
2740267951	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	107.40
2740267962	Customer #: 2562059	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	61.61
2740268036	Customer #: 2558334	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	464.69
2740268038	Customer #: 2562058	06/27/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	87.66
2740269705	Customer #: 2562059	07/04/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	61.22

2740269805	Customer #: 2558334	07/04/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	464.69
2740269812	Customer #: 2562058	07/04/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	72.66

Vendor Number UNIENV **Vendor Name** UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, LLC **Total Vendor Amount** 22.50

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	22.50

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
IN0641662	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/25/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	22.50

Vendor Number CNASUR **Vendor Name** WESTERN SURETY COMPANY **Total Vendor Amount** 635.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	635.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
67541721 2025 - 2028	EMPLOYEE BONDING: JP2 DEP. CLERK	06/24/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	135.00
67549461 7/8/2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING: PURCHASING ASSISTANT D. ESQUI	07/08/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	50.00
72569092 2025 - 2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING: HUMAN RESOURCES	07/07/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	350.00
72665924 2025 - 2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING: ELECTIONS	07/06/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	100.00

Vendor Number WEXBAN **Vendor Name** WEX BANK/ Exxon **Total Vendor Amount** 20,112.41

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	20,112.41

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
105757968	ACCT#0460-00-244676-3 JUNE 2025	06/30/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	20,112.41

Vendor Number WICCOU **Vendor Name** WICHITA COUNTY, TEXAS **Total Vendor Amount** 585.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	585.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
CC-MH2025-0381	PSYCH EVAL: CAUSE # CC-MH2025-0381	07/01/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	585.00

Vendor Number WOLENT **Vendor Name** WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES **Total Vendor Amount** 250.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	250.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
SI-00008110	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	06/05/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	250.00

Vendor Number XLPART **Vendor Name** XL PARTS, LLC **Total Vendor Amount** 123.42

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	123.42

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
0416XV1253	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/18/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	83.76
0416XV1254	OPERATING SUPPLIES	06/18/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	39.66

Vendor Number YVEMIR **Vendor Name** YVETTE M. MIRELES **Total Vendor Amount** 83.30

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		07/15/2025	83.30

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
JUNE 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE	07/07/2025	07/22/2025	0.00	83.30

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type		Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check		292	112	0.00	598,768.80
		Packet Totals:	**292**	**112**	**0.00**	**598,768.80**

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name		Amount
999	POOLED CASH		-598,768.80
		Packet Totals:	**-598,768.80**



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT19176 - 7/22/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	Q2 2025	Q2 2025 FAILURE TO APPEAR	JP DUE TO State-Failure to A	001-2730	468.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	Q2 2025	Q2 2025 FAILURE TO APPEAR	JP DUE TO State-Failure to A	001-2730	108.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	Q2 2025	Q2 2025 FAILURE TO APPEAR	JP DUE TO State-Failure to A	001-2730	300.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	Q2 2025	Q2 2025 FAILURE TO APPEAR	JP DUE TO State-Failure to A	001-2730	804.00
NET DATA	JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 JP 1	JP I TICKETS - NET DATA (nee	001-1281	226.00
NET DATA	JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 JP 2	JP I TICKETS - NET DATA (nee	001-1281	510.00
NET DATA	JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 JP 3	JP I TICKETS - NET DATA (nee	001-1281	198.00
NET DATA	JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 JP 4	JP I TICKETS - NET DATA (nee	001-1281	116.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 DISPUTE RESOLU	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	185.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 DISPUTE RESOLU	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	105.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 DISPUTE RESOLU	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	105.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 DISPUTE RESOLU	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	195.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 DISPUTE RESOLU	CC DUE TO ADR-Alternative	001-2308	70.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	JUNE 2025	JUNE 2025 DISPUTE RESOLU	DC Due to ADR	001-2309	894.14
					4,284.14
Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER					
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10822948690	New Desktop Equipment	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	1,196.27
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10822948690	New Laptop	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-2120-5310	1,000.00
				Department 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total:	**2,196.27**
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
CITIBANK NA	40060047432	TRAINING: LODGING	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	307.18
CITIBANK NA	15586790	TRAINING: LODGING	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	75.78
CITIBANK NA	15586952	TRAINING: LODGING	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	83.52
				Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total:	**466.48**
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
CITIBANK NA	294331	D. Sanders Stay	TRAINING	001-2140-4810	733.77
BANKSUPPLIES INC	IN482533	shipping fee	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-2140-5310	1,039.14
BANKSUPPLIES INC	IN482533	Fenco Teller Pedestal	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-2140-5310	3,805.93
CITIBANK NA	379996	TRAINING: PARKING	TRAINING	001-2140-4810	27.06
CITIBANK NA	355	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-2140-3120	5.11
				Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:	**5,611.01**
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
TEXAS COLLEGE OF PROBATE	8/27-29 2025 REGISTRATION	TRAINING: 2025 T. ROGRIGU	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	450.00
TEXAS COLLEGE OF PROBATE	8/27-29 2025 REGISTRATION	TRAINING: 2025 L. ALEXAND	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	450.00
LYDIA ALEXANDER	8/27-8/29 2025 MEALS	TRAINING: 8/27-8/29 2025	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	58.00
CITIBANK NA	4563	T. Rodriguez Stay	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	783.00
				Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total:	**1,741.00**
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
DEWITT POTH & SON	798731-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	99.07
DEWITT POTH & SON	798731-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	132.30
DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY A	JUNE 2025	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	100.00
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	234599-202506-1	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	75.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	852145948	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	103.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	852148584	monthly invoice	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	504.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	852237153	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	125.15
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	267873	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS - 45	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	85.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	268365	Annual Training	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	1,500.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	268417	TRAINING: 33608 K. CONLEY	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	250.00
				Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:	**2,973.52**

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE					
CITIBANK NA	72063679606503	TRAINING: LODGING	TRAINING	001-3201-4810	126.16
			Department 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE Total:		**126.16**
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
DEWITT POTH & SON	799873-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	323.21
			Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:		**323.21**
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	20-FL-485 1/28/2025	20-FL-485	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	740.00
CITIBANK NA	076447	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	76.56
PHILLIP G TURNER	19-210 / DCCR-24-121 6/27/	19-210 / DCCR-24-121	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	59.13
PHILLIP G TURNER	19-210 / DCCR-24-121 6/27/	19-210 / DCCR-24-121	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	2,500.00
COMAL COUNTY OFFICE OF	2025B	ADMIN: APRIL, MAY, JUNE 20	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	4,438.90
S. LYNN PEACH	17-136 7/1/2025	17-136	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	530.00
CLAYTON REESE - REESE LAW	20-071 7/1/2025	20-071	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	700.00
S. LYNN PEACH	23-027 7/1/2025	23-027	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,270.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24439	INTERPRETER SERVICES	INTERPRETERS	001-3230-4035	450.00
S. LYNN PEACH	25-020C 7/1/2025	25-020C	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
S. LYNN PEACH	25-020C 7/1/2025	25-020C	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	460.00
MIKE LUNA LAW	25-035C 7/1/2025	25-035C	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
MIKE LUNA LAW	25-041C 7/1/2025	25-041C	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	400.00
CLAYTON REESE - REESE LAW	25-095C 7/1/2025	25-095C	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,100.00
MIKE LUNA LAW	42755 7/1/2025	42755	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
WICHITA COUNTY, TEXAS	CC-MH2025-0381	PSYCH EVAL: CAUSE # CC-MH	PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATIO	001-3230-4115	585.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	DCCR-24-160 7/2/2025	DCCR-24-160	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	DCCR-24-160 7/2/2025	DCCR-24-160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	600.00
ALLISON LANTY C/O THE REE	UI 7/2/2025 J. W. GARNER	UNINDICTED - J. W. GARNER	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	400.00
			Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:		**15,319.59**
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	24CR-50816 6/25/2025	24CR-50816	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	24CR-50816 6/25/2025	24CR-50816	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	795.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	24CR-50930 6/25/2025	24CR-50930	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	24CR-50930 6/25/2025	24CR-50930	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,145.00
JOSE RAMIREZ LAW	25CR-50996 6/25/2025	25CR-50996	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	1,299.50
NOEL H. REESE - c/o THE REE	45561 6/26/2025	45561	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	900.00
DAN MCCORMACK	25JUV-3073 6/27/2025	25JUV-3073	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	850.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	25JUV-3091 6/27/2025	25JUV-3091	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	450.00
CITIBANK NA	53504	TRAINING: 2025 JUDICIAL ED	TRAINING	001-3240-4810	350.00
CITIBANK NA	TCRA00025391	2025 Annual Convention	TRAINING	001-3240-4810	525.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	799285-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	16.31
LAW OFFICES OF ALEXANDR	25JUV-3070 7/2/2025	25JUV-3070	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	600.00
			Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:		**6,940.81**
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	67541721 2025 - 2028	EMPLOYEE BONDING: JP2 DE	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-3252-2070	135.00
			Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:		**135.00**
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
ANITA DELEON	JUNE 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: JUNE 202	TRANSPORTATION	001-3253-4260	17.43
ANITA DELEON	JUNE 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: JUNE 202	TRANSPORTATION	001-3253-4260	256.62
			Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:		**274.05**
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4					
DEWITT POTH & SON	798767-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3254-3110	346.94
YVETTE M. MIRELES	JUNE 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	83.30
DOLORES NAVARRO	JUNE 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	147.28
			Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:		**577.52**
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINAR	54841	OPERATING SUPPLIES: COGG	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	67.91
DAILEY COMPANY	1026667	2 Outlets for Dispatch (Tower	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	1,086.00
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIG	5/31/2025	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	24.32
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	217196	2020 Interceptor Patrol Unit	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	9,259.42

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CITIBANK NA	INV308980533	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	16.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	428593703001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	124.67
LEADS ONLINE LLC	419119	Renewal Inv#419119	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	2,666.00
CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINAR	80488	OPERATING SUPPLIES: EXAM	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	149.65
BRIAN BARRINGTON	133322	OPERATING SUPPLIES: LIVEST	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	100.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	429049779001	Copy Paper, Phone Cords, 3	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	285.65
LONGHORN S LIVESTOCK FEE	59482	OPERATING SUPPLIES: HAY	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	139.50
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1R6M-QLFD-VRNQ	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	333.58
BRIAN BARRINGTON	133323	OPERATING SUPPLIES: LIVEST	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	100.00
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	287301244412X07032025	Additional SIM Cards	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	660.00
WEX BANK/ Exxon	105757968	CID	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	3,291.44
WEX BANK/ Exxon	105757968	SO	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	9,692.07
DRONESENSE, INC	2025-18933	Quote # 20250505-1450163	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-4300-3050	9,700.00
CHISHOLM TRAIL VETERINAR	55097	OPERATING SUPPLIES: COGG	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	135.82
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	245302-202506-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	77.40
				Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:	**37,910.42**
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCI	276608641	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	377.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	427556085001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	91.53
ECOLAB	6353155596	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	395.31
ECOLAB	6353210492	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	120.10
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	429047154001	Office Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	93.48
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	429049779001	Office Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	192.17
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2506-721993	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	30.50
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740265976	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	107.40
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2731773	Food service Run 6/23/25 to	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,005.76
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	427195213001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	336.44
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038386256	Foos service Run 6/23/25 to	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	675.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113277191	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	594.27
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113277193	Food Run 6/25/25 to 7/02/2	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	3,037.10
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113277194	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	210.25
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113277195	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	99.19
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCI	277984879	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	377.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2735845	Food service Run 6/23/25 to	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,633.03
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113284117	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	197.66
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113284118	Food Run 6/25/25 to 7/02/2	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	3,792.84
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113284119	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	12.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113284120	Food Run 6/25/25 to 7/02/2	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	207.35
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740267951	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	107.40
CITIBANK NA	0291353	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	394.45
FIRETROL PROTECTION SYST	101018926	Material for replcaements	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	496.05
FIRETROL PROTECTION SYST	101018926	Labor	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	507.50
WEX BANK/ Exxon	105757968	Jail	TRANSPORTATION	001-4310-4260	1,176.21
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2739319	Food service Run 6/23/25 to	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,527.60
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038386353	Foos service Run 6/23/25 to	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	545.66
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93468080	Service Run 6/30/25	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	964.52
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV002224723	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	198.11
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	426019667001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	128.58
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	427555662001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	74.04
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113302830	Food Run 6/25/25 to 7/02/2	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	3,674.68
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113302831	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	127.30
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	BASE54149	Blanket PO FY 24-25 for 4mo	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	53,275.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	4067240	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	-156.60
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	428321316001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	-97.04
				Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:	**77,529.84**
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1					
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1041963	Streamlight Stinger Traffic W	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	26.00
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1041963	Streamlight Stinger DS LED H	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	539.40
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1041963	Freight	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	15.00
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1041963	Bianchi Aerosol 7307 MK4 H	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	209.60

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1041963	Def-Tec First Defense MK4 1.	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	122.32
CITIBANK NA	14196	MISC: FEDEX	MISCELLANEOUS	001-4321-4850	15.26
WEX BANK/ Exxon	105757968	School Constables PCT 1	TRANSPORTATION	001-4321-4260	161.08
WEX BANK/ Exxon	105757968	Const 1	TRANSPORTATION	001-4321-4260	898.87
WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES	SI-00008110	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	250.00
CITIBANK NA	202566-185758-5SA7S32Q	TRAINING: OSS ACADEMY	TRAINING	001-4321-4810	150.00
LASR SIGNS - LARRY D. RIVER	EMT-34005	2.00 ft x 12.00 ft graphic cut	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	407.49
LASR SIGNS - LARRY D. RIVER	EMT-34005	Installation; light cleaning	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	229.90
			Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:		**3,024.92**
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10819689621-1	OptiPlex Small Factor & Mon	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4322-3110	680.79
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1X7Q-KMR1-T616	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	56.96
WEX BANK/ Exxon	105757968	Const 2	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	1,336.36
APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.; ST	459996	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4322-4510	486.50
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1Y6F-T4GK-HMQN	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4322-5310	22.98
			Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:		**2,583.59**
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
LIVENGOOD GUNS SIENNA E	39034	TRAINING MATERIALS	TRAINING	001-4323-4810	200.00
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1050136	TRAINING MATERIALS	TRAINING	001-4323-4810	398.20
WEX BANK/ Exxon	105757968	Const 3	TRANSPORTATION	001-4323-4260	1,845.62
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1MYV-Y1VY-9YLK	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4323-3110	59.56
CITIBANK NA	066323	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4323-3110	62.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	426197205001	Brother PA-BT-006 Battery	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4323-5310	895.95
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1050640	TRAINING MATERIALS	TRAINING	001-4323-4810	294.27
			Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:		**3,755.60**
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
WEX BANK/ Exxon	105757968	Const 4	TRANSPORTATION	001-4324-4260	663.33
WEX BANK/ Exxon	105757968	School Constables Pct 4	TRANSPORTATION	001-4324-4260	65.98
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1XC3-YLLY-VPR3	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	344.36
APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.; ST	460233	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4324-5310	89.00
			Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:		**1,162.67**
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	2025/APF/5/3	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	440.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/AF/5/25	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	835.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/NB/5/8	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	440.00
QUADIENT LEASING USA, IN	Q1910620	FY 24-25 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	207.45
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	287301244412X07032025	FistNet HotSpot	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	3,735.35
QUADIENT LEASING USA, IN	Q1915012	FY 24-25 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	468.30
DAVIS KAUFMAN, PLLC	3045	Blanket PO Retainer FY 24-25	Lobbyist - Current	001-6510-3300	3,500.00
EWEAC	063025	EWEAC FY 24-25 Blanket PO	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,700.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/BH/6/20	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	490.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/LJ/6/26	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	490.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/MG/6/13	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	440.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/SD/6/18	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	440.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/VP/6/13	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	440.00
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	588175A-070325	Enterprise Repairs & Mainte	Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENAN	001-6510-4841	1,737.34
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	588175A-070325	Enterprise Lease	Vehicle Leases	001-6510-4851	67,900.14
JOHN P. CYRIER	899	Consulting Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,775.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	NRDD-0011577-0011682	Invoice NRDD-0011682	INSURANCE	001-6510-4845	3,420.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	NRDD-0011577-0011682	Invoice NRDD-0011577	INSURANCE	001-6510-4845	6,580.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	4833 2025	VIN 4833 REGISTRATION	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	4836 2025	VIN 4836 REGISTRATION	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	5030 2025	VIN 5030 REGISTRATION	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	5508 2025	VIN 5508 REGISTRATION	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	5509 2025	VIN 5509 REGISTRATION	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	8368 2025	VIN 8368 REGISTRATION	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
			Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:		**97,083.58**
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58350/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	7.57

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58368/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	31.56
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58396/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	91.11
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58411/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	55.13
TEXAS STAR RAPIDFIRE SYSTE	INV-706408880	Scott Annex Inspection	STATE INSPECTION FEES	001-6520-3105	1,500.00
TEXAS STAR RAPIDFIRE SYSTE	INV-706408882	CC Historic Courthouse	STATE INSPECTION FEES	001-6520-3105	1,725.00
TEXAS STAR RAPIDFIRE SYSTE	INV-706408883	CC Justice Center Inspection	STATE INSPECTION FEES	001-6520-3105	2,500.00
CITIBANK NA	22020172	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	159.99
CITIBANK NA	20036396	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	67.06
GOOD NEIGHBOR LAWNCAR	8213	Tree Trimming Service	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	2,925.00
ADT SECURITY SERVICES	405421646 6/21/2025	ACCT 405421646 JP3 SIMON	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	114.72
CITIBANK NA	005853	BUILDING MAINT LOCKHART	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	68.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58817/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	19.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58839/1	LYTTON SPRINGS ANNEX	Lytton Springs Annex	001-6520-3660	31.59
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58844/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	68.55
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58847/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	62.98
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS	INSER-000067356	Relays and Control Board Re	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	4,043.38
TEXAS STAR RAPIDFIRE SYSTE	INV-706412228	Luling Precinct 2	STATE INSPECTION FEES	001-6520-3105	1,500.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2506-726615	LYTTON SPRINGS ANNEX	Lytton Springs Annex	001-6520-3660	8.50
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2506-726699	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	9.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58871/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	18.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58877/1	LYTTON SPRINGS ANNEX	Lytton Springs Annex	001-6520-3660	17.99
AMERICAN FLAGPOLE & FLA	200631	3X5 Space Force Flag	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	54.50
AMERICAN FLAGPOLE & FLA	200631	3X5 Marine Corps Flag	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	48.50
AMERICAN FLAGPOLE & FLA	200631	4X6 US Flag	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	99.90
AMERICAN FLAGPOLE & FLA	200631	4X6 Texas State Flag	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	119.60
AMERICAN FLAGPOLE & FLA	200631	3X5 Texas StateFlag	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	79.40
AMERICAN FLAGPOLE & FLA	200631	3X5 US Flag	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	79.90
AMERICAN FLAGPOLE & FLA	200631	3X5 Navy Flag	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	48.50
AMERICAN FLAGPOLE & FLA	200631	3X5 Coast Guard Flag	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	48.50
AMERICAN FLAGPOLE & FLA	200631	3X5 Air Force Flag	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	48.50
AMERICAN FLAGPOLE & FLA	200631	3X5 Army Flag	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	48.50
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4234983120	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	86.47
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58880/1	UNIT RD/SANITATION	UNIT ROAD/SANITION	001-6520-3620	27.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58883/1	UNIT RD / SANITATION	UNIT ROAD/SANITION	001-6520-3620	6.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191512	UNIT RD/SANITATION	UNIT ROAD/SANITION	001-6520-3620	4.36
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2506-179175	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	183.60
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58900/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	18.57
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58905/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	9.67
CITIBANK NA	0020019517	OPFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6520-3110	6.50
WEX BANK/ Exxon	105757968	Building Maintenance	TRANSPORTATION	001-6520-4260	862.95
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191628	UNIT RD MAINT	UNIT ROAD MAINTENANCE	001-6520-3630	130.18
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1VV4-4QD4-4MWD	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	61.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2506-727540	MARKET STREET ANNEX	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	55.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58925/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	25.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58932/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	33.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58935/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	15.17
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58956/1	UNIT RD/SANITATION	UNIT ROAD/SANITION	001-6520-3620	21.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58963/1	UNIT RD/SANITATION	UNIT ROAD/SANITION	001-6520-3620	79.97
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	17N1-MQYW-3Q4V	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	72.69
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2507-728025	SLATER BUILDING	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	55.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58971/1	UNIT RD / SANITATION	UNIT ROAD/SANITION	001-6520-3620	22.35
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58983/1	UNIT RD/SANITATION	UNIT ROAD/SANITION	001-6520-3620	22.99
GA POWERS	79641	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	455.04
CITIBANK NA	885660	OPERATING SUPPLIES: RETU	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	-189.99
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2507-728134	UNIT RD/SANITATION	UNIT ROAD/SANITION	001-6520-3620	28.95
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4235805219	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	86.47
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58987/1	UNIT RD/SANITATION	UNIT ROAD/SANITION	001-6520-3620	281.57
				Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:	**18,171.14**
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS					
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	6/17/2025 RENEWAL	ADVERTISING & LEGAL NOTI	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6550-4310	52.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CITIBANK NA	075030	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	54.30
CITIBANK NA	R1ABBBS0B	TRAINING: LODGING DEPOSI	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	199.00
CITIBANK NA	R28CU0DZZ	TRAINING: LODGING DEPOSI	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	199.00
CITIBANK NA	R2GTHFCKG	TRAINING: LODGING DEPOSI	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	199.00
CITIBANK NA	RL1SC1BTD	TRAINING: LODGING DEPOSI	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	199.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1H7M-49MH-T69K	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	159.80
CITIBANK NA	061631	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	114.85
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	429403019001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	75.49
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72665924 2025 - 2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING: ELECTI	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-6550-2070	100.00
				Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:	**1,352.44**
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
STEPHANIE MCKEE	6/18/2025	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	26.00
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANA	1100158009	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	200.00
ESMERALDA CHAN	7/1/2025 CAPCOG MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-6560-4260	33.32
				Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:	**259.32**
Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER					
SARA LOVE	8995	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6570-3110	59.96
SARA LOVE	113-0329337-8221873	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6570-3110	144.99
SARA LOVE	4/23-5/30 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-6570-4260	341.53
SARA LOVE	6/4-6/29 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: 6/4-6/29	TRANSPORTATION	001-6570-4260	352.38
				Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:	**898.86**
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES					
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72569092 2025 - 2026	EMPLOYEE BONDING: HUMA	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-6580-2070	350.00
				Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:	**350.00**
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00098794	ADVERTISING	ADVERTISING	001-6590-4310	34.00
CITIBANK NA	305	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6590-3120	31.40
WEX BANK/ Exxon	105757968	Purchasing	TRANSPORTATION	001-6590-4260	118.50
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	67549461 7/8/2025	EMPLOYEE BONDING: PURC	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-6590-2070	50.00
				Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:	**233.90**
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
LOCAL LINUX, INC	90268	Datto	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	3,858.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	90269	Monthly Service	Outside Services	001-6610-4840	21,875.25
RingCentral, Inc	CD_001150610	FY 24-25 Blanket Ring Centra	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	4,941.69
				Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:	**30,674.94**
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	429981784001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	410.79
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	429988134001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	4.72
CITIBANK NA	169	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6630-3120	9.68
				Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:	**425.19**
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1NXW-1VLF-H474	EMERGENCY OPS CENTER	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS C	001-6650-4800	399.98
				Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:	**399.98**
Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL					
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASL 25-010	Animal Shelter & Lease	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	2,021.25
				Department 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL Total:	**2,021.25**
Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT					
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00098798	ADVERTISING	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-7610-4310	76.00
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10822948770	Kasi's laptop	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	13.62
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10822948770	Kasi's laptop	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-7610-5310	1,014.92
				Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:	**1,104.54**
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	07052025	Cremation	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	900.00
				Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:	**900.00**
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1NJP-PXJ4-R3V9	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	44.99
RONDA LEHMAN	7/2/2025 POSTAGE	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	30.30

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DEWITT POTH & SON	799337-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	34.80
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1Q6Q-GT3L-3T9W	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	40.49
LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWIC	7/1/2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: 7/1/2025	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/N	001-8700-4260	46.90
RONDA LEHMAN	394	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	10.10
				Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:	**207.58**
				Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:	**321,018.52**
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2506-176000	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	26.70
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2506-726410	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	92.85
UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTA	IN0641662	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	22.50
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650237736	Unit Road Tires	TIRES	002-1101-3190	1,732.54
DEWITT POTH & SON	799081-0	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	154.54
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740267962	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	61.61
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740268036	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	464.69
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740268038	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	87.66
HANSON EQUIPMENT	311058	Blanket PO FY 24-25	TIRES	002-1101-3190	867.00
HANSON EQUIPMENT	311061	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	125.43
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58898/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	7.50
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	174883	Flex Base	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	9,920.28
DEWITT POTH & SON	799081-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	55.54
CINTAS CORPORATION 2	9327534701	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	130.00
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	CR06250068	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	152.83
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2507-181824	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	7.70
LOCKHART HARDWARE	58948/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	63.06
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	175017	Flex Base	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	5,811.72
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740269705	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	61.22
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740269805	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	464.69
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740269812	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	72.66
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	**20,382.72**
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191309	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	192.42
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191332	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	297.62
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191352	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	63.96
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF	X112064919.01	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	362.73
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	P1864425	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	233.99
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF	X112064999	Drums;Brake Major Repair Ki	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	1,071.36
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191458	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	52.80
HOLT TRUCK CENTERS OF TE	X301222117.01	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	497.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191513	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	120.34
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191626	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	14.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191649	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	199.27
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191678	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	32.34
STEELE LULING CHEVROLET	428364	High Pressure Fuel Pump (U1	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	1,382.25
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.	P1889025	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	179.04
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191770	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	233.88
				Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:	**4,933.99**
Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE					
XL PARTS, LLC	0416XV1253	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	83.76
XL PARTS, LLC	0416XV1254	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	39.66
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	104423	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	186.16
GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE C	0000034875	Blanket PO FY 24-25	TIRES	002-1103-3190	1,308.00
SCHMIDT & SONS, INC	0545218-IN	Oil & Lubricant- Fleet	OIL & LUBRICANTS	002-1103-3165	1,145.68
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	104437	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	45.60
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	104439	Kits-TPMS Sensor	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	515.12
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191330	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	57.74
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191335	Fleet Operating Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	555.51
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191627	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	156.03
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	104476	AC Compressor	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	652.40

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191534	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	-168.81
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191611	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	-18.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	191702	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	-386.70
				Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:	**4,172.15**
				Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:	**29,488.86**
Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND					
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3095844234	Blanket PO DIst. Judge Lexis	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	477.00
				Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:	**477.00**
				Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:	**477.00**
Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL					
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
TRAVIS COUNTY MEDICAL EX	3300009723	INV #3300009723, EXP. WIT	CES CAPITAL MURDER TRIAL	010-3200-4958	2,145.00
TRAVIS COUNTY MEDICAL EX	3300009724	INV #3300009724, EXP. WIT	CES CAPITAL MURDER TRIAL	010-3200-4958	2,949.00
				Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:	**5,094.00**
Department : 4301 - SO					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	194J-JNJJ-FD39	Magpul Rifle Bipod	SB22- SO MACHINERY & EQU	010-4301-5310	104.95
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	194J-JNJJ-FD39	30mm PLx Cantilever Mount	SB22- SO MACHINERY & EQU	010-4301-5310	249.99
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	194J-JNJJ-FD39	UTG Super Slim RMR Mount	SB22- SO MACHINERY & EQU	010-4301-5310	36.99
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	194J-JNJJ-FD39	Compact PLx-1-8X24mm SFP	SB22- SO MACHINERY & EQU	010-4301-5310	1,499.99
				Department 4301 - SO Total:	**1,891.92**
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR	6/26/2025	TOBACCO STING 6/26/2025	TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT O	010-4323-4515	100.00
LAUREN MEIER	7/3/2025	TOBACCO STING 7/3/2025	TOBACCO ENFORCEMENT O	010-4323-4515	100.00
				Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:	**200.00**
				Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:	**7,185.92**
Fund: 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund					
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
CITIBANK NA	4367382	Vehicle Payment	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	1,332.50
CITIBANK NA	516015166461	OYO Hotel stay	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	1,300.00
				Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:	**2,632.50**
				Fund 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund Total:	**2,632.50**
Fund: 020 - EMERGENCY SHELTER					
Department : 1010 - EMERGENCY SHELTER					
LANGFORD COMMUNITY M	6291	Blanket PO	CDBG-MOD-ADMIN	020-1010-5128	237,966.00
				Department 1010 - EMERGENCY SHELTER Total:	**237,966.00**
				Fund 020 - EMERGENCY SHELTER Total:	**237,966.00**
				Grand Total:	**598,768.80**

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	321,018.52
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	29,488.86
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	477.00
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	7,185.92
019 - American Rescue Plan Fund	2,632.50
020 - EMERGENCY SHELTER	237,966.00
Grand Total:	**598,768.80**

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1281	JP I TICKETS - NET DATA (	1,050.00
001-2120-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,196.27
001-2120-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,000.00
001-2130-4810	TRAINING	466.48
001-2140-3120	POSTAGE	5.11
001-2140-4810	TRAINING	760.83
001-2140-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	4,845.07
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	1,741.00
001-2308	CC DUE TO ADR-Alterna	660.00
001-2309	DC Due to ADR	894.14
001-2730	JP DUE TO State-Failure t	1,680.00
001-3200-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	160.00
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	231.37
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	832.15
001-3200-4810	TRAINING	1,750.00
001-3201-4810	TRAINING	126.16
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	323.21
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	76.56
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	4,438.90
001-3230-4035	INTERPRETERS	450.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	69.13
001-3230-4115	PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUA	585.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	9,700.00
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	16.31
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	10.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	4,139.50
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	1,900.00
001-3240-4810	TRAINING	875.00
001-3252-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	135.00
001-3253-4260	TRANSPORTATION	274.05
001-3254-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	346.94
001-3254-4260	TRANSPORTATION	230.58
001-4300-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	9,700.00
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	4,221.49
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	12,983.51
001-4300-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	10,345.42
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	660.00
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	18,063.54
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,633.98
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	53,275.50
001-4310-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,176.21
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	2,380.61
001-4321-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,059.95
001-4321-4810	TRAINING	150.00
001-4321-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	15.26
001-4321-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,799.71
001-4322-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	680.79
001-4322-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,336.36
001-4322-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	486.50

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-4322-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	79.94
001-4323-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	121.56
001-4323-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,845.62
001-4323-4810	TRAINING	892.47
001-4323-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	895.95
001-4324-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	344.36
001-4324-4260	TRANSPORTATION	729.31
001-4324-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	89.00
001-6510-3300	Lobbyist - Current	3,500.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	5,475.00
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	4,015.00
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	3,735.35
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	675.75
001-6510-4841	Lease-REPAIR & MAINTE	1,737.34
001-6510-4845	INSURANCE	10,000.00
001-6510-4851	Vehicle Leases	67,900.14
001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	45.00
001-6520-3105	STATE INSPECTION FEES	7,225.00
001-6520-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	6.50
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	442.47
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	172.94
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	530.52
001-6520-3530	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOC	55.95
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKH	4,053.05
001-6520-3570	SLATER BUILDING-LULIN	731.75
001-6520-3600	BUILDING MAINTENANC	296.02
001-6520-3620	UNIT ROAD/SANITION	497.13
001-6520-3630	UNIT ROAD MAINTENAN	130.18
001-6520-3660	Lytton Springs Annex	58.08
001-6520-4260	TRANSPORTATION	862.95
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	183.60
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	2,925.00
001-6550-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	100.00
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	350.14
001-6550-4260	TRANSPORTATION	54.30
001-6550-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGA	52.00
001-6550-4810	TRAINING	796.00
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	200.00
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	26.00
001-6560-4260	TRANSPORTATION	33.32
001-6570-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	204.95
001-6570-4260	TRANSPORTATION	693.91
001-6580-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	350.00
001-6590-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	50.00
001-6590-3120	POSTAGE	31.40
001-6590-4260	TRANSPORTATION	118.50
001-6590-4310	ADVERTISING	34.00
001-6610-4185	COMPUTER SUPPORT	3,858.00
001-6610-4840	Outside Services	21,875.25
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	4,941.69
001-6630-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	415.51
001-6630-3120	POSTAGE	9.68
001-6650-4800	EMERGENCY OPERATIO	399.98
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPE	2,021.25
001-7610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	13.62
001-7610-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGA	76.00
001-7610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,014.92
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	900.00

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	120.28
001-8700-3120	POSTAGE	40.40
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4	46.90
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	555.82
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	1,212.53
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	15,732.00
002-1101-3190	TIRES	2,599.54
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	282.83
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	1,868.08
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	3,065.91
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,718.47
002-1103-3165	OIL & LUBRICANTS	1,145.68
002-1103-3190	TIRES	1,308.00
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	477.00
010-3200-4958	CES CAPITAL MURDER T	5,094.00
010-4301-5310	SB22- SO MACHINERY &	1,891.92
010-4323-4515	TOBACCO ENFORCEMEN	200.00
019-1000-4854	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	2,632.50
020-1010-5128	CDBG-MOD-ADMIN	237,966.00
	Grand Total:	**598,768.80**

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key		Expense Amount
None		598,768.80
	Grand Total:	**598,768.80**

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.2

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Recurring Payment
Subject:	To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of $451,187.55 (06/29/2025 through 07/12/2025).
Costs:	$451,187.55
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	22

Packet: PYPKT03317 - Payroll 06292025 thru 07122025
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 06/29/2025 - 07/12/2025

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,713.04
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	220.65
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-7.00	1,985.82
Total:	1.00	2,241.09

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,865.88	0.00	0.00
MC	1,977.93	28.68	28.68
SS	1,977.93	122.63	122.63
Unemployment	2,210.51	0.00	0.00
Total:		151.31	151.31

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,241.09	112.05	163.38
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	12.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	441.01
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
Total:	376.74	604.39	

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings:	2,241.09	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	376.74	Taxes:	151.31	Net Pay:	1,713.04

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 12,667.99
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	46.16
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	1,567.65
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
2 - Specialty	0.00	46.16
Certification - Adv.	0.00	115.40
Certification - Mstr	0.00	346.15
Hourly	440.00	12,331.59
OT	0.50	20.70
PEO	24.00	673.46
S	16.00	441.58
Uniform	0.00	175.00
Vacation	24.00	662.37
Total:	560.50	16,442.37

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	15,221.87	1,321.95	0.00
MC	16,043.99	232.63	232.63
SS	16,043.99	994.71	994.71
Unemployment	14,125.10	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,549.29	1,227.34

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	16,442.37	822.12	1,198.67
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	120.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,605.07
595	0.00	10.46	0.00
650	0.00	93.41	0.00
Total:	1,225.09	2,803.74	

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings:	16,442.37	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,225.09	Taxes:	2,549.29	Net Pay:	12,667.99

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 43,537.30
Total Check Amounts: 1,536.50

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	248.00	5,636.76
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	4.00	87.45
Hourly	1,971.50	44,124.94
LWOP	96.00	0.00
OT	13.00	453.93
PEO	120.00	2,683.41
S	53.16	1,264.49
SAL	-19.00	2,025.75
Vacation	97.84	2,261.13
Total:	2,584.50	58,604.78

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	54,036.92	3,562.20	0.00
MC	56,967.21	826.03	826.03
SS	56,967.21	3,531.93	3,531.93
Unemployment	58,346.54	0.00	0.03
Total:		7,920.16	4,357.99

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	58,604.78	2,930.29	4,272.31
530	0.00	266.12	0.00
550	0.00	258.24	0.00
551	0.00	15.00	0.00
580	0.00	15.30	0.00
590	0.00	924.70	11,002.40
595	0.00	47.84	0.00
650	0.00	391.79	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
Total:	5,610.82	15,274.71	

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings:	58,604.78	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	5,610.82	Taxes:	7,920.16	Net Pay:	45,073.80

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,394.55
Total Check Amounts: 3,150.57

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	565.77
Hourly	199.00	4,682.08
PEO	12.00	282.89
Vacation	5.00	126.97
Total:	240.00	5,657.71

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,344.58	367.43	0.00
MC	5,627.47	81.60	81.60
SS	5,627.47	348.90	348.90
Unemployment	5,627.47	0.00	0.00
Total:		797.93	430.50

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,657.71	282.89	412.45
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
Total:	314.66	1,576.51	

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings:	5,657.71	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	314.66	Taxes:	797.93	Net Pay:	4,545.12

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,436.73
Total Check Amounts: 1,583.36

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	371.80
Hourly	103.00	2,414.61
PEO	8.00	185.89
S	3.08	67.73
Vacation	29.92	677.91
Total:	160.00	3,717.94

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,475.33	172.09	0.00
MC	3,661.22	53.09	53.09
SS	3,661.22	227.00	227.00
Unemployment	3,702.82	0.00	0.00
Total:		452.18	280.09

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,717.94	185.89	271.04
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
650	0.00	37.58	0.00
Total:	245.67	659.06	

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings:	3,717.94	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	245.67	Taxes:	452.18	Net Pay:	3,020.09

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 4,900.32
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	367.70
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	136.00	3,125.38
PEO	8.00	183.85
SAL	1.00	2,517.23
Total:	161.00	6,261.08

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,706.69	342.80	0.00
MC	6,019.75	87.28	87.28
SS	6,019.75	373.23	373.23
Unemployment	6,245.96	0.00	0.00
Total:		803.31	460.51

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,261.08	313.06	456.43
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	25.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	37.58	0.00
Total:	557.45	1,285.46	

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings:	6,261.08	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	557.45	Taxes:	803.31	Net Pay:	4,900.32

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 10,741.27
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	48.00	1,417.92
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	115.37
FLOAT	4.00	95.62
Hourly	174.00	3,995.98
PEO	12.00	277.06
S	18.00	445.25
SAL	-25.00	7,660.35
Vacation	12.00	286.86
Total:	243.00	14,294.41

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,774.54	990.63	0.00
MC	13,549.27	196.46	196.46
SS	13,549.27	840.06	840.06
Unemployment	14,253.97	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,027.15	1,036.52

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	14,294.41	714.73	1,042.07
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	40.44	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	478.17	2,487.09
595	0.00	18.83	0.00
650	0.00	187.70	0.00
Total:	1,525.99	3,529.16	

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings:	14,294.41	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,525.99	Taxes:	2,027.15	Net Pay:	10,741.27

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 10,196.71
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	1,128.62
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
FLOAT	1.00	19.23
Hourly	378.00	7,581.56
LWOP	32.11	0.00
PEO	16.00	312.37
S	30.00	598.09
SAL	1.00	2,516.50
Vacation	46.89	1,028.65
Total:	561.00	13,235.79

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,100.50	918.31	0.00
MC	12,782.28	185.34	185.34
SS	12,782.28	792.49	792.49
Unemployment	13,190.43	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,896.14	977.83

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,235.79	661.78	964.87
520	0.00	20.00	0.00
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
551	0.00	70.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,769.13
595	0.00	10.55	0.00
650	0.00	168.21	0.00
Total:	1,142.94	3,734.00	

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings:	13,235.79	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,142.94	Taxes:	1,896.14	Net Pay:	10,196.71

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 12,097.66
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	64.00	1,297.15
Hourly	440.50	8,853.48
PEO	32.00	648.55
S	28.74	562.05
SAL	1.00	2,517.97
Vacation	74.76	1,610.07
Total:	641.00	15,489.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	14,104.87	841.66	0.00
MC	14,939.32	216.62	216.62
SS	14,939.32	926.25	926.25
Unemployment	12,916.94	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,984.53	1,142.87

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	15,489.27	774.45	1,129.16
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	69.48	0.00
551	0.00	114.99	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	3,157.15
595	0.00	19.01	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	187.08	0.00
Total:	1,407.08	4,286.31	

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings:	15,489.27	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,407.08	Taxes:	1,984.53	Net Pay:	12,097.66

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,234.71
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	153.85
Hourly	68.00	1,307.69
PEO	4.00	76.92
Total:	80.00	1,538.46

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,446.42	95.17	0.00
MC	1,523.34	22.09	22.09
SS	1,523.34	94.45	94.45
Unemployment	1,523.34	0.00	0.00
Total:		211.71	116.54

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,538.46	76.92	112.15
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
Total:	92.04	500.17	

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings:	1,538.46	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	92.04	Taxes:	211.71	Net Pay:	1,234.71

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 30,737.38
Total Check Amounts: 2,249.51

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	120.00	3,989.46
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
ADA Supplement	0.00	567.33
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
Hourly	478.00	11,115.04
PEO	24.00	545.20
S	26.00	896.86
SAL	-116.00	21,898.54
Vacation	36.00	1,449.34
Total:	568.00	45,056.88

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	41,137.81	4,823.10	0.00
MC	43,400.77	629.32	629.32
SS	43,400.77	2,690.85	2,690.85
Unemployment	39,819.87	0.00	0.00
Total:		8,143.27	3,320.17

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	44,059.12	2,202.96	3,211.91
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	90.72	0.00
551	0.00	349.92	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	924.70	5,958.14
595	0.00	29.25	0.00
650	0.00	261.52	0.00
Total:	3,926.72	9,170.05	

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings:	45,056.88	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	3,926.72	Taxes:	8,143.27	Net Pay:	32,986.89

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,330.95
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	815.41
FLOAT	8.00	153.85
Hourly	244.00	5,026.72
PEO	20.00	407.69
S	34.00	683.08
SAL	1.00	2,518.15
Vacation	54.00	1,067.25
Total:	401.00	10,672.15

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,852.97	722.85	0.00
MC	10,386.57	150.61	150.61
SS	10,386.57	643.97	643.97
Unemployment	8,108.64	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,517.43	794.58

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,672.15	533.60	778.00
550	0.00	58.98	0.00
551	0.00	123.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,940.10
595	0.00	10.55	0.00
650	0.00	93.05	0.00
Total:	823.77	2,718.10	

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings:	10,672.15	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	823.77	Taxes:	1,517.43	Net Pay:	8,330.95

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 6,994.74
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	774.08
Hourly	136.00	3,249.45
PEO	8.00	191.14
SAL	-2.00	5,073.47
Total:	166.00	9,288.14

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,077.19	416.79	0.00
MC	8,641.59	125.29	125.29
SS	8,641.59	535.78	535.78
Unemployment	9,150.26	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,077.86	661.07

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,288.14	464.40	677.12
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	91.74	0.00
551	0.00	96.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,270.04
595	0.00	8.26	0.00
650	0.00	131.61	0.00
Total:	1,215.54	1,947.16	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings:	9,288.14	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,215.54	Taxes:	1,077.86	Net Pay:	6,994.74

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 9,450.27
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	635.07
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
SAL	-15.50	8,842.31
Vacation	2.50	77.23
Total:	4.00	12,820.00

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,721.35	1,320.78	0.00
MC	12,362.35	179.25	179.25
SS	12,362.35	766.46	766.46
Unemployment	6,320.11	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,266.49	945.71

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,820.00	641.00	934.57
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,270.04
595	0.00	16.72	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
Total:	1,103.24	2,204.61	

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings:	12,820.00	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,103.24	Taxes:	2,266.49	Net Pay:	9,450.27

Department: 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 3,523.58
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	312.11
Hourly	116.00	2,261.68
PEO	8.00	156.05
S	12.00	237.39
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
Vacation	8.00	153.85
Total:	161.00	5,375.51

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,222.46	275.71	0.00
MC	4,511.23	65.41	65.41
SS	4,511.23	279.70	279.70
Unemployment	3,121.08	0.00	0.00
Total:		620.82	345.11

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,375.51	268.77	391.87
520	0.00	20.00	0.00
550	0.00	31.15	0.00
551	0.00	186.46	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	563.26	1,238.29
595	0.00	8.35	0.00
650	0.00	75.06	0.00
Total:	1,231.11	1,630.16	

RECAP 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Earnings:	5,375.51	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,231.11	Taxes:	620.82	Net Pay:	3,523.58

Department: 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 4,175.45
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	310.95
Hourly	128.00	2,486.07
PEO	8.00	155.47
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
Vacation	8.00	156.96
Total:	161.00	5,363.88

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,013.81	416.19	0.00
MC	5,282.00	76.60	76.60
SS	5,282.00	327.48	327.48
Unemployment	3,078.87	0.00	0.00
Total:		820.27	404.08

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,363.88	268.19	391.03
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:	368.16	1,555.09	

RECAP 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Earnings:	5,363.88	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	368.16	Taxes:	820.27	Net Pay:	4,175.45

Department: 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 3,930.65
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	310.95
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	112.00	2,179.61
PEO	8.00	155.47
S	4.00	76.99
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
Vacation	20.00	386.44
Total:	161.00	5,398.51

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,836.83	512.45	0.00
MC	5,106.75	74.05	74.05
SS	5,106.75	316.62	316.62
Unemployment	3,079.22	0.00	0.00
Total:		903.12	390.67

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,398.51	269.92	393.55
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,217.05
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
650	0.00	93.67	0.00
Total:	564.74	1,610.60	

RECAP 3253 - JP Prect. 3

Earnings:	5,398.51	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	564.74	Taxes:	903.12	Net Pay:	3,930.65

Department: 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,873.08
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	156.97
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	64.00	1,255.75
PEO	8.00	156.97
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
Total:	81.00	3,874.89

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,413.52	261.42	0.00
MC	3,607.26	52.31	52.31
SS	3,607.26	223.65	223.65
Unemployment	1,570.72	0.00	0.00
Total:	537.38	275.96	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,874.89	193.74	282.48
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
650	0.00	56.19	0.00
Total:	464.43	1,111.51	

RECAP 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Earnings:	3,874.89	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	464.43	Taxes:	537.38	Net Pay:	2,873.08

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 79,655.23
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	138.48
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	304.00	8,786.17
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	570.02
2 - Specialty	0.00	323.12
Certification - Adv.	0.00	288.50
Certification - Mstr	0.00	623.07
Certification- Inter	0.00	43.16
FLOAT	8.00	212.10
Hourly	2,468.50	67,939.17
Night Shift	0.00	276.96
OT	147.00	5,685.20
S	44.00	1,164.98
SAL	-42.00	17,236.24
Uniform	0.00	850.00
Vacation	56.00	1,520.21
Total:	2,985.50	105,657.38

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	97,879.96	9,954.73	0.00
MC	103,162.84	1,495.84	1,495.84
SS	103,162.84	6,396.11	6,396.11
Unemployment	101,613.97	0.00	0.00
Total:		17,846.68	7,891.95

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	105,657.38	5,282.88	7,702.42
530	0.00	318.92	0.00
550	0.00	391.58	0.00
551	0.00	313.50	0.00
580	0.00	32.13	0.00
590	0.00	1,115.73	13,175.59
595	0.00	56.56	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
650	0.00	617.17	0.00
Total:	8,155.47		20,878.01

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings:	105,657.38	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	8,155.47	Taxes:	17,846.68	Net Pay:	79,655.23

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 89,903.65
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	69.24
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	376.00	9,832.01
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	265.36
Certification - Adv.	0.00	461.60
Certification - Mstr	0.00	207.69
Certification- Inter	0.00	184.64
FH - LAW	12.00	300.09
Hourly	3,415.25	86,844.35
JURY DUTY	4.50	112.53
Night Shift	0.00	600.08
OT	148.00	5,555.25
S	29.00	745.72
SAL	-37.00	7,328.37
Uniform	0.00	975.00
Vacation	133.75	3,623.27
Total:	4,081.50	117,105.20

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	107,772.54	9,021.49	0.00
MC	113,627.81	1,647.60	1,647.60
SS	113,627.81	7,044.91	7,044.91
Unemployment	116,558.84	0.00	0.00
Total:		17,714.00	8,692.51

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	117,105.20	5,855.27	8,536.94
530	0.00	115.38	0.00
550	0.00	546.36	0.00
551	0.00	78.46	0.00
580	0.00	26.01	0.00
590	0.00	1,636.56	17,948.43
595	0.00	110.64	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	1,105.37	0.00
Total:	9,487.55	26,485.37	

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings:	117,105.20	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	9,487.55	Taxes:	17,714.00	Net Pay:	89,903.65

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 4,797.06
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	153.85
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	157.00	2,910.11
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	166.00	6,054.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,759.77	504.82	0.00
MC	5,985.57	86.79	86.79
SS	5,985.57	371.10	371.10
Unemployment	6,031.29	0.00	0.01
Total:		962.71	457.90

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,515.89	225.80	329.21
550	0.00	23.06	0.00
551	0.00	25.00	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:		294.58	717.23

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings:	6,054.35	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	294.58	Taxes:	962.71	Net Pay:	4,797.06

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,915.07
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	153.85
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	112.00	2,017.41
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	121.00	5,161.65

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,519.50	237.41	0.00
MC	4,777.58	69.28	69.28
SS	4,777.58	296.21	296.21
Unemployment	5,161.65	0.00	0.00
Total:		602.90	365.49

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,161.65	258.08	376.28
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	361.44	839.65
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:	643.68		1,215.93

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings:	5,161.65	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	643.68	Taxes:	602.90	Net Pay:	3,915.07

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 10,342.12
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	320.24
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	351.00	10,098.27
OT	2.00	57.69
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Total:	370.00	13,507.74

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,554.93	1,197.62	0.00
MC	13,230.33	191.85	191.85
SS	13,230.33	820.28	820.28
Unemployment	7,845.77	0.00	0.02
Total:		2,209.75	1,012.15

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,507.74	675.40	984.71
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,217.05
595	0.00	12.28	0.00
650	0.00	75.16	0.00
Total:	955.87	2,201.76	

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings:	13,507.74	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	955.87	Taxes:	2,209.75	Net Pay:	10,342.12

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 5,905.44
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	344.01
Constable EFT	0.00	1,200.00
Hourly	224.50	4,349.10
PEO	4.00	76.92
S	2.00	38.46
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Total:	247.50	7,739.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,140.54	654.66	0.00
MC	7,567.50	109.74	109.74
SS	7,567.50	469.17	469.17
Unemployment	5,977.82	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,233.57	578.91

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,739.26	386.96	564.19
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	51.90	0.00
551	0.00	57.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	6.33	0.00
650	0.00	55.83	0.00
Total:	600.25	1,728.25	

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings:	7,739.26	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	600.25	Taxes:	1,233.57	Net Pay:	5,905.44

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 577.64
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	744.96
Total:	48.00	744.96

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	707.71	73.08	0.00
MC	744.96	10.80	10.80
SS	744.96	46.19	46.19
Unemployment	744.96	0.00	0.00
Total:		130.07	56.99

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	744.96	37.25	54.31
Total:		37.25	54.31

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings:	744.96	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	37.25	Taxes:	130.07	Net Pay:	577.64

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 18,206.27
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	72.00	2,579.17
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82
Hourly	355.50	11,247.14
JP COMP TAKEN	19.25	739.69
S	16.25	578.42
SAL	-14.00	7,094.39
Vacation	113.00	3,552.80
Total:	562.00	25,955.43

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	25.25	834.26
Total:	25.25	834.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	22,120.25	2,071.41	0.00
MC	23,985.61	347.80	347.80
SS	23,985.61	1,487.12	1,487.12
Unemployment	25,955.43	0.00	0.00
Total:		3,906.33	1,834.92

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	25,955.43	1,297.79	1,892.16
520	0.00	567.57	0.00
551	0.00	642.93	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	999.00	3,379.73
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	131.35	0.00
Total:	3,842.83		5,271.89

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings:	25,955.43	Benefits:	834.26	Deductions:	3,842.83	Taxes:	3,906.33	Net Pay:	18,206.27

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 10,898.00
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	64.00	1,330.51
155 Stipend w/RET	0.00	147.67
Hourly	468.00	9,400.57
PEO	28.00	562.03
SAL	-27.00	1,341.92
Vacation	28.00	669.97
Total:	561.00	13,452.67

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,618.08	685.70	0.00
MC	13,290.71	192.73	192.73
SS	13,290.71	824.02	824.02
Unemployment	11,819.36	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,702.45	1,016.75

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,452.67	672.63	980.69
550	0.00	78.70	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,716.14
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
610	0.00	6.92	0.00
650	0.00	74.80	0.00
Total:	852.22	3,696.83	

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings:	13,452.67	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	852.22	Taxes:	1,702.45	Net Pay:	10,898.00

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 5,085.78
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	714.09
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	198.00	3,855.33
PEO	12.00	233.61
S	6.00	116.10
SAL	-7.00	2,221.77
Total:	241.00	7,175.52

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,962.32	391.45	0.00
MC	6,321.09	91.66	91.66
SS	6,321.09	391.90	391.90
Unemployment	5,544.36	0.00	0.00
Total:		875.01	483.56

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,175.52	358.77	523.09
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
551	0.00	123.07	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	563.26	1,626.31
595	0.00	10.46	0.00
650	0.00	112.28	0.00
Total:	1,214.73	2,149.40	

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings:	7,175.52	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,214.73	Taxes:	875.01	Net Pay:	5,085.78

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 14,606.46
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	613.02
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.47
Hourly	60.00	1,298.08
PEO	4.00	86.54
S	8.00	173.08
SAL	-9.00	16,803.08
Total:	87.00	19,202.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,287.82	1,280.81	0.00
MC	18,247.94	264.59	264.59
SS	18,247.94	1,131.37	1,131.37
Unemployment	6,148.82	0.00	0.00
Total:		2,676.77	1,395.96

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	19,202.27	960.12	1,399.85
550	0.00	42.36	0.00
551	0.00	246.14	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	520.83	3,220.76
595	0.00	14.37	0.00
650	0.00	130.63	0.00
Total:	1,919.04	4,620.61	

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings:	19,202.27	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,919.04	Taxes:	2,676.77	Net Pay:	14,606.46

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,853.78
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	225.60
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
S	12.00	338.40
SAL	-19.00	1,692.00
Total:	1.00	2,290.62

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,122.88	97.94	0.00
MC	2,237.41	32.44	32.44
SS	2,237.41	138.72	138.72
Unemployment	2,260.04	0.00	0.00
Total:	269.10		171.16

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,290.62	114.53	166.99
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:	167.74	555.01	

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings:	2,290.62	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	167.74	Taxes:	269.10	Net Pay:	1,853.78

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 2,981.35
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	415.38
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	68.00	1,634.62
PEO	4.00	96.15
SAL	-7.00	2,007.65
Total:	81.00	4,204.57

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,960.00	658.09	0.00
MC	4,170.23	60.47	60.47
SS	4,170.23	258.56	258.56
Unemployment	4,190.95	0.00	0.00
Total:		977.12	319.03

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,204.57	210.23	306.51
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:	246.10	694.53	

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings:	4,204.57	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	246.10	Taxes:	977.12	Net Pay:	2,981.35

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,366.12
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	24.00	595.52
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	114.00	2,405.77
PEO	4.00	80.77
S	3.54	113.75
SAL	-10.54	373.81
Vacation	26.00	559.61
VAC-PAYOUT	41.12	1,321.30
Total:	202.12	5,501.30

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,186.90	401.41	0.00
MC	5,461.97	79.20	79.20
SS	5,461.97	338.64	338.64
Unemployment	5,501.30	0.00	0.00
Total:		819.25	417.84

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,501.30	275.07	401.04
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	776.04
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	37.22	0.00
Total:	315.93	1,177.08	

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings:	5,501.30	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	315.93	Taxes:	819.25	Net Pay:	4,366.12

Department: 6600 - Eng. & Subdivision

Total Direct Deposits: 2,487.64
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	326.92
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-7.00	2,942.31
Total:	1.00	3,303.85

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,916.58	193.18	0.00
MC	3,081.77	44.69	44.69
SS	3,081.77	191.07	191.07
Unemployment	3,303.85	0.00	0.00
Total:		428.94	235.76

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,303.85	165.19	240.85
590	0.00	159.39	441.01
595	0.00	6.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
Total:		387.27	681.86

RECAP 6600 - Eng. & Subdivision

Earnings:	3,303.85	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	387.27	Taxes:	428.94	Net Pay:	2,487.64

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,368.69
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	340.67
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-7.00	3,066.06
Total:	1.00	3,441.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,895.55	290.66	0.00
MC	3,067.62	44.48	44.48
SS	3,067.62	190.19	190.19
Unemployment	3,410.77	0.00	0.00
Total:		525.33	234.67

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,441.35	172.07	250.87
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	123.07	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	441.01
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
Total:		547.33	691.88

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings:	3,441.35	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	547.33	Taxes:	525.33	Net Pay:	2,368.69

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,649.42
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	481.53
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	64.00	1,616.79
SAL	-7.00	2,514.86
Vacation	8.00	202.10
Total:	81.00	4,831.43

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,395.67	391.50	0.00
MC	4,637.24	67.24	67.24
SS	4,637.24	287.51	287.51
Unemployment	4,800.85	0.00	0.00
Total:		746.25	354.75

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,831.43	241.57	352.21
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	4.22	0.00
Total:		435.76	1,181.24

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings:	4,831.43	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	435.76	Taxes:	746.25	Net Pay:	3,649.42

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 6,509.82
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	815.94
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	176.00	3,703.94
PEO	12.00	253.73
S	4.00	91.12
SAL	-7.00	2,776.29
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Vacation	24.00	518.31
Total:	241.00	8,235.10

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,587.80	458.37	0.00
MC	8,039.55	116.57	116.57
SS	8,039.55	498.45	498.45
Unemployment	8,158.73	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,073.39	615.02

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,235.10	411.75	600.33
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	76.37	0.00
551	0.00	79.85	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	37.22	0.00
Total:	651.89		1,764.39

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings:	8,235.10	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	651.89	Taxes:	1,073.39	Net Pay:	6,509.82

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 4,621.69
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	566.80
Hourly	72.00	1,462.49
SAL	-25.00	3,543.72
Vacation	4.00	95.04
Total:	83.00	5,668.05

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,473.15	419.28	0.00
MC	5,649.44	81.91	81.91
SS	5,649.44	350.27	350.27
Unemployment	5,668.05	0.00	0.00
Total:		851.46	432.18

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,525.83	176.29	257.03
590	0.00	0.00	776.04
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
Total:	194.90	1,033.07	

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings:	5,668.05	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	194.90	Taxes:	851.46	Net Pay:	4,621.69

Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register
Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03317 - Payroll 06292025 thru 07122025
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 06/29/2025 - 07/12/2025

Males Paid:	149
Females Paid:	123
Unknown Paid:	0
Total Employees:	272

Total Direct Deposits:	442,667.61
Total Check Amounts:	8,519.94

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	253.88
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,864.00	48,628.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,323.82
2 - Specialty	0.00	369.28
ADA Supplement	0.00	567.33
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20
Certification - Adv.	0.00	865.50
Certification - Mstr	0.00	1,176.91
Certification- Inter	0.00	227.80
Constable EFT	0.00	4,800.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FH - LAW	12.00	300.09
FLOAT	25.00	568.25
Hourly	13,539.75	327,519.73
JP COMP TAKEN	19.25	739.69
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	4.50	112.53
LWOP	128.11	0.00
Night Shift	0.00	877.04
OT	310.50	11,772.77
PEO	388.00	8,482.14
S	349.77	8,633.54
SAL	-398.04	144,439.36
Uniform	0.00	2,125.00
Vacation	811.66	20,686.34
VAC-PAYOUT	41.12	1,321.30
Total:	17,096.62	594,565.56

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	25.25	834.26
Total:	25.25	834.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	543,215.49	46,345.14	0.00
MC	573,677.47	8,318.34	8,318.34
SS	573,677.47	35,567.95	35,567.95
Unemployment	537,088.66	0.00	0.06
Total:	90,231.43	43,886.35	

FWH - $46,345.14
MC - $16,636.68
SS - $71,135.90
$134,117.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	589,887.12	29,494.41	43,002.74
520	0.00	967.57	0.00
530	0.00	700.42	0.00
550	0.00	2,381.84	0.00
551	0.00	2,842.75	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	185.13	0.00
590	0.00	10,478.50	89,996.70
595	0.00	463.76	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,528.94	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
Total:	53,146.58	132,999.44	

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	594,565.56	Benefits:	834.26	Deductions:	53,146.58	Taxes:	90,231.43	Net Pay:	451,187.55

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.3

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Recurring Payment
Subject:	To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of $134,117.72 (06/29/2025 through 07/12/2025).
Costs:	$134,117.72
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

Packet: PYPKT03317 - Payroll 06292025 thru 07122025
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 06/29/2025 - 07/12/2025

Males Paid:	149
Females Paid:	123
Unknown Paid:	0
Total Employees:	272

Total Direct Deposits:	442,667.61
Total Check Amounts:	8,519.94

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	253.88
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,864.00	48,628.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,323.82
2 - Specialty	0.00	369.28
ADA Supplement	0.00	567.33
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,581.20
Certification - Adv.	0.00	865.50
Certification - Mstr	0.00	1,176.91
Certification- Inter	0.00	227.80
Constable EFT	0.00	4,800.00
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FH - LAW	12.00	300.09
FLOAT	25.00	568.25
Hourly	13,539.75	327,519.73
JP COMP TAKEN	19.25	739.69
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	4.50	112.53
LWOP	128.11	0.00
Night Shift	0.00	877.04
OT	310.50	11,772.77
PEO	388.00	8,482.14
S	349.77	8,633.54
SAL	-398.04	144,439.36
Uniform	0.00	2,125.00
Vacation	811.66	20,686.34
VAC-PAYOUT	41.12	1,321.30
Total:	17,096.62	594,565.56

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	25.25	834.26
Total:	25.25	834.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	543,215.49	46,345.14	0.00
MC	573,677.47	8,318.34	8,318.34
SS	573,677.47	35,567.95	35,567.95
Unemployment	537,088.66	0.00	0.06
Total:	90,231.43	43,886.35	

FWH - $46,345.14
MC - $16,636.68
SS - $71,135.90
$134,117.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	589,887.12	29,494.41	43,002.74
520	0.00	967.57	0.00
530	0.00	700.42	0.00
550	0.00	2,381.84	0.00
551	0.00	2,842.75	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	185.13	0.00
590	0.00	10,478.50	89,996.70
595	0.00	463.76	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,528.94	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
	Total: 53,146.58		132,999.44

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	594,565.56	Benefits:	834.26	Deductions:	53,146.58	Taxes:	90,231.43	Net Pay:	451,187.55

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.4

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Departmental Report
Subject:	To accept June 2025 DMV Remittance to Caldwell County in the amount of $80,224.40.
Costs:	$80,2240.40
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Debbie Sanders
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	5

Treasurer

TAC Auto Title Fee IRP & Monday Reg Fee

Date	Description	Memo	Amount
6/5/2025	Caldwell County	IRP Reg Rpt $10 CoR&B Fee	$90.00
		IRP Reg P&H	$20.70
		IRP Reg Rpt Child Safety Fund	$13.50
		Monday Reg Rpt $10 CoR&B Fee 05.27.25	$10,630.00
		Monday Reg Rpt Auto Comm 05.28.25	$692.00
		Monday Reg Rpt P&H 05.29.25	$2,168.80
		Monday Reg Rpt Child Safety Fund 05.30.25	$1,594.50
		Title Rpt 05.26.25 Holiday	$0.00
		Title Rpt 05.27.25	$205.00
		Title Rpt 05.28.25	$235.00
		Title Rpt 05.29.25	$270.00
		Title Rpt 05.30.25	$205.00
6/5/2025			**$16,124.50**

16,124.50 +
19,062.55 +
16,640.60 +
12,281.95 +
16,114.80 +
005
80,224.40 *

Treasurer

TAC Auto Title Fee IRP & Monday Reg Fee

Date	Description	Memo	Amount
6/11/2025	Caldwell County	IRP Reg Rpt $10 CoR&B Fee	$20.00
		IRP Reg P&H	$4.60
		IRP Reg Rpt Child Safety Fund	$3.00
		Monday Reg Rpt $10 CoR&B Fee 06.02.25	$11,810.00
		Monday Reg Rpt Auto Comm 06.03.25	$1,580.50
		Monday Reg Rpt P&H 06.04.25	$2,512.95
		Monday Reg Rpt Child Safety Fund 06.05.25	$1,771.50
		Title Rpt 06.02.25	$195.00
		Title Rpt 06.03.25	$190.00
		Title Rpt 06.04.25	$250.00
		Title Rpt 06.05.25	$335.00
		Title Rpt 06.06.25	$390.00
6/11/2025			**$19,062.55**

Treasurer

TAC Auto Title Fee IRP & Monday Reg Fee

Date	Description	Memo	Amount
6/18/2025	Caldwell County	IRP Reg Rpt $10 CoR&B Fee	$10.00
		IRP Reg P&H	$0.00
		IRP Reg Rpt Child Safety Fund	$1.50
		Monday Reg Rpt $10 CoR&B Fee 06.09.25	$10,920.00
		Monday Reg Rpt Auto Comm 06.10.25	$862.00
		Monday Reg Rpt P&H 06.11.25	$2,234.10
		Monday Reg Rpt Child Safety Fund 06.12.25	$1,638.00
		Title Rpt 06.09.25	$280.00
		Title Rpt 06.10.25	$130.00
		Title Rpt 06.11.25	$165.00
		Title Rpt 06.12.25	$240.00
		Title Rpt 06.13.25	$160.00
6/18/2025			**$16,640.60**

Treasurer

TAC Auto Title Fee IRP & Monday Reg Fee

Date	Description	Memo	Amount
6/25/2025	Caldwell County	IRP Reg Rpt $10 CoR&B Fee	$0.00
		IRP Reg P&H	$0.00
		IRP Reg Rpt Child Safety Fund	$0.00
		Monday Reg Rpt $10 CoR&B Fee 06.16.25	$8,020.00
		Monday Reg Rpt Auto Comm 06.17.25	$549.50
		Monday Reg Rpt P&H 06.18.25	$1,699.45
		Monday Reg Rpt Child Safety Fund 06.19.25	$1,203.00
		Title Rpt 06.16.25	$235.00
		Title Rpt 06.17.25	$70.00
		Title Rpt 06.18.25	$270.00
		Title Rpt 06.19.25 Closed (Holiday)	$0.00
		Title Rpt 06.20.25	$235.00
6/25/2025			**$12,281.95**

Treasurer

TAC Auto Title Fee IRP & Monday Reg Fee

Date	Description	Memo	Amount
7/1/2025	Caldwell County	IRP Reg Rpt $10 CoR&B Fee	$0.00
		IRP Reg P&H	$0.00
		IRP Reg Rpt Child Safety Fund	$0.00
		Monday Reg Rpt $10 CoR&B Fee 06.23.25	$10,340.00
		Monday Reg Rpt Auto Comm 06.24.25	$797.75
		Monday Reg Rpt P&H 06.25.25	$2,181.05
		Monday Reg Rpt Child Safety Fund 06.26.25	$1,551.00
		Title Rpt 06.23.25	$165.00
		Title Rpt 06.24.25	$310.00
		Title Rpt 06.25.25	$210.00
		Title Rpt 06.26.25	$415.00
		Title Rpt 06.27.25	$145.00
7/1/2025			**$16,114.80**

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.5

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Departmental Report
Subject:	To accept June 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of $309,729.63.
Costs:	$309,729.63
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Debbie Sanders
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	25

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2729980

Transaction ID: 02810045817074351

Payment Total: $377.00
Date: 06/11/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: ERICA1

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/02/2025	06/02/2025	$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
06/02/2025	06/02/2025	$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
06/02/2025	06/02/2025	$195.00	TITLECOMP
06/02/2025	06/02/2025	$117.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

377.00 +
304.00 +
595.00 +
601.00 +
624.00 +
81,496.02 +
448.00 +
208.00 +
264.00 +
384.00 +
256.00 +
86,887.48 +
1.00 +
376.00 +
112.00 +
497.00 +
376.00 +
59,455.28 +
329.00 +
496.00 +
401.00 +
729.00 +
232.00 +
74,280.85 +

024

309,729.63 *

RUNDATE 06/11/2025
RUNTIME 07:43:51

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2729981

Transaction ID: 02810045817074414

Payment Total: $304.00
Date: 06/11/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: ERICA1

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/03/2025	06/03/2025	$190.00	TITLECOMP
06/03/2025	06/03/2025	$114.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/11/2025
RUNTIME 07:44:14

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT 157490

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2729982

Transaction ID: 02810045817074449

Payment Total: $595.00
Date: 06/11/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: ERICA1

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/04/2025	06/04/2025	$150.00	REBUILT-FEE1
06/04/2025	06/04/2025	$45.00	REBUILT-FEE2
06/04/2025	06/04/2025	$250.00	TITLECOMP
06/04/2025	06/04/2025	$150.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/11/2025
RUNTIME 07:44:49

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2729983

Transaction ID: 02810045817074523

Payment Total: $601.00
Date: 06/11/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: ERICA1

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/05/2025	06/05/2025	$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
06/05/2025	06/05/2025	$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
06/05/2025	06/05/2025	$335.00	TITLECOMP
06/05/2025	06/05/2025	$201.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/11/2025
RUNTIME 07:45:23

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2729984

Transaction ID: 02810045817074550

Payment Total: $624.00
Date: 06/11/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: ERICA1

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/06/2025	06/06/2025	$390.00	TITLECOMP
06/06/2025	06/06/2025	$234.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/11/2025
RUNTIME 07:45:50

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2Z29991

Transaction ID: 02810045817075321

Payment Total: $81,496.02
Date: 06/11/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: ERICA1

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$2,112.00	INSRPL-CAIR-1Y
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$2,112.00	INSRPL-GREV-1Y
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$3,696.00	INSRPL-MBLT-1Y
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$996.00	INS
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$-342.00	PHTXOCOMP
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$-171.00	PHTXODISCNT
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$575.00	PHAUTOMATE
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$2,593.05	PHDMVCOMP
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$70,119.45	CRBFUND
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$30.00	SPTXDOT
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$25.00	STATE PARKS
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$-3,787.40	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$665.00	BUYERS-TAG
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$30.00	DELTRANSFER
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$240.00	DELTRNSEDUC
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$1,010.00	DELTRNSTXDOT
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$7.00	INSP-EMI-CAIR
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$28.00	INSP-EMI-MBLT
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$3.50	INSP-EMI-TXOL
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$2.00	INSRPL-CAIR-2Y
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$2.00	INSRPL-GREV-2Y
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$12.75	INSRPL-MBLT-2Y
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$37.00	AUTOMATE
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$196.00	REPLACEMENT1
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$115.00	DISPARKCARD
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$140.00	TRANSFER
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$25.50	VETERANS' FUND
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$130.00	INSP-TERP
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$130.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$26.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$134.00	OUTOFCNTYFEE
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$38.75	SP-PERSONALIZE
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$0.75	SPTXDMV
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$24.00	SPDMVVP6RNW
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$18.55	SPVND05FD6
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$352.45	SPDMV95FD1
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$-2.00	SP-COMM VP CRD
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$216.67	EVFEE1YR
06/07/2025	06/07/2025	$-45.00	REFREG

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

[redacted]

Trace Number: 2731409

Transaction ID: 02810045824074737

Payment Total: $448.00
Date: 06/18/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/09/2025	06/09/2025	$280.00	TITLECOMP
06/09/2025	06/09/2025	$168.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/18/2025
RUNTIME 07:47:37

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2731410

Transaction ID: 02810045824074755

Payment Total: $208.00
Date: 06/18/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/10/2025	06/10/2025	$130.00	TITLECOMP
06/10/2025	06/10/2025	$78.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/18/2025
RUNTIME 07:47:55

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2731413

Transaction ID: 02810045824074826

Payment Total: $264.00
Date: 06/18/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/11/2025	06/11/2025	$165.00	TITLECOMP
06/11/2025	06/11/2025	$99.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/18/2025
RUNTIME 07:48:26

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

[redacted]

Trace Number: 2731415

Transaction ID: 02810045824074845

Payment Total: $384.00
Date: 06/18/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/12/2025	06/12/2025	$240.00	TITLECOMP
06/12/2025	06/12/2025	$144.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/18/2025
RUNTIME 07:48:45

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPOR[redacted]
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2731416

Transaction ID: 02810045824074903

Payment Total: $256.00
Date: 06/18/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/13/2025	06/13/2025	$160.00	TITLECOMP
06/13/2025	06/13/2025	$96.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/18/2025
RUNTIME 07:49:03

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

[redacted]

Trace Number: 2731421

Transaction ID: 02810045824075253

Payment Total: $86,887.48
Date: 06/18/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$600.00	EVFEE1YR
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$1,940.00	INSRPL-CAIR-1Y
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$1,940.00	INSRPL-GREV-1Y
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$3,395.00	INSRPL-MBLT-1Y
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$943.00	INS
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$-460.00	PHTXOCOMP
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$-230.00	PHTXODISCNT
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$551.00	PHAUTOMATE
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$2,622.35	PHDMVCOMP
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$73,811.23	CRBFUND
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$2.00	SPCLOLY-DN
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$10.00	STATE PARKS
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$-3,115.00	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$330.00	BUYERS-TAG
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$100.00	DELTRNSEDUC
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$475.00	DELTRNSTXDOT
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$5.50	INSP-EMI-CAIR
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$22.00	INSP-EMI-MBLT
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$2.75	INSP-EMI-TXOL
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$340.00	INSP-TERP
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$340.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$68.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$37.00	AUTOMATE
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$150.50	REPLACEMENT1
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$52.50	SPTXDOT
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$55.00	DISPARKCARD
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$130.00	TRANSFER
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$48.00	SPDMVVP6RNW
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$31.10	SPVND05FD6
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$100.70	SPLNGHRN95
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$36.00	VETERANS' FUND
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$1,946.00	OUTOFCNTYFEE
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$40.00	DELTRANSFER
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$490.20	SPDMV95FD1
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$1.00	END-HOMELESS
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$1.00	EVIDENCE-TSTNG
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$1.00	ORGAN DONOR
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$-74.35	APPREHCRDT
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$-1.50	SP-COMM VP CRD
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$116.25	SP-PERSONALIZE
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$2.25	SPTXDMV
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$22.00	SP-ANIMAL FRND
06/14/2025	06/14/2025	$10.00	OFFHIGHWAYPLT

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/18/2025
RUNTIME 07:52:54

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

[redacted]

Trace Number: 2732777

Transaction ID: 02810045831084119

Payment Total: $1.00
Date: 06/25/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/15/2025	06/15/2025	$1.00	INS

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/25/2025
RUNTIME 08:41:19

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT 157490

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

[redacted]

Trace Number: 2732758

Transaction ID: 02810045831082107

Payment Total: $376.00
Date: 06/25/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/16/2025	06/16/2025	$235.00	TITLECOMP
06/16/2025	06/16/2025	$141.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/25/2025
RUNTIME 08:21:07

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

[redacted]

Trace Number: 2732760

Transaction ID: 02810045831082133

Payment Total: $112.00
Date: 06/25/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/17/2025	06/17/2025	$70.00	TITLECOMP
06/17/2025	06/17/2025	$42.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/25/2025
RUNTIME 08:21:33

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2732761

Transaction ID: 02810045831082156

Payment Total: $497.00
Date: 06/25/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/18/2025	06/18/2025	$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
06/18/2025	06/18/2025	$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
06/18/2025	06/18/2025	$270.00	TITLECOMP
06/18/2025	06/18/2025	$162.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/25/2025
RUNTIME 08:21:56

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.002

Registration and Title System Report

FUNDS REMITTANCE REPORT

For: 06/19/2025 - 06/19/2025

Start Date: 06/19/2025
End Date: 06/19/2025

Office: 028 - CALDWELL
Funds Type: All

Holiday / Closed

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2732762

Transaction ID: 02810045831082219

Payment Total: $376.00
Date: 06/25/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/20/2025	06/20/2025	$235.00	TITLECOMP
06/20/2025	06/20/2025	$141.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/25/2025
RUNTIME 08:22:19

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

[redacted]

Trace Number: 2732764

Transaction ID: 02810045831082340

Payment Total: $59,455.28
Date: 06/25/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$7.00	INSP-EMI-CAIR
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$28.00	INSP-EMI-MBLT
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$3.50	INSP-EMI-TXOL
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$1,376.00	INSRPL-CAIR-1Y
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$1,376.00	INSRPL-GREV-1Y
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$2,408.00	INSRPL-MBLT-1Y
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$657.00	INS
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$-382.00	PHTXOCOMP
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$-191.00	PHTXODISCNT
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$405.00	PHAUTOMATE
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$1,971.05	PHDMVCOMP
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$51,482.20	CRBFUND
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$360.00	BUYERS-TAG
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$20.00	DELTRANSFER
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$70.00	DELTRNSEDUC
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$330.00	DELTRNSTXDOT
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$140.00	INSP-TERP
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$140.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$28.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$16.00	AUTOMATE
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$80.50	REPLACEMENT1
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$56.00	SPDMVVP6RNW
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$44.45	SPVND05FD6
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$844.55	SPDMV95FD1
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$70.17	SPTXDOT
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$60.00	TRANSFER
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$2.00	END-HOMELESS
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$1.00	EVIDENCE-TSTNG
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$1.00	ORGAN DONOR
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$1.00	SPCLOLY-DN
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$11.00	STATE PARKS
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$4.75	VETERANS' FUND
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$2.00	INSRPL-CAIR-2Y
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$2.00	INSRPL-GREV-2Y
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$12.75	INSRPL-MBLT-2Y
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$100.10	SP-PERSONALIZE
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$1.73	SPTXDMV
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$12.83	SP-SAM HOUSTON
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$-2,914.05	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$-1.50	SP-COMM VP CRD
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$50.00	DISPARKCARD
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$600.00	EVFEE1YR
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$22.00	SP-CAMPING
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$70.75	OUTOFCNTYFEE
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$22.00	SP-ANIMAL FRND
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$10.00	OFFHIGHWAYPLT
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$22.00	SP-GOD WE TRST
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$22.00	SP-TX RIVERS
06/21/2025	06/21/2025	$-0.50	SP-COMM CRDT

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 06/25/2025
RUNTIME 08:23:40

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2733492

Transaction ID: 02810045837070714

Payment Total: $329.00
Date: 07/01/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/23/2025	06/23/2025	$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
06/23/2025	06/23/2025	$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
06/23/2025	06/23/2025	$165.00	TITLECOMP
06/23/2025	06/23/2025	$99.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 07/01/2025
RUNTIME 07:07:14

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2016) DHT157490

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2733493

Transaction ID: 02810045837070736

Payment Total: $496.00
Date: 07/01/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/24/2025	06/24/2025	$310.00	TITLECOMP
06/24/2025	06/24/2025	$186.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 07/01/2025
RUNTIME 07:07:36

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2016) DHT157490

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2753494

Transaction ID: 02810045837070752

Payment Total: $401.00
Date: 07/01/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/25/2025	06/25/2025	$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
06/25/2025	06/25/2025	$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
06/25/2025	06/25/2025	$210.00	TITLECOMP
06/25/2025	06/25/2025	$126.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 07/01/2025
RUNTIME 07:07:52

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2016) DHT157490

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

[redacted]

Trace Number: 2733495

Transaction ID: 02810045837070804

Payment Total: $729.00
Date: 07/01/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/26/2025	06/26/2025	$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
06/26/2025	06/26/2025	$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
06/26/2025	06/26/2025	$415.00	TITLECOMP
06/26/2025	06/26/2025	$249.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 07/01/2025
RUNTIME 07:08:04

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2016) DHT157490

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Trace Number: 2733496

Transaction ID: 02810045837070816

Payment Total: $232.00
Date: 07/01/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/27/2025	06/27/2025	$145.00	TITLECOMP
06/27/2025	06/27/2025	$87.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 07/01/2025
RUNTIME 07:08:16

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2016) DHT157490

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

RTS.POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

[redacted]

Trace Number: 2733497

Transaction ID: 02810045837070830

Payment Total: $72,280.85
Date: 07/01/2025
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: DSANDER

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$1,854.00	INSRPL-CAIR-1Y
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$1,854.00	INSRPL-GREV-1Y
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$3,244.50	INSRPL-MBLT-1Y
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$886.00	INS
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$-384.00	PHTXOCOMP
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$-192.00	PHTXODISCNT
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$521.50	PHAUTOMATE
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$2,429.40	PHDMVCOMP
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$64,340.71	CRBFUND
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$-2,752.17	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$485.00	BUYERS-TAG
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$150.00	DELTRNSEDUC
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$412.50	DELTRNSTXDOT
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$4.00	INSP-EMI-CAIR
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$16.00	INSP-EMI-MBLT
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$2.00	INSP-EMI-TXOL
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$22.00	INSRPL-CAIR-2Y
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$22.00	INSRPL-GREV-2Y
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$140.25	INSRPL-MBLT-2Y
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$150.00	INSP-TERP
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$150.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$30.00	INSP-TXONLNE-1
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$27.00	AUTOMATE
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$98.00	REPLACEMENT1
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$51.00	SPTXDOT
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$65.00	DISPARKCARD
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$116.25	TRANSFER
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$1.00	ORGAN DONOR
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$8.67	SPDMVVP6RNW
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$7.62	SPVND05FD6
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$144.82	SPDMV95FD1
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$186.75	OUTOFCNTYFEE
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$-145.45	APPREHCRDT
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$35.00	DELTRANSFER
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$28.50	VETERANS' FUND
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$10.00	STATE PARKS
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$1.00	END-HOMELESS
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$1.00	EVIDENCE-TSTNG
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$1.00	SPCLOLY-DN
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$200.00	EVFEE1YR
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$10.00	OFFHIGHWAYPLT
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$38.75	SP-PERSONALIZE
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$0.75	SPTXDMV
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$-1.50	SP-COMM VP CRD
06/28/2025	06/28/2025	$10.00	GOLFCARTPLT

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 07/01/2025
RUNTIME 07:08:30

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2016) DHT157490

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.6

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Departmental Report
Subject:	To accept June 2025 Comptroller payment in the amount of $366,055.79.
Costs:	$366,055.79
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Debbie Sanders
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	14

Texas Motor Vehicle Sales/Use Tax and Surcharge Report

a. ■ 17100

b. ■

* 1 4 1 1 5 0 0 W 1 1 1 8 1 0 *

* Do not write in shaded areas.

c. Taxpayer number	d. Filing period	e.	f. Due date
■	MONTH ENDING 06/30/2025	■	07/07/2025

g. Name and mailing address *(Make any necessary name or address changes below.)*

2H17
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)
110 S. MAIN ST STE 101
LOCKHART TX 78644-2705

h. IMPORTANT
Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. → ■ 1. ☐

i. ■ j. ■

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

	14100 COL. I TAX CALCULATION	17100 COL. II SURCHARGE CALCULATION
1. Number of receipts issued *(Including Voids)*	1A. ■ 1006	1B. ■ 7
2. Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax collected *(Dollars & cents)*	2A. ■ 345,659.04	2B.
3. 2.5% Surcharge collected for model years 1996 and prior *(Dollars & cents)*	3A.	3B. ■ 0.00
4. 1.0% Surcharge collected for model years 1997 and later *(Dollars & cents)*	4A.	4B. ■ 818.60
5. Gross Surcharge collected *(Item 3B plus Item 4B)*	5A.	5B. ■ 0.00
6. Claim for dishonored payment	6A. ■	6B. ■
7. Commission not available from registration fees	7A. ■	7B. ■
8. Commission available from Sales Tax/TERP Surcharge	8A. ■	8B. ■
9. Net motor vehicle tax and/or surcharge collected *(Item 2A minus Items 6A, 7A, and 8A; Item 5B minus Items 6B, 7B and 8B)*	9A. ■ 345,659.04	9B. ■ 818.60
10. Interest earned	10A. ■ 0.00	10B. ■ 0.00
11. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE *(Item 9A plus Item 10A and Item 9B plus Item 10B)*	11A. ■ 345,659.04	11B. ■ 818.60
12. Total amount of prepayments	12A. 345,659.04	12B. 818.60
13. Amount due *(Item 11A minus Item 12A and Item 11B minus 12B)*	13A. ■ 0.00	13B. ■ 0.00
	k.	l.
14. TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX AND SURCHARGE DUE AND PAYABLE *(Item 13A plus Item 13B)*		14. 0.00

14-115 (Rev.11-18/10)

Pay $8,011.70

Taxpayer name
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)

m. ■

■ T Code ■ Taxpayer number ■ Period

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Duly authorized agent *(PLEASE PRINT NAME)*
DEBBIE SANDERS TAX ASSESSOR COLLECTOR

sign here ▸ Debbie Sanders

Business phone 512-398-1830 Date 07/07/2025

Make the amount in Item 14 payable to STATE COMPTROLLER	Mail to COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS P.O. Box 149360 Austin, Texas 78714-9360

If you have any questions regarding Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax or Surcharge, call **1-800-252-1382**.

333 A

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C
32098263513

Total Amount	$8,011.00
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	7/8/2025
Tax Type	14020
Filing Period	2506
Entered By	debbie sanders

8,011.00 +
818.60 +
1,568.85 +
18,010.00 +
100,802.39 +
78,272.68 +
61,041.36 +
97,530.91 +
008
366,055.79 *

Page No: 1 of 1
Run Date: 7/8/2025
Run Time: 08:24:06

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C
32098263513

Total Amount	$818.60
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	7/8/2025
Tax Type	17020
Filing Period	2506
Entered By	debbie sanders

Texas Motor Vehicle Registration Surcharge and/or Title Application Fee Report

b. ■ ★ *1412489W1118*

a. T Code ■ 21100

c. Taxpayer number	d. Filing period	e.	f. Due date
■	MONTH ENDING 06/30/2025	■	07/07/2025

g. Name and mailing address *(Make any necessary name or address changes below.)*

2H17
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)
110 S MAIN ST STE 101
LOCKHART TX 78602

h. **IMPORTANT**
Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. → 1. ■ ☐
Blacken this box if you are no longer in office and write in the date you left office. → 2. ■ ☐
Month Day Year

i. ■ j. ■

Who Must File

Texas County Tax Assessor-Collectors (TACs) must file this report with the Comptroller's office on a monthly basis.

Due Date

The report is due by the 10th day of the month after the reporting period.

Column B - Title Application Fee/Texas Mobility Fund Instructions

Non-attainment counties must remit $20.00 of each title application fee to the Comptroller's office for the the Texas Mobility Fund. All other counties must remit $15.00 of each title application fee for the fund.

*** *Do not write in shaded areas.* ***

	21100 COLUMN A Registration Surcharge	12100 COLUMN B Title Application Fee Texas Mobility Fund
1. Number of registrations and/or title applications (Include any collections made on previous dishonored payments)	1a. ■ 20	1b. ■ 925
2. Total registration surcharge and/or title application fees collected	2a. ■ $ 1,568.85	2b. ■ $ 18,010.00
3. Claim for dishonored payment	3a. ■ $ 0.00	3b. ■ $ 0.00
4. Total surcharge and/or title application fee due *(Item 2 minus Item 3)*	4a. ■ $ 1,568.85	4b. ■ $ 18,010.00
*** *DO NOT DETACH* ***		
5. Prior payments (Include electronic funds submitted for this reporting period)	5a. $ 1,568.85	5b. $ 18,010.00
6. Total amount due and payable *(Item 4 minus Item 5)*	6a. ■ $ 0.00	6b. ■ $ 0.00
	k.	
7. TOTAL AMOUNT OF MOTOR VEHICLE SURCHARGE AND/OR TITLE APPLICATION FEE DUE AND PAYABLE *(Add Item 6a and Item 6b)*		7. $ 0.00

Taxpayer name

2H17

l. ■

■ T Code ■ Taxpayer number ■ Period

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

sign here ▶ Taxpayer or duly authorized agent

Business phone 512-398-1830 Date 07-07-2025

Make check payable to **STATE COMPTROLLER**
Mail to **COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS**
P.O. Box 149360
Austin, Texas 78714-9360

For assistance, contact us at www.comptroller.texas.gov or call **1-800-252-1382.**

Form 14-124 (Rev.11-18/7)

333 B

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C
32098263513

Total Amount	$1.568.85
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	7/8/2025
Tax Type	21020
Filing Period	2506
Entered By	debbie sanders

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C
32098263513

Total Amount	$18,010.00
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	7/8/2025
Tax Type	12020
Filing Period	2506
Entered By	debbie sanders

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C
32098263513

Total Amount	$100,802.39
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	6/12/2025
Tax Type	14020
Filing Period	2506
Entered By	debbie sanders

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.5061

SALES TAX ALLOCATION REPORT
CALDWELL
CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN OFFICE

WORKSTATION ID: 100
REQUESTED BY: ERICAT

Transfer to Comptroller Provided Form 14 - 115

Filing Period	06/30/2025
Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax Collected (enter on line 2)	$100,802.39

RUNDATE 06/11/2025
RUNTIME 07:55:58

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C
32098263513

Total Amount	$78.272.68
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	6/18/2025
Tax Type	14020
Filing Period	2506
Entered By	debbie sanders

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

2

RTS.POS.5061

SALES TAX ALLOCATION REPORT
CALDWELL
CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN OFFICE

WORKSTATION ID: TOO
REQUESTED BY: DSANDER

Transfer to Comptroller-Provided Form 14 - 115

Filing Period	06/30/2025
Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax Collected (enter on line 2)	$179,075.07

179•075•07 *
100•802•39 -
000
78•272•68 *

RUNDATE 06/18/2025
RUNTIME 08:04:28

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT157490

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete
Trace #:000000008769492

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C
32098263513

Total Amount	$61,041.36
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	6/26/2025
Tax Type	14020
Filing Period	2506
Entered By	debbie sanders

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.POS.5061

SALES TAX ALLOCATION REPORT
CALDWELL
CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN OFFICE

[redacted]

WORKSTATION ID 100
REQUESTED BY DSANDER

Transfer to Comptroller Provided Form 14 - 115

Filing Period	06/30/2025
Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax Collected (enter on line 2)	$240,116.43

000
0.00 *
240,116.43 +
179,075.07 -
000
61,041.36 *

RUNDATE 06/25/2025
RUNTIME 08:25:47

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2024) DHT 157490

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
THE HONORABLE DEBBIE SANDERS (CALDWELL C
32098263513

Total Amount	$97,530.91
Bank Routing and Account Number	
Settlement Date	7/1/2025
Tax Type	14020
Filing Period	2506
Entered By	debbie sanders

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

RTS.POS.5061

SALES TAX ALLOCATION REPORT
CALDWELL
CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN OFFICE

WORKSTATION ID 100
REQUESTED BY LDSANDER

Transfer to Comptroller Provided Form 14 - 115

Filing Period	06/30/2025
Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax Collected (enter on line 2)	$337,647.34

337•647•34 +
240•116•43 −
000
97•530•91 *

RUNDATE 07/01/2025
RUNTIME 09:20:56

. . . END OF REPORT . . .

ORIGINAL
VTR-500-RTS (REV. 10/2016) DHT157490

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.7

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Departmental Report
Subject:	To accept the June 2025 Young Farmer Assessment Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling $185.00.
Costs:	$185.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Debbie Sanders
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2

TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FUND
REMITTANCE ADVICE FORM

This Remittance Advice Form and the Detailed Report of Collections and Refunds are to be included with each remittance of the assessment fees required by the Rules of the Program, which states that a $5.00 assessment per tag will be collected on motor vehicles registered with Farm Truck and Farm Tractor license plates and that such notice of refund has been provided to each registrant of such a vehicle.

Funds collected are to be remitted monthly to the Authority for credit to the Program Account within the State Treasury on or before the 15th day of the month following the reporting period

Total Number of Farm Tags Issued:	37
@ $5.00 per Tag	x $5.00
Total Funds Collected & Forwarded to Authority	$185.00

Reporting Period: 06.01.25 thru 06.30.25

Remittance Date: Check Number:

CERTIFICATION

I, Debbie Sanders, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Tax Assessor-Collector of Caldwell County, Texas and do further certify that the funds remitted with this Advice were collected for the Texas Agricultural Fund, and such funds represent the total of all assessment fees collected by this County for such purposed during the reporting period indicated herein.

Signature: Debbie Sanders
Printed Name: Debbie Sanders
County: Lockhart
Date: 07.07.2025
Telephone Number: 512.398.1830
Email Address: Debbie.sanders@co.caldwell.tx.us

REMIT TO:

TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
P.O. BOX 12099
CAPITAL STATION
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711

Questions? Call TAFA at (512) 463-7476 or by email grants@TexasAgriculture.gov.

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles

[redacted]

Texas Department *of* Motor Vehicles [redacted] *Registration and Title System Report*

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: June 2025

Transaction Year: 2025 Transaction Month: June Account Item Code: YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

Monthly Totals	
County	YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM
28 - CALDWELL	[redacted]
Items Sold	*37*
Voided	*0*

County: 28 - CALDWELL **Account Item Code Description:** YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Total Item Price: $185.00 **Items sold:** 37 **Voided:** 0

02800045812150740	$5.00	02800045817090219	$5.00	02800045822144714	$5.00	02800045826152105	$5.00
02800045830130746	$5.00	02800145812100248	$5.00	02800145819141846	$5.00	02800145829085235	$5.00
02800145830131252	$5.00	02800145831081607	$5.00	02800145833131204	$5.00	02800145836092732	$5.00
02809945811250013	$5.00	02809945816250042	$5.00	02809945823250049	$5.00	02809945829250008	$5.00
02809945831250027	$5.00	02809945831250029	$5.00	02820045808160352	$5.00	02820045809133457	$5.00
02820045812143413	$5.00	02820045822151220	$5.00	02825045808084226	$5.00	02825045817121114	$5.00
02825045819110303	$5.00	02825045823140738	$5.00	02825045832140432	$5.00	02825045833144227	$5.00
02825045836080706	$5.00	02830045808172319	$5.00	02830045816123804	$5.00	02830145810122215	$5.00
02830145819120827	$5.00	02830145826151727	$5.00	02830145831141702	$5.00	02830145832101531	$5.00
02830145832130310	$5.00						

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.8

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	To accept Justice of the Peace, PCT. 3, Cash Handling Audit.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

Hoppy Haden
County Judge
512 398-1808

Gloria Garcia
County Treasurer
512 398-1800

Danie Teltow
County Auditor
512 398-1801

Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Fax: 512 398-1828

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner Precinct 4

July 15, 2025

Honorable Hopkins Haden
and Caldwell County Commissioner's Court Members
110 S. Main Street,
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: Precinct 3, Justice of the Peace Cash Handling Procedures

Commissioner's Court:

The Caldwell County Auditor's Office has completed an audit of Precinct 3, Justice of the Peace, and cash handling procedures. The objective of this audit was to assure that appropriate procedures were in place to safeguard revenues received by the Precinct 3 Justice of the Peace Office. This audit was initiated due to Local Government Code 130.909 and 115.0035: – To examine and verify, at least once each county fiscal year, revenue funds of all precincts, counties, and district officials and findings must be reported.

The enclosed audit report outlines minimal recommendations to improve Precinct 3 Justice of the Peace cash handling procedures.

We want to thank Judge Anita DeLeon, Chief Deputy Jenifer Watts and Deputy Jamie Rowan for their cooperation in the performance of this audit and their diligence in implementing the enclosed recommendations. If you have any questions about this report, please feel free to telephone me at 512-398-1801 or email me at Danie.Teltow@co.caldwell.tx.us

Sincerely,

Danie N. Teltow

Danie N. Teltow
Caldwell County Auditor

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.9

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	To accept the ESD #5 Financial Statement ending September 30, 2024.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	23

MEDACK & OLTMANN, LLP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PARTNERS
James E. Medack, CPA
Melodi J. Oltmann, CPA

PROFESSIONAL STAFF
Ashton McGonagle, CPA
Laura Frerich, E.A.
Tyler Cupit, Staff Accountant

MEMBERS
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants

July 1, 2025

To the Board of Commissioners
Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5 for the year ending September 30, 2024. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities under generally accepted auditing standards as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated June 16, 2025. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Significant Audit Findings

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5 are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted, and the application of existing policies was not changed during 2024. We noted no transactions entered into by Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5 during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are clearly trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has corrected all such misstatements. Management has determined that their effects are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Disagreements with Management

For purposes of this letter, a disagreement with management is a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated July 1, 2025.

Management Consultations with Other Independent Accountants

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Audit Findings or Issues

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

Other Matters

We applied certain limited procedures to Management Discussion and Analysis, the Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Budget to Actual Comparison – General Fund which are required supplementary information (RSI) that supplements the basic financial statements. Our procedures consisted of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We did not audit the RSI and do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

Restriction on Use

This information is intended solely for the use of Board of Commissioners of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5 and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Very truly yours,

Medack & Oltmann, LLP

Medack & Oltmann, LLP
Giddings Texas

FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Monitoring

Although the small size of the District limits the extent of separation of duties, management still has the responsibility of establishing, maintaining, and monitoring proper internal controls in order to reduce the risk of fraud and/or misrepresentation of financial information. The purpose of this comment is for the Board to be aware of the situation and realize that small offices are more susceptible to fraud be it intentional or unintentional.

As the industry is moving towards paying bills electronically, it is prudent for the Board to adopt policies and procedures to ensure proper controls (segregation of duties) are functioning to mitigate the potential misappropriation of assets (theft/fraud).

As a reminder, it is best practice for all meal/travel related charges to contain documentation as to the attendees and the purpose of the meeting.

Caldwell County Emergency
Services District No. 5
Audit of Financial Statements
September 30, 2024

Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Independent Auditor's Report 1-2

Management's Discussion and Analysis (unaudited) 3-6

Basic Financial Statements:

Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and Statement of Net Position 7

Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and Statement of Activities 8

Notes to Basic Financial Statements 9-18

Required Supplemental Information:

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget to Actual – General Fund 19

MEDACK & OLTMANN, LLP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PARTNERS
James E. Medack, CPA
Melodi J. Oltmann, CPA

PROFESSIONAL STAFF
Ashton McGonagle, CPA
Laura Frerich, E.A.
Tyler Cupit, Staff Accountant

MEMBERS
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of the Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5 as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5, as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information on pages 3-6 and 19 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Medack & Oltmann, LLP

Medack & Oltmann, LLP
Giddings, Texas
July 1, 2025

Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart, Texas 78644

As the Board of Commissioners of Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5 (the District), we present the following narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the year ended September 30, 2024.

Financial Highlights

This is the first year of operations for the District. Significant current year transactions include the following:

- The General Fund had revenues exceeding expenditures (including financing proceeds) by $183,372.
- The District's Net Position decreased by $78,706, resulting in a balance of ($78,706) at September 30, 2024.
- The District entered into a loan agreement during the fiscal year with Government Capital in the amount of $304,500.

Using this Annual Report

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The statement of net position and the statement of activities provide information about the activities of the District as a whole and present a long-term view of the District's finances. Fund financial statements show how the emergency services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements also report the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the District's most financially significant funds.

This discussion and analysis is designed to (1) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (2) provide an overview of the District's financial activity, (3) identify any material deviations from the financial plan, and (4) identify changes in the District's financial position.

The District's basic financial statements now include adjustments to the statement of net assets and the statement of activities. The economic focus of these statements is similar to a private-sector business.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. The statement of activities shows all changes in net position as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future periods. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to accounting used by most private-sector companies. Accrual of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

Fund Financial Statements

Traditional users of governmental financial statements will find the fund financial statements presentation more familiar. Due to the size of the District, the fund financial statements are presented on the face of the statement with adjustments to the respective government-wide statement.

Governmental Funds: The District's services are reported in the governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using the accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental funds provide a detail short-term view of the District's operations and the services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's emergency services program.

Notes to the financial statements: The note disclosures provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the governmental-wide and fund financial statements.

The District as a Whole

The District's total net position for the year ending September 30, 2024 is shown in the table below. Our analysis focuses on the net position and changes in net position of the District's governmental activities as reported in the accrual basis of accounting.

Table 1 – Net Position

	9/30/2024
Assets	
Cash	$ 302,533
Fixed Assets	49,405
Total Assets	$ 351,938
Liabilities	
Current Obligations	$ 430,645
Long-term Obligations	-
Total Liabilities	$ 430,645
Net Position	
Net investment in capital assts	$ 50,000
Unrestricted	(128,706)
Total Net Position	$ (78,706)

Table 2 – Change in Net Position

	9/30/2024
Revenues	
Interest	$ 2,779
Total Revenues	$ 2,779
Expenses	
Administration	$ 74,503
Debt Service	6,983
Total Expenses	$ 81,486
Increase (decrease) in net position	$ (78,706)
Beginning net position	$ -
Ending net position	$ (78,706)

The District's Funds

Fund balance of the General Fund was $183,372 at September 30, 2024.

Budget

The District did not set a budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

Debt Administration

At September 30, 2024, the District had one loan that totaled $304,500. See Note 3 for information on the District's obligations and maturity dates.

Fixed Assets

At September 30, 2024, the District had the following capital assets in operation:

	9/30/2024
Land	$ -
Vehicles	50,000
Equipment	-
Building	-
Total Capital Assets	50,000
Accumulated Depreciation	(595)
Total Net Capital Assets	$ 49,405

More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in Note 4.

Economic Factors, Budgets and Rates

Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5 (ESD #5) was established by its voting constituency on November 7, 2023, to provide emergency medical services. ESD #5 is governed by a Board of Commissioners (ESD #5 BOC), whose members are appointed by the Caldwell County Commissioners and the Caldwell County Judge. ESD #5 serves the entirety of Caldwell County.

Facing continued economic challenges due to ongoing district growth and development, ESD #5 remains committed to delivering quality emergency medical services. This will be achieved through strategic planning, sustained teamwork, and efficient coordination of resources within Caldwell County.

The ESD #5 BOC has structured its budget to leverage available resources, meet strategic timelines, and achieve deliverables that address the needs of its expanding community. ESD #5's revenue sources include an ad valorem property tax, currently capped constitutionally at $0.10 cents per $100.00 of appraised taxable value.

Future plans for ESD #5 involve acquiring assets from the Cities of Lockhart and Luling, which are currently utilized for their respective municipal EMS systems. ESD #5 will absorb both systems, with operations commencing on February 1, 2025. Approximately 35 municipal staff members will transition to ESD #5, increasing the number of ambulances on the road from four to five.

Going forward, ESD #5 plans to add one to two ambulances annually, along with the necessary staffing, to keep pace with the unprecedented growth in Caldwell County. This expansion will ensure the continued provision of high-quality, state-of-the-art medical care to Caldwell County residents.

Request for Information

This financial report if designed to provide a general overview of the District's finances for those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to:

Caldwell County Emergency Services District No. 5
Board of Commissioners
214 Bufkin Lane
Lockhart, Texas 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 5
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET AND
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	General Fund	Adjustments (Note 7)	Statement of Net Position
ASSETS			
Cash	$ 302,533	$ -	$ 302,533
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	-	49,405	49,405
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 302,533	$ 49,405	$ 351,938
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	$ -	$ -	$ -
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	$ 119,162	$ -	$ 119,162
Accrued Interest Payable	-	6,983	6,983
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	-	304,500	304,500
Due after one year	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 119,162	$ 311,483	$ 430,645
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	$ -	$ -	$ -
FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION			
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable	$ -	$ -	$ -
Restricted	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-
Unassigned	183,372	(183,372)	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	$ 183,372	$ (183,372)	$ -
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	$ 302,533		
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets		$ 50,000	$ 50,000
Unrestricted		(128,706)	(128,706)
Total net position		$ (78,706)	$ (78,706)

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 5
GOVERNMENTAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
AND STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	General Fund	Adjustments (Note 7)	Statement of Activities
EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES			
Professional Fees	$ 69,162	$ -	$ 69,162
Miscellaneous	246	-	246
Capital Outlay	50,000	(50,000)	-
Depreciation Expense	-	595	595
Debt Service:			-
Principal	-	-	-
Interest	-	6,983	6,983
Debt Issuance Costs	4,500	-	4,500
Total expenditures/expenses	$ 123,908	$ (42,422)	$ 81,486
GENERAL REVENUES			
Interest	$ 2,779	$ -	$ 2,779
Total general revenues	$ 2,779	$ -	$ 2,779
Revenues over (under) expenditures	$ (121,128)	$ 121,128	$ -
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Loan Proceeds	$ 304,500	$ (304,500)	$ -
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	304,500	(304,500)	-
Change in Fund Balance	$ 183,372	$ (183,372)	
Change in Net Position		$ (78,706)	$ (78,706)
Fund Balance/Net Position Beginning of the year	$ -	$ -	$ -
End of the year	$ 183,372	$ (262,078)	$ (78,706)

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements for the District have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for governmental accounting and financial reporting. The GASB periodically updates its codification of the existing Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards which, along with subsequent GASB pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations), constitutes GAAP for governmental units. More significant of these accounting policies are described below.

REPORTING ENTITY

On November 7, 2023, the voters of the District approved the formation of an emergency services district to provide medical services within its boundaries pursuant to Chapter 775 of the Texas Health & Safety Code. This is the first year of operations for the District.

In evaluating how to define the government, for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GAAP. The basic - but not the only - criterion for including a potential component unit with the reporting entity is the governing body's ability to exercise oversight responsibility. The most significant manifestation of this ability is financial interdependency. Other manifestations of the ability to exercise oversight responsibility include, but are not limited to, the selection of governing authority, the designation of management, the ability to significantly influence operations, and accountability for fiscal matters. A second criterion used in evaluating potential component units is the scope of public service. Application of this criterion involves considering whether the activity benefits the government and/or its citizens, or whether the activity is conducted within the geographic boundaries of the government and is generally available to its citizens. A third criterion used to evaluate potential component units for inclusion or exclusion from the reporting entity is the existence of special financing relationships, regardless of whether the government is able to exercise oversight responsibilities. Based upon the application of these criteria, no potential component units appear to exist.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Basic Financial Statements

Basic Financial Statements and Management Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments set forth minimum criteria for the determination of major funds based on a percentage of the assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses or either fund category or governmental and enterprise combined. Due to the fund structure of the District, the District has only one major fund all fund, the General Fund. As a part of this Statement, there is a reporting requirement regarding the local government's infrastructure (road, bridges, etc.). The District does not own any infrastructure assets and therefore is unaffected by this requirement.

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the District as a whole) and fund financial statements. The reporting model focus is on either the District as a whole or major individual funds (within the fund financial statements). In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are presented on a consolidated basis by column, and are reflected on a full accrual, economic resources basis, which incorporated long-term assets and receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations. The District does not have any business-type or fiduciary activities.

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – continued

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues. The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, operating and capital grants. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function.

The net cost by function is normally covered by general revenues (intergovernmental revenues, interest income, etc). Historically, the previous model did not summarize or present net cost by function or activity. The District does not currently employ indirect cost allocation systems.

The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the District as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period. The governmental fund statements are presented on a current financial resource and modified accrual basis of accounting. This presentation is deemed appropriate to (a) demonstrate legal compliance, (b) demonstrate the source and use of liquid resources, and (c) demonstrate how the District's actual experience conforms to the budget or fiscal plan.

GASB provides that for governments engaged in a single governmental program, the fund financial statements and the government-wide statements may be combined. The District presents the general fund in the first column. The next column is an adjustments column. It reconciles the amounts reported in the governmental funds to show how each would change when reported on the full-accrual basis of accounting. The last column of these combination statements shows the amounts that normally would appear in the government-wide statements.

Fund Accounting

Fund financial statement of the reporting entity are organized into funds, each of which is considered to be separate accounting entities. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that constitute its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditure/expenses. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the District or meets the following criteria:

a. Total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type; and
b. Total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental funds combined.

The District reports the following major governmental fund-

The General Fund includes financial resources used for general operations. It is a budgeted fund, and any unassigned fund balance is considered resources available for current operations.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of accounting refers to the point at which revenues or expenditures/expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. It relates to the timing of the measurements made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

The government-wide financial statements are presented on an accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred, or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual, i.e., when they become both measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The District considers all revenues as available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgements, are recorded only when payment is due.

Amounts reported as program revenues include, (1) changes to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues, such as all taxes.

In applying the "susceptible to accrual" concept to intergovernmental revenues pursuant to GASB Statement #33, the provider should recognize liabilities and expenses and the recipient should recognize receivables and revenues when the applicable eligibility requirements including time requirements, are met. Resources transmitted before the eligibility requirements are met, under most circumstances, should be reported as advances by the provider and deferred revenue by the recipient.

BUDGETS

The District follows these procedures in establishing the budget reflected in the financial statements:

1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing those expenditures and is prepared in accordance with the basis of accounting utilized by that fund.
2. Public meetings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget are heard. After such meetings, the Board of Commissioners formally adopts the budget through passage of an ordinance.
3. The District amends the budget throughout the year approving such additional expenses. The amended budget is used in presenting the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual.
4. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

The District adopted GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position,* which provides guidance for reporting the financial statement elements of deferred outflows of resources, which represent the consumption of the District's net position that is applicable to a future reporting period, and deferred inflows of resources, which represent the District' acquisition of net position applicable to a future reporting period.

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

The District adopted GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities,* which establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and demand deposits with a maturity of three (3) months or less.

CAPITAL ASSETS

The accounting treatment over property, plant, and equipment (capital assets) depends on whether the assets are reported in the government-wide or fund financial statements.

Government-wide Statements

In the government-wide financial statements, fixed assets are accounted for as capital assets. Property, plant, and equipment purchased or acquired is carried at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are recorded at the fair market value as of the date received. Additions, improvements, and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Leased assets are recorded at the initial measurement of the lease liability, plus any payments made to the lessor at or before the commencement of the lease term and certain direct costs. The cost of all leased assets is amortized over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset.

Depreciation of all exhaustible capital assets is recorded as an allocated expense in the Statement of Activities, with accumulated depreciation reflected in the Statement of Net Position. Depreciation on all assets is provided on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives with no salvage value. The range of estimated useful lives by type of asset is as follows:

Buildings and Structures	39.5 years
Vehicles	10-15 years
Other Equipment	5-10 years

The Department does not own any infrastructure assets.

Fund Financial Statements

In the fund financial statements, capital assets are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures of the governmental fund upon acquisitions.

LEASES

The District does not have any leases.

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

EMPLOYMENT COSTS

The District does not have any employees.

EQUITY CLASSIFICATIONS

Government-wide Statements

Equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

a. Net investment in capital assets – Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.
b. Restricted – Consists of Net Position with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulation of other government; or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
c. Unrestricted – All other Net Position that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "Net investment in capital assets."

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Fund Statements

Governmental fund equity is classified as fund balance. Fund balance is further classified as non-spendable or spendable with spendable being further classified into restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District purchases its insurance from regular commercial companies. As of September 30, 2024, no claims or losses have been incurred that were not covered by insurance. There is no liability due to any claim or suit having ever been filed.

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources,* represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

RECENTLY ISSUED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

In June 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*, effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. Management is evaluating the effects that the full implementation of GASB Statement No. 101 will have on its financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2025.

NOTE 2: CASH

Deposits exceeded FDIC coverage at the end of the fiscal year (Category 3). At September 30, 2024, the carrying amount of the District's deposits was $302,533 and the bank balance was $302,533.

The collateral pledged is represented by specific identifiable investment securities and classified as to credit risk by the three categories described below:

Category 1-	Insured by FDIC or collateralized with securities held by the District or by its agent in its name.
Category 2-	Uninsured but collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the District's name.
Category 3-	Uncollateralized.

NOTE 3: DEBT

The District entered into a promissory note agreement with Government Capital Corporation on June 20, 2024, for $304,500 at 7.75%, maturing February 15, 2025 with one annual payments of $304,500. The note is secured by an interest in ad valorem tax revenues received or to be received by the District.

Transactions for the year ended September 30, 2024, are summarized as follows:

	Balance 9/30/2023	Additions	Reductions	Balance 9/30/2024	Due Within One Year
Government Capital #10705	$ -	$ 304,500	$ -	$ 304,500	$ 304,500
Total	$ -	$ 304,500	$ -	$ 304,500	$ 304,500

The annual aggregate maturities for years subsequent to September 30, 2024, are as follows:

September 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2025	304,500	16,126	320,626
Total	$ 304,500	$ 16,126	$320,626

NOTE 4: FIXED ASSETS

	Balance 9/30/2023	Additions	Retirements	Balance 9/30/2024
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Construction-in-Progress	-	-	-	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	-	-	-	-
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Equipment	-	50,000	-	50,000
Buildings	-	-	-	-
Furniture & Fixtures	-	-	-	-
Total capital assets being depreciated	-	50,000	-	50,000
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Equipment	-	595	-	595
Buildings	-	-	-	-
Furniture & Fixtures	-	-	-	-
Total accumulated depreciation	-	595	-	595
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	-	49,405	-	49,405
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ -	$ 49,405	$ -	$ 49,405

Current year depreciation expense was $595.

NOTE 5: FUND BALANCE

The District complies with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, which establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. Those fund balance classifications are described below.

Non-spendable - Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in a spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted - Amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constraints imposed by external providers or imposed by constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed - Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to approval by formal action by the Board.

Assigned - For the General Fund, amounts that are appropriated by the Board or Board designee that are to be used for specific purposes. For all other governmental funds, any remaining positive amounts not previously classified as non-spendable, restricted, or committed.

Unassigned - Amounts that are available for any purpose; these amounts can be reported only in the District's General Fund.

The detail of the fund balance is included in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet.

Fund balance of the District may be committed for a specific purpose by formal action of the Board, the District's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through a resolution approved by the Board. The Board has delegated the authority to assign fund balance for a specific purpose to the District's Chief or Assistant Chief.

In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended is as follows: restricted fund balance, committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly, unassigned fund balance.

As of September 30, 2024, the District has not adopted a minimum fund balance policy.

NOTE 6: COMMITMENTS

The District has entered into several Interlocal Agreements (ILA) with other governmental organizations.

- City of Luling-station lease commencing January 1, 2025 for a 6 month period for $1/month with the option to purchase after 30 days for $583,000.
- The District also entered into a management service agreement with the City of Luling commencing November 1, 2024 through February 2, 2025, for $7,683.24/month.
- City of Lockhart-station lease commencing September 22, 2024, for $1/month for 1 year with a 1 year option.
- The District also entered into a management service agreement with the City of Lockhart commencing November 13, 2024 through January 1, 2025, for $10,920/month.
- The District entered into an emergency medical services agreement for 3 years with the City of Schertz commencing January 1, 2025, for $42,833/year.
- The District entered into an agreement for 3 years commencing November 1, 2024, with the Lower Colorado River Authority for radio equipment and service fee based on need.

The District entered into an agreement with Emergicon for billing and claims management services for ambulance and emergency medical services provided by the District to individuals and other entities not residents of Caldwell County. Emergicon will be paid 7% of collections made.

The District, subsequent to year end, entered into agreements with both the City of Luling and the City of Lockhard for the purchase of vehicles, equipment, and buildings for a total of $1,591,893.

NOTE 7: EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GOVERNMENTAL FUND AND GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

Differences between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Statement of Net Position:

The differences (as reflected in the adjustments column) primarily result from the long-term economic resources focus of the Statement of Net Position versus the current financial resources focus of the governmental fund balance sheet.

When capital assets used in governmental activities are purchased or constructed, the costs of those assets are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, the Statement of Net Position includes those capital assets among the assets of the District as a whole.

Cost of capital assets	$50,000
Accumulated depreciation	(595)
	$49,405

Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period, and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.

Accrued interest	$6,983

NOTE 7: EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GOVERNMENTAL FUND AND GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS – continued

Long-term liabilities applicable to the district's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. All liabilities – both current and long-term—are reported in the statement of Net Position.

Due within one year	$304,500
Due after one year	$0

Differences between the Governmental Fund Operating Statement and the Statement of Activities:

The differences (as reflected in the adjustments column) arise primarily from the long-term economic resources focus of the statement of activities versus the current financial resources focus of the governmental funds.

When capital assets that are to be used in governmental activities are purchased or constructed, the resources expended for those assets are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital Outlay	$(50,000)
Depreciation Expense	595

Interest expense is recognized as expenditures in the governmental funds. The statement of activities includes only the interest expense for the current period.

Change in Accrued Interest Payable	$6,983

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds; however, this has no effect on net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Financing Proceeds	$(304,500)

NOTE 8: DATE OF MANAGEMENT'S REVIEW

Management has evaluated subsequent events through the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

CALDWELL COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 5
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET TO ACTUAL- GENERAL FUND
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS			
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE FAVORABLE/ (UNFAVORABLE)
REVENUES:				
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ 2,779	$ 2,779
TOTAL REVENUES	$ -	$ -	$ 2,779	2,779
EXPENDITURES:				
Professional Fees	$ -	$ -	$ 69,162	$ (69,162)
Miscellaneous	-	-	246	(246)
Capital Outlay	-	-	50,000	(50,000)
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Debt Issuance Costs	-	-	4,500	(4,500)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ -	$ 123,908	(123,908)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES)				
Loan Proceeds	$ -	$ -	$ 304,500	304,500
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	$ -	$ -	$ 304,500	$ 304,500
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ -	$ 183,372	$ 431,187
Net change in fund balance	$ -	$ -	$ 183,372	183,372
Beginning of year			$ -	
End of year			$ 183,372	

The District did not adopt a budget for the fiscal year.

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.10

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Bond
Subject:	To pay bond for Dominique Esquivel, Purchasing Assistant.
Costs:	$50.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

CNA SURETY

Notice of Premium Due 07/08/2025

Billing Questions (888) 866-2666
Email info@cnasurety.com

Premium $50.00

Dominique Esquivel
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

Amount Due	$50.00

Bond Detail

Bond #	[redacted]
Company	Western Surety Company
Effective Date	07/08/2025
Anniversary Date	07/08/2026
Bond Amount	$5,000.00
Description	Purchasing Assistant County of Caldwell

Agent Information

Rucker-Ohlendorf Insurance
115 S. Main St.
Lockhart, TX 78644-2767
(512)398-2384

Messages

Payment Instructions

- **Pay Online at ONLINEPAY.CNASURETY.COM**
- If paying by mail, please send payment 2 weeks prior to due date to ensure receipt
  Make check payable to CNA Surety
  Detach payment stub and return with payment

Note-Renewal documents will only be sent upon receipt of full payment

Dominique Esquivel

Bond #	[redacted]
Company	0601
Agency	42-00488

Rucker-Ohlendorf Insurance

Payment Due	07/08/2025	**Amount Due**	$50.00

CNA Surety Direct Bill
PO Box 957312
St Louis, MO 63195-7312

[redacted]

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.11

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Departmental Report
Subject:	To accept the June 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	3

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Tax Collection Report

JUNE 2025

	June	Prior Months	YTD TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2024 Tax Collection	$138,881.72	$24,857,877.90	$24,996,759.62	$23,797,512.05
2023 & Prior Collection	$61,682.80	$1,021,728.48	$1,083,411.28	$759,812.39
Total Tax Collection =	$200,564.52	$25,879,606.38	$26,080,170.90	$24,557,324.44

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected

2024 Original Levy $26,350,864.81

June 30, 2025 Percent of 2024 Tax Collected	94.34%
June 30, 2024 Percent of 2023 Tax Collected	93.89%
June 30, 2023 Percent of 2022 Tax Collected	95.11%
June 30, 2025 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	$2,658,215.74
June 30, 2024 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	$2,383,032.71
June 30, 2023 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	$2,029,698.09

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll ($4,464.80)

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll ($744.24)

NOTE:
Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of $11,128.32

Submitted by:

Shanna Ramzinski

Shanna Ramzinski
Chief Appraiser
Caldwell County Appraisal District

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

JUNE 2025

DEPOSITS

	Date	Amount		
		M & O	I & S	CHECK #
(1)	10-Jun-25	$32,962.91	$2,746.81	EFT
(2)	18-Jun-25	$44,118.80	$3,857.25	EFT
(3)	26-Jun-25	$38,247.64	$3,204.14	EFT
(4)	3-Jul-25	$69,604.39	$5,822.58	EFT
(5)		$0.00	$0.00	
(6)		$0.00	$0.00	
(7)		$0.00	$0.00	
(8)		$0.00	$0.00	
(9)		$0.00	$0.00	
(10)		$0.00	$0.00	
(11)		$0.00	$0.00	
(12)		$0.00	$0.00	
(13)		$0.00	$0.00	
(14)		$0.00	$0.00	
(15)		$0.00	$0.00	
(16)		$0.00	$0.00	
(17)		$0.00	$0.00	
(18)		$0.00	$0.00	
(19)		$0.00	$0.00	
(20)		$0.00	$0.00	
(21)		$0.00	$0.00	
(22)		$0.00	$0.00	
(23)		$0.00	$0.00	
(24)		$0.00	$0.00	
(25)		$0.00	$0.00	
	Subtotals	$184,933.74	$15,630.78	

TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS $200,564.52

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

JUNE 2025

Collections

	FARM TO MARKET M & O		GENERAL FUND M & O	GENERAL FUND I & S
Current Tax	$26.77		$111,722.44	$9,828.14
Current P & I	$3.46		$15,901.97	$1,398.94
Delinquent Tax	$8.70		$41,278.69	$3,133.66
Delinquent P & I	$3.69		$15,988.02	$1,270.04
		Subtotals	$184,891.12	$15,630.78
TOTAL FTM	$42.62	**TOTAL GCA**	$200,521.90	

	ROAD & BRIDGE M & O		STATE TAX M & O
Current Tax	n/a		n/a
Current P & I	n/a		n/a
Delinquent Tax	$0.00		$0.00
Delinquent P & I	$0.00		$0.00
TOTAL RAB	$0.00	**TOTAL STX**	$0.00

TOTAL COUNTY COLLECTIONS $200,564.52

NOTE:
Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of $11,128.32

Attorney Fees Detail	
FTM	$2.03
GCA	$11,126.29
RAB	$0.00
STX	$0.00

AGENDA ITEM NO. F.12

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Departmental Report
Subject:	To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 1 June 2025 Report.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Westmoreland/Richard Sanders
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2

Caldwell County Constable Precinct One
405 E. Market St.
Lockhart Tx, 78644

To: Judge Haden

From: R. Sanders

Re: June Monthly Report

Sir, here is the monthly report for the month of June.

There was a total of 422 citizen contacts for the month of June.

There were a total of 31 traffic stops with 22 citations written and 24 warnings given.

There were 18 civil citations received with 56 attempts on the service and all being served with 12 being served by alternate service.

We had 31 agency assist for the month, assisting Police and fire and EMS.

The deputies spent 374 hours in the schools for summer school with 315 security checks and 70 hours spent assisting with traffic control and 7 lock down drills.

We assisted the public 294 times this month, assisting citizens with different issues.

We found 12 new environmental cases were added to the existing cases, many of those being septic violations, and abandoned vehicles on property. We are sending out letters and are getting volunteer compliance with several of the vehicles. We also had 2 more illegal dumping cases.



Caldwell County Constable Precinct One
405 E. Market St.
Lockhart Tx, 78644

We continue to strive to assist the citizens and the county as much as possible and are continuing to work with the other agencies as much as possible when called upon.

We provided court security and bailiff duties 6 times for a total of 7 hours worked in the court.

Respectfully Submitted

Richard Sanders

Constable Pct. 1

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the July 8, 2025, regular meeting and budget workshop meeting.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	17

NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Filed this 3rd day of July 20 25
12:00 P. M
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
By _____ Deputy

Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, July 8, 2025 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:
(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:
Items or comments from Court members or staff.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:
At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm

F. CONSENT AGENDA:
(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve payments for County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of $424,992.26.

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of $458,709.44 (06/15/2025 through 06/28/2025).

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of $136,522.60 (06/15/2025 through 06/28/2025).

F.4 To accept May 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of $298,310.33.

F.5 To accept May 2025 Comptroller payment in the amount of $392,274.00.

F.6 To accept the May 2025 Young Farmer Assessment Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling $265.00.

F.7 To approve the opening of an interest-bearing account for the 2025 Caldwell County Road Bond at First-Lockhart National Bank.

F.8 To record a non-compliance issue with the Purchasing Department pertaining to Texas LGC 262.011.

F.9 To approve the June 2025 Indigent Burial Report.

F.10 To accept the recorded General Warranty Deed between the City of Luling and Caldwell County for two tracts of approximately 13.737 and 15.458 acres of land.

F.11 To approve bond for Laura Murray, Justice of the Peace PCT. 2 Chief Court Clerk.

F.12 To accept the required 15 hours of County Investment Academy Member Training for FY 2024-2025 for Gloria Garcia, County Treasurer.

F.13 To accept the completion of the required number of hours of Public Investment Act Training for the FY 2025-2026 for Gloria Garcia, Caldwell County Treasurer.

F.14 To accept the completion of six hours of Public Investment Act Training for FY 2024-2025 for Trey Tamayo, Chief Deputy Treasurer.

F.15 To accept the completion of five hours of Public Investment Act Training for FY 2024-2025 for Kaylee Martinez, Deputy Clerk Treasurer.

F.16 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 4 May 2025 Report.

F.17 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 4 June 2025 Report.

G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the June 24, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 8; Cost: $0.00

G.2 To discuss and take possible action regarding public improvements in Village Ranchettes Phase 2 for permanent County maintenance and release the two-year maintenance bond back to DNT Construction. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Horne/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Replat of Paz Acres, Lot 1B and Lot 2A, consisting of two residential lots on approximately 5.545 acres located off Homannville Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 5; Cost: $0.00

G.4 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for Southern Meadows subdivision consisting of 674 lots on approximately 120.75 acres located at FM 1984 and William Pettus Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 8; Cost: $0.00

G.5 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for Mustang Meadows consisting of 9-lots on approximately 22.067 acres located on Bugtussle Lane and Acorn Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00

G.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Development Agreement for Eden Hills RV Park on approximately 22.241 acres located at 32 Serna Road off of FM 672. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 21; Cost: $0.00

G.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding a variance request and to waive the fee amount to be able to subdivide one acre off 43.94 acres for taxing purposes for Resurrection Life Church located at 3460 County Line Road. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00

G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation recognizing July 21-27, 2025, as Pretrial, Probation, and Parole Week in Caldwell County. Speaker: Judge Haden/Romelia Elizondo; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Capital Area Rural Transportation System (CARTS) FY 2026 funding request in the amount of $3,000.00. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: $3,000.00

G.11 To discuss and take possible action granting County Judge permission to enter into negotiations with Unified Strategic for Caldwell County IT Staffing Strategy and Governance Engagement. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 8; Cost: $49,500.00

G.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Hardware Maintenance and Software License/Maintenance and Support Services Agreement between Caldwell County and Elections Systems and Software (ES&S). Speaker: Judge Haden/Devante Coe; Backup: 13; Cost: $63,920.00

G.13 To direct the County Clerk to create a randomly generated list of all the individuals who served on the Grand Jury during the preceding calendar year for purpose of serving on the Grievance Committee per Local Government Code Sec. 152.015. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

G.14 To discuss and take possible action regarding the revised 2025 Caldwell County Investment Policy, Investment Committee, and Investment Officer. Speaker: Judge Haden/Gloria Garcia; Backup: 19; Cost: $0.00

G.15 To discuss and take possible action regarding the County Auditor entering into a Deposit Agreement with IntraFI for management of the County's approved Road Bond. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 20; Cost: $0.00

G.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 07-2025 moving funds from Medical Contingency 001-6510-4864 to IT Computer Support 001-6610-4185. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00

G.17 To approve Integreon Intermediate Invoices #111139264 and #111139465 in the amount of $1,409.65. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 2; Cost: $1,409.65

G.18 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 08-2025 moving funds from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Professional Services 001-2130-4110. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

G.19 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 09-2025 moving funds from Machinery and Equipment 001-6520-5310 to State Inspection Fees 001-6520-3105. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

G.20 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 10-2025 transferring $10,000.00 from Fuel 002-1101-3163 to Signs 002-1101-3181. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $10,000.00

G.21 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 11-2025 increasing Food Supply and Professional Services line items. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

G.22 To discuss and take possible action to accept Amendment No. 1 to Caldwell County's Cash Handling Policy. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

G.23 To approve payment of ZA and Associates Invoice #6 in the amount of $11,872.11. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 3; Cost: $11,872.11

G.24 To discuss and take possible action regarding the acceptance of an award from Texas Veterans Commission (TVC) Fund for Veterans' Assistance (FVA) General Assistance - Financial

Assistance Grant for the 2025-2026 grant period in the amount of $100,000.00. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Sara Love; Backup: 7; Cost: $0.00

G.25 To discuss and take possible action regarding the acceptance of an award from Texas Veterans Commission (TVC) Fund for Veterans' Assistance (FVA) Housing for Texas Heroes - Home Projects Grant for the 2025-2026 grant period in the amount of $150,000.00. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Sara Love; Backup: 7; Cost: $0.00

H. ADJOURNMENT:

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo.

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas
Commissioners Court July 8, 2025, 9:00 AM

Hoppy Haden	**County Judge**	**B.J. Westmoreland**	**Commissioner, Pct. 1**
Teresa Rodriguez	**County Clerk**	**Rusty Horne**	**Commissioner, Pct. 2**
		Ed Theriot	**Commissioner, Pct. 3**
		Dyral Thomas	**Commissioner, Pct. 4**

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Judge Haden called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

Commissioner Westmoreland is absent.

B. INVOCATION

Pastor Laura Hardway with Resurrection Life Church opens the meeting in prayer.

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:
(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

Judge Haden leads all present in the pledge to both flags.

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:
Items or comments from Court members or staff.

Commissioner Horne and Commissioner Theriot remind everyone to keep Kerrville and the families in their thoughts and prayers.

Commissioner Thomas also thanked everyone who participated in the Precinct 4 Environmental Free Dump event.

Judge Haden stated that Hector Rangel, Chief EMC, will be going to Burnet/Marble Falls with resources and prayers for the missing Fire Chief and all the families.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:
At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm

Andrew McClish, a Prairie Lea resident, gave a personal update on traffic in the neighborhood and requested that the issue of the unwarranted stop sign be added to the agenda.

F. CONSENT AGENDA:

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1.To approve payments for County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of $424,992.26.
F.2.To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of $458,709.44 (06/15/2025 through 06/28/2025).
F.3.To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of $136,522.60 (06/15/2025 through 06/28/2025).
F.4.To accept May 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of $298,310.33.
F.5.To accept May 2025 Comptroller payment in the amount of $392,274.00.
F.6.To accept the May 2025 Young Farmer Assessment Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling $265.00.
F.7.To approve the opening of an interest-bearing account for the 2025 Caldwell County Road Bond at First-Lockhart National Bank.
F.8.To record a non-compliance issue with the Purchasing Department pertaining to Texas LGC 262.011.
F.9.To approve the June 2025 Indigent Burial Report.
F.10To. accept the recorded General Warranty Deed between the City of Luling and Caldwell County for two tracts of approximately 13.737 and 15.458 acres of land.
F.11To. approve bond for Laura Murray, Justice of the Peace PCT. 2 Chief Court Clerk.
F.12To. accept the required 15 hours of County Investment Academy Member Training for FY 2024-2025 for Gloria Garcia, County Treasurer.
F.13To. accept the completion of the required number of hours of Public Investment Act Training for the FY 2025-2026 for Gloria Garcia, Caldwell County Treasurer.
F.14To. accept the completion of six hours of Public Investment Act Training for FY 2024-2025 for Trey Tamayo, Chief Deputy Treasurer.
F.15To. accept the completion of five hours of Public Investment Act Training for FY 2024-2025 for Kaylee Martinez, Deputy Clerk Treasurer.
F.16To. accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 4 May 2025 Report.
F.17To. accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 4 June 2025 Report.

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

F.1 To approve payments for County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of $424,992.26.
7 28 2025 Payment Register.pdf
7 8 2025 Expense Approval Register.pdf

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of $458,709.44 (06/15/2025 through 06/28/2025).
Payroll 06152025 thru 06282025.pdf
Payroll 06152025 thru 06282025.pdf

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of $136,522.60 (06/15/2025 through 06/28/2025).
Payroll Tax 06152025 thru 06282025.pdf

F.4 To accept May 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of $298,310.33.
May 2025 DMV Remittance.pdf

F.5 To accept May 2025 Comptroller payment in the amount of $392,274.00.
May 2025 Comptroller.pdf

F.6 To accept the May 2025 Young Farmer Assessment Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling $265.00.
May 2025 Young Farmer Assessment Fee.pdf

F.7 To approve the opening of an interest-bearing account for the 2025 Caldwell County Road Bond at First-Lockhart National Bank.

Bank Letter - Texas General Obligation Bond 2025.pdf

F.8 To record a non-compliance issue with the Purchasing Department pertaining to Texas LGC 262.011.
7.02.2025 Non Compliance on LGC 262.011 PDF.pdf

F.9 To approve the June 2025 Indigent Burial Report.
2025 Indigent burial report.pdf

F.10 To accept the recorded General Warranty Deed between the City of Luling and Caldwell County for two tracts of approximately 13.737 and 15.458 acres of land.
Recorded General Warranty Deed.pdf

F.11 To approve bond for Laura Murray, Justice of the Peace PCT. 2 Chief Court Clerk.
Bond - L. Murray.pdf

F.12 To accept the required 15 hours of County Investment Academy Member Training for FY 2024-2025 for Gloria Garcia, County Treasurer.
Garcia TAC Investment Academy Hours 24-25.pdf
Garcia 2025 Certificate County Investment Academy.pdf

F.13 To accept the completion of the required number of hours of Public Investment Act Training for the FY 2025-2026 for Gloria Garcia, Caldwell County Treasurer.
Garcia FY 25-26 Cert. Compliance PFI Act.pdf

F.14 To accept the completion of six hours of Public Investment Act Training for FY 2024-2025 for Trey Tamayo, Chief Deputy Treasurer.
Tamayo - Economic Update Challenges and Opportunities 2025.pdf Tamayo - Arbitrage Compliance Requirements 2025.pdf
Tamayo - Good Practices and Mgt of Municipal Debt 2025.pdf
Tamayo - GAAP Update 2025.pdf Tamayo - Cyber Threats and Resilience 2025.pdf
Tamayo - The ABCs of ABCP 2025.pdf

F.15 To accept the completion of five hours of Public Investment Act Training for FY 2024-2025 for Kaylee Martinez, Deputy Clerk Treasurer.
Certificate Cyber Threats.pdf
Certificate GAAP Update.pdf
Certificate Overview Good Practices Debt.pdf
Certificate Understanding Arbitrage.pdf
Certificate Economic Update.pdf

F.16 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 4 May 2025 Report.
Constable PCT. 4 May 2025 Report.pdf

F.17 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 4 June 2025 Report.
Monthly Report June 2025.pdf

G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the June 24, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 8; Cost: $0.00
6.24.25 Filed Agenda.pdf
6.24.25 Commissioner Court Minutes.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.2 To discuss and take possible action regarding public improvements in Village Ranchettes Phase 2 for permanent County maintenance and release the two-year maintenance bond back to DNT Construction. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Horne/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

Bond No. PB03016800964.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Replat of Paz Acres, Lot 1B and Lot 2A, consisting of two residential lots on approximately 5.545 acres located off Homannville Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 5; Cost: $0.00
3.13.25 PH Notice - Replat of Paz Acres.jpg
3.20.25 PH Notice - Replat of Paz Acres.jpg
3.27.25 PH Notice - Replat of Paz Acres.jpg
Replat of Paz Acres Lots 1-B and 2-A

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.4 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for Southern Meadows subdivision consisting of 674 lots on approximately 120.75 acres located at FM 1984 and William Pettus Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 8; Cost: $0.00
Preliminary Plat- Southern Meadows

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.5 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for Mustang Meadows consisting of 9-lots on approximately 22.067 acres located on Bugtussle Lane and Acorn Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00

Commissioner Theriot motions with the condition of a name change.

Preliminary Plat: Mustang Meadows Subdivision

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Development Agreement for Eden Hills RV Park on approximately 22.241 acres located at 32 Serna Road off of FM 672. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 21; Cost: $0.00

Commissioner Thomas motions on the condition that everything is in compliance.

Proposed Eden Hills RV Park- Development Agreement

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding a variance request and to waive the fee amount to be able to subdivide one acre off 43.94 acres for taxing purposes for Resurrection Life Church located at 3460 County Line Road. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00 Variance Request - Resurrection Life Church

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation recognizing July 21-27, 2025, as Pretrial, Probation, and Parole Week in Caldwell County. Speaker: Judge Haden/Romelia Elizondo; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

Proclamation is read.

Romelia Elizondo, Deputy Director, Adult Probation Department, introduces staff Yvonne Troyano, Supervisor, Bernice Olvera, and Robert Lopez.

7.8.25 Proclamation - Pretrial, Probation and Parole Week.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

Hector Rangel, Chief EMC, recommends keeping the burn ban off.

Burn Ban Order 6.24.25.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Capital Area Rural Transportation System (CARTS) FY 2026 funding request in the amount of $3,000.00. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: $3,000.00

CARTS FY 2026 Funding Request.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.11 To discuss and take possible action granting County Judge permission to enter into negotiations with Unified Strategic for Caldwell County IT Staffing Strategy and Governance Engagement. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 8; Cost: $49,500.00
7.3.25 Caldwell County IT Staffing Strategy SOW.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve . All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Hardware Maintenance and Software License/Maintenance and Support Services Agreement between Caldwell County and Elections Systems and Software (ES&S). Speaker: Judge Haden/Devante Coe; Backup: 13; Cost: $63,920.00

CC DS200 ExpressVote BMD HMA-FMA Agreement ESS.pdf.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.13 To direct the County Clerk to create a randomly generated list of all the individuals who served on the Grand Jury during the preceding calendar year for purpose of serving on the Grievance Committee per Local Government Code Sec. 152.015. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

LGC_Sec_152.015.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.14 To discuss and take possible action regarding the revised 2025 Caldwell County Investment Policy, Investment Committee, and Investment Officer. Speaker: Judge Haden/Gloria Garcia; Backup: 19; Cost: $0.00

Resolution 22-2025 Investment Policy.pdf
Key Aspects of Investment Scope 7.2025.pdf
Updated Investment Policy 7.2025.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.15 To discuss and take possible action regarding the County Auditor entering into a Deposit Agreement with IntraFI for management of the County's approved Road Bond. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 20; Cost: $0.00

1-DPA agreement.pdf
how-ics-dda-mmda-can-work-for-you.pdf
ics-dda-mmda-getting-started.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 07-2025 moving funds from Medical Contingency 001 -6510-4864 to IT Computer Support 001-6610-4185. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 3; Cost: $0.00

Danie Teltow, County Auditor, added a correction from Budget Transfer to Budget Amendment.

Integreon Inv111139465.pdf
Integreon Inv111139264.pdf
BT 07-2025 Non-departmental Integreon $5,000.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.17 To approve Integreon Intermediate Invoices #111139264 and #111139465 in the amount of $1,409.65. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 2; Cost: $1,409.65
Integreon Inv111139264.pdf
Integreon Inv111139465.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.18 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 08-2025 moving funds from Contingency 001 -6510-4860 to Professional Services 001-2130-4110. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 2; Cost: $0.00

Danie Teltow, County Auditor, states this invoice is from an outside audit firm and states a correction to show Budget Amendment, not Budget Transfer.

BT 08-2025 Auditor AVA invoice $15,500.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.19 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 09-2025 moving funds from Machinery and Equipment 001 -6520-5310 to State Inspection Fees 001-6520-3105. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

BT 09-2025 BM $7,225.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.20 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 10-2025 transferring $10,000.00 from Fuel 002-1101-3163 to Signs 002-1101-3181. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $10,000.00

Danie Teltow, County Auditor, states a correction to show Budget Transfer.

BA 10-2025 Unit Road Request.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.21 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 11-2025 increasing Food Supply and Professional Services line items. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

Danie Teltow, County Auditor, states a correction to show Budget Transfer.

BA 11-2025 Jail Request.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.22 To discuss and take possible action to accept Amendment No. 1 to Caldwell County's Cash Handling Policy. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: $0.00

Danie Teltow, County Auditor, states this gives the Tax Assessor the ability to issue refunds needed.

Pages from Cash Handling Policy - 7.8.2025.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.23 To approve payment of ZA and Associates Invoice #6 in the amount of $11,872.11. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 3; Cost: $11,872.11

2025.05.05 ZA AND ASSOCIATES INV #6 $11,872.11.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.24 To discuss and take possible action regarding the acceptance of an award from Texas Veterans Commission (TVC) Fund for Veterans' Assistance (FVA) General Assistance - Financial Assistance Grant for the 2025-2026 grant period in the amount of $100,000.00. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Sara Love; Backup: 7; Cost: $0.00

County Award Letter Caldwell County_GA.pdf
2025-26-Awards-For-Upload.pdf
NOGA.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

G.25 To discuss and take possible action regarding the acceptance of an award from Texas Veterans Commission (TVC) Fund for Veterans' Assistance (FVA) Housing for Texas Heroes - Home Projects Grant for the 2025- 2026 grant period in the amount of $150,000.00. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/Sara Love; Backup: 7; Cost: $0.00

County Award Letter Caldwell County_HTX.pdf
2025-26-Awards-For-Upload.pdf
NOGA.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

H. ADJOURNMENT:

Court adjourns at 9:39 a.m.

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Adjourn. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT, do hereby certify that the foregoing contains a true and accurate record of the proceedings held by the Caldwell County Commissioners' Court on July 8, 2025.

_____

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

NOTICE OF A BUDGET WORKSHOP - MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Filed this 3rd day of July 2025
11:50 a M
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
By _____ Deputy

Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, July 8, 2025 at 10:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

* Meeting will begin at 10:00 A.M. or immediately following the regular meeting.

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:
(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:
Items or comments from Court members or staff.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court at: http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm

F. WORKSHOP:

F.1 To discuss current and future Caldwell County budgetary needs in anticipation of the upcoming FY 2025-2026 budgeting process. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 99; Cost: $0.00

G. ADJOURNMENT:
As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo.

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas
Commissioners Court July 8, 2025, 10:00 AM

* Meeting will begin at 10:00 A.M. or immediately following the regular meeting.

Hoppy Haden	**County Judge**	**B.J. Westmoreland**	**Commissioner, Pct. 1**
Teresa Rodriguez	**County Clerk**	**Rusty Horne**	**Commissioner, Pct. 2**
		Ed Theriot	**Commissioner, Pct. 3**
		Dyral Thomas	**Commissioner, Pct. 4**

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Judge Haden opens the Budget Workshop at 10:01 a.m.

Commissioner Westmoreland is absent.

Judge Haden asks for a motion to skip the invocation and pledge.

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:
(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:
Items or comments from Court members or staff.

No Announcements.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court at: http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm

No Citizens' Comments.

F. WORKSHOP:

F.1 To discuss current and future Caldwell County budgetary needs in anticipation of the upcoming FY 2025-2026 budgeting process. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 99; Cost: $0.00 Judge Haden states a 5% raise will be given for cost of living for all employees.

Chief Craigmile read a letter on behalf of Sheriff Lane and provided a proposal with Step & Grade raises for the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office.

Danie Teltow, County Auditor, mentions that certified totals of revenue are still pending and due by July 25. Judge Haden states the possibility of a Special Workshop with updates.

Commissioner Theriot proposed to budget 75% of their fiscal year amount to the Animal Shelter.

Judger Haden states that new staff personnel and a new department have been added, which were budgeted. Constables are being brought up to $50,000.00. Environmental positions will be added to Precincts 4 and 2.

Commissioner Theriot discussed the Judge and Sheriff's salary levels.

Danie Teltow, County Auditor, states Senate Bill 293 for District Judges and County Court at Law Judges has increased to meet with the state and county match.

Budget Worksheet as of 07.03.2025.pdf

G. ADJOURNMENT:

Court adjourned at 10:51 a.m.

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Adjourn. All voting "Aye."

MOTION APPROVED.

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS'

COURT do hereby certify that the foregoing contains a true and accurate record of the proceedings held by the Caldwell County Commissioners' Court on July 8, 2025.

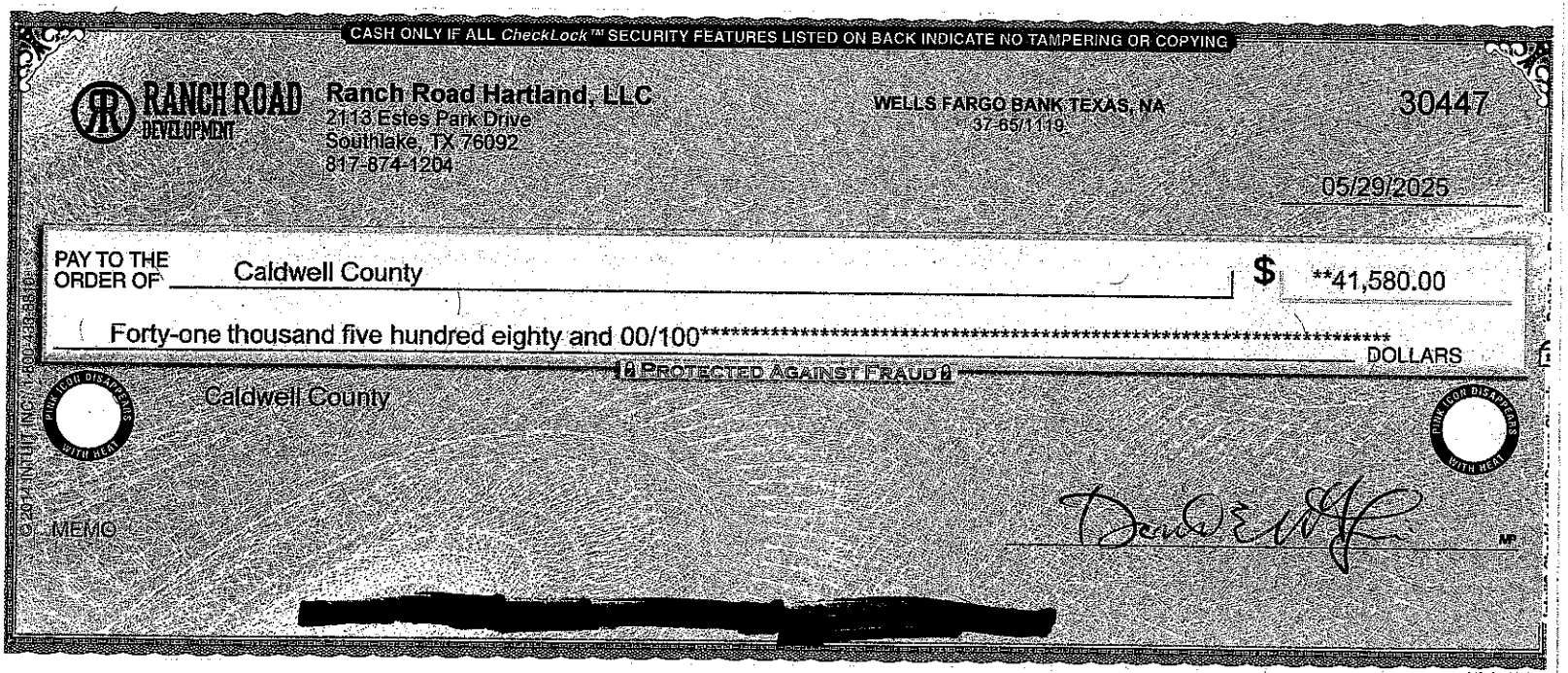
_____

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.2

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action to accept Hartland Ranch, Phase 4, Fiscal Deposit in the amount of $41,580.00 necessary to record the Final Plat.
Costs:	$41,580.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Donald Leclerc
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	4



CASH ONLY IF ALL *CheckLock*™ SECURITY FEATURES LISTED ON BACK INDICATE NO TAMPERING OR COPYING

RANCH ROAD DEVELOPMENT

Ranch Road Hartland, LLC
2113 Estes Park Drive
Southlake, TX 76092
817-874-1204

WELLS FARGO BANK TEXAS, NA
37-65/1119

30447

05/29/2025

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County

$ **41,580.00

Forty-one thousand five hundred eighty and 00/100********** DOLLARS

PROTECTED AGAINST FRAUD

Caldwell County

MEMO

[redacted]

Ranch Road Hartland, LLC 30447

05/29/2025 **Caldwell County**

Hartland Ranch - Phase 4 Fiscal Deposit 41,580.00

Operating Bank Account 41,580.0

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT

TO:	Caldwell County, Texas
DEVELOPER:	Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC
ESCROW AGENT:	Caldwell County Treasurer
AMOUNT OF SECURITY:	$41,580.00
SUBDIVISION:	Hartland Ranch – Phase 4
DATE OF POSTING:	June 24, 2025
EXPIRATION DATE:	None

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this CASH SECUTIY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"). Caldwell County (the "County") may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

> The County considers such a drawing on the escrowed funds to be necessary for payment of improvements to be constructed for Phase 4 of the SUBDIVISION shown above. No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

Partial drafts and reductions in the escrowed funds are permitted. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. This Agreement may be revoked only by the consent of the DEVELOPER and CALDWELL COUNTY.

The escrowed funds will be invested, with interest earned at the rate Caldwell County receives for its 90-day accounts and will be credited to the project to provide for any contingencies and change orders. Any funds remaining in escrow, including interest, upon the approval of the PROJECT will be returned to the DEVELOPER.

If the street right of way covered by this Cash Security Agreement is annexed, for full purposes by a City, then the ESCROW AGENT shall be constructed to mean "the City" and the funds, plus interest, can be transferred to the annexing City.

[Signature page to follow]

DEVELOPER

By: _____
Name: Scott Miller
Title: Manager

Date: 7-10-25

ADDRESS OF DEVELOPER

2113 Estes Park Drive
Southlake, Texas 76092

Phone: (949) 680-5494

APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COUTY: _____
Date

_____

COUNTY JUDGE, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.
Civil Engineering ❖ Surveying

May 23, 2025

Mr. Scott Miller
Ranch Road Hartland, LLC
2113 Estes Park Dr
Southlake, Texas 76092

RE: **FISCAL ESTIMATE FOR HARTLAND RANCH PHASE 4**
Caldwell County File # 1911-189-10
CBD: 5398-4

Dear Scott:

We estimate the required fiscal surety necessary to record the final plat for Hartland Ranch Phase 4 is as follows based on the contract between Ranch Road Hartland, LLC and DNT Construction:

EROSION CONTROL ITEMS:

1.	Revegetation:	16,661 sy @ $2.00/sy =	$37,800.00
Sub-Total:			**$37,800.00**

FISCAL ESTIMATE: $37,800.00 x 1.10 = $41,580.00

Please let us know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,
CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.

Charles R. Brigance, Jr., P.E.
CEO
attachment

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. BRIGANCE JR.
64346
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

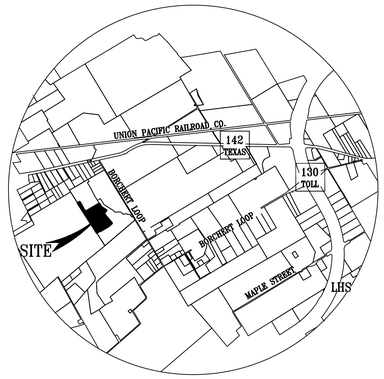
CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.
ID# F3791

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.3

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Hartland Ranch, Phase 4, consisting of five multi-family use lots on approximately 32.659 acres located south of Radley Road and Davis Mountain Drive.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Westmoreland/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	4

HARTLAND RANCH SUBDIVISION PHASE 4
FINAL PLAT



LOCATION MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.

LEGEND

●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
○	1/2" IRON ROD SET STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
◆	BENCHMARK
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
P.U.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
B.S.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
D.R.C.C.TX.	DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.C.C.TX.	PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.TX.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
———	BOUNDARY
— · — · —	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
———	LOT LINE
— · — · —	CENTERLINE
— — —	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
— — —	APPROXIMATE SURVEY LINE
- - - -	ADJOINER LINE

DATE: FEBRUARY 27, 2025

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.
5501 W. WILLIAM CANNON BLVD.
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78749
PHONE: 512-280-5160

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

RANCH ROAD HARTLAND, LLC
2113 ESTES PARK DR
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092
PHONE: 949-680-5494

TOTAL ACREAGE: 32.659 ACRES
SURVEY: M. HUNT SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 137 &
WILLIAM C. STEFFEY SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 274

F.E.M.A. FLOOD INSURANCE MAP (FIRM) MAP NO. 48055C0100E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012, FIRM MAP NO. 48055C0115E DATED JUNE 19, 2012, FIRM MAP NO. 48055C0250E DATED JUNE 19, 2012, AND FIRM MAP NO. 48055C0210F DATED DECEMBER 30, 2020, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS.

SUBDIVISION LOT TABLE:

BLOCKS: 3

MULTI-FAMILY LOTS: 5

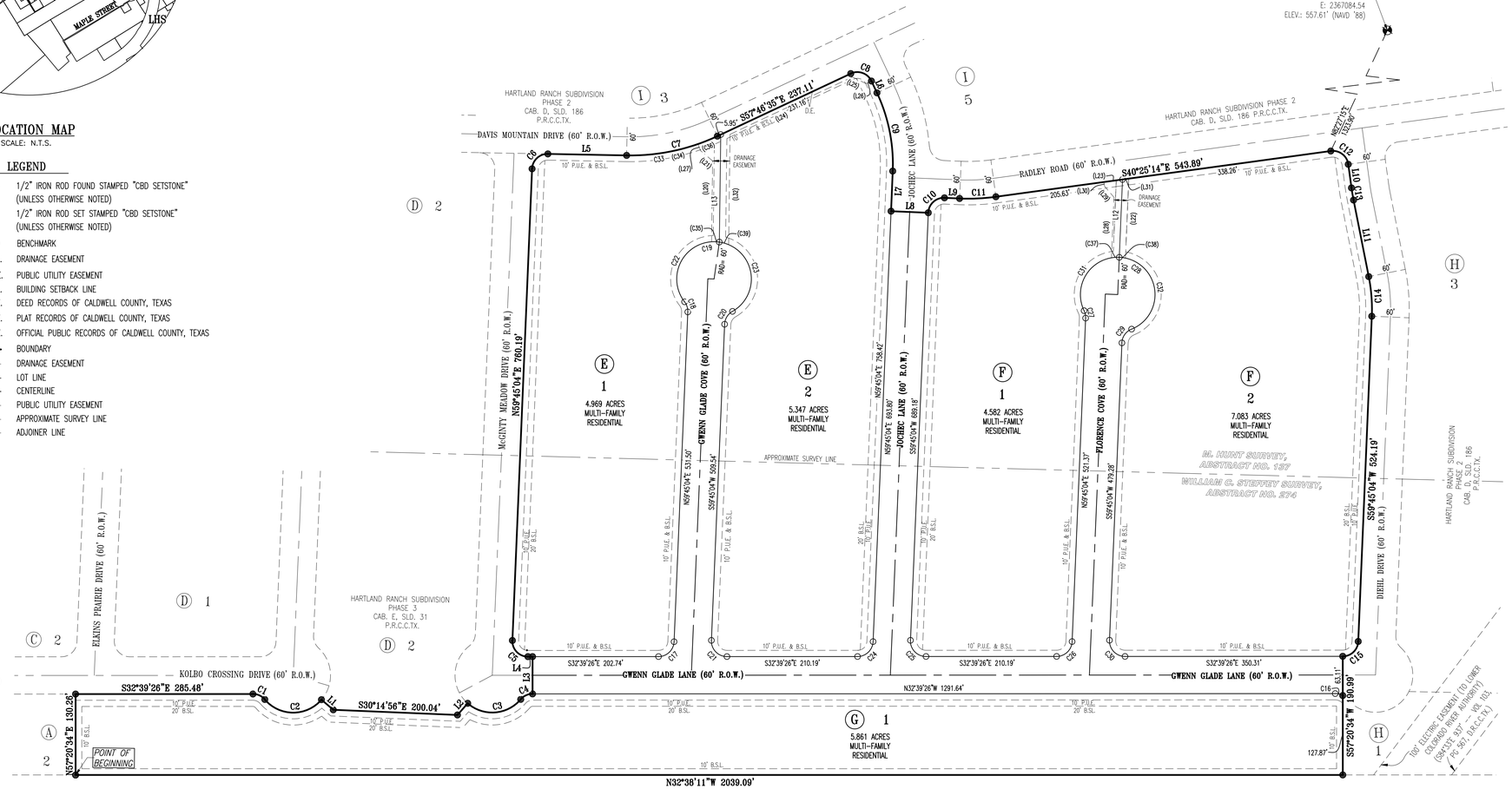
STREET LENGTHS: 3,334 L.F.

BENCHMARK

BM#1 – CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD
SET STAMPED "CONTROL POINT"
N: 13867252.61
E: 2367084.54
ELEV: 557.61 (NAVD '88)

BASIS OF BEARINGS – TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NAD83

ELEVATION DATUM – NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD '88) GEOID 12A



GRAPHIC SCALE

100 0 50 100 200 400

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 100 ft.

Curve Table						
Curve #	Length	Radius	Chord Direction	Chord Length	Tangent	DELTA
C1	21.68	25.00	S07°49'02"E	21.00	11.57	49°40'47"
C2	103.58	60.00	S32°26'04"E	91.19	70.14	98°54'51"
C3	95.22	60.00	S36°52'21"E	85.54	60.98	90°55'43"
C4	21.68	25.00	S57°29'49"E	21.00	11.57	49°40'47"
C5	40.32	25.00	N13°32'49"E	36.09	26.07	92°24'29"
C6	38.70	25.00	S75°54'20"E	34.95	24.43	88°41'14"
C7	150.59	330.00	S44°38'05"E	149.29	76.63	26°08'44"
C8	39.27	25.00	S12°46'35"E	35.36	25.00	90°00'00"
C9	129.72	270.00	S45°59'14"W	128.48	66.14	27°31'39"
C10	39.27	25.00	S75°14'56"E	35.36	25.00	90°00'00"
C11	58.58	330.00	S35°20'05"E	58.51	29.37	10°10'17"
C12	39.27	25.00	S04°34'46"W	35.36	25.00	90°00'00"
C13	19.85	330.00	S47°51'24"W	19.84	9.93	3°26'45"
C14	64.17	270.00	S52°56'33"W	64.02	32.24	13°37'03"
C15	38.22	25.00	N76°27'11"W	34.60	23.97	87°35'31"
C16	12.60	25.00	N18°13'14"W	12.47	6.44	28°52'23"
C17	38.22	25.00	S76°27'11"E	34.60	23.97	87°35'31"
C18	17.51	25.00	N39°41'29"E	17.15	9.13	40°07'09"
C19	291.28	60.00	S21°17'29"E	78.61	52.02	278°09'12"
C20	25.32	25.00	S88°46'05"W	24.25	13.87	58°02'03"
C21	40.32	25.00	S13°32'49"W	36.09	26.07	92°24'29"
C22	142.27	60.00	N87°33'43"E	111.21	147.99	135°51'38"
C23	149.01	60.00	S46°38'20"W	113.56	175.71	142°17'35"
C24	38.22	25.00	S76°27'11"E	34.60	23.97	87°35'31"
C25	40.32	25.00	S13°32'49"W	36.09	26.07	92°24'29"
C26	38.22	25.00	S76°27'11"E	34.60	23.97	87°35'31"
C27	12.25	25.00	N45°42'53"E	12.13	6.25	28°04'21"
C28	286.68	60.00	S11°26'35"E	82.03	56.19	273°45'24"
C29	28.66	25.00	N87°24'25"W	27.12	16.14	65°41'03"
C30	40.32	25.00	S13°32'49"W	36.09	26.07	92°24'29"
C31	123.65	60.00	S89°17'07"E	102.90	100.00	118°04'21"
C32	163.03	60.00	S47°35'35"W	117.31	278.50	155°41'03"
C33	150.59	330.00	N44°38'05"W	149.29	76.63	26°08'44"

Easement Curve Table						
Curve #	Length	Radius	Chord Direction	Chord Length	Tangent	DELTA
(C34)	117.01	330.00	S41°43'11"E	116.40	59.13	20°18'56"
(C35)	12.53	60.00	N30°29'19"W	12.50	6.29	11°57'43"
(C36)	33.58	330.00	S54°47'33"E	33.56	16.80	5°49'48"
(C37)	12.59	60.00	S36°15'41"E	12.57	6.32	12°01'29"
(C38)	10.05	60.00	S25°27'07"E	10.04	5.04	9°35'39"
(C39)	15.56	60.00	S17°04'42"E	15.52	7.82	14°51'32"

Line Table		
Line #	Length	Direction
L1	25.00	S08°06'31"W
L2	25.00	S81°24'30"E
L3	60.00	N57°20'34"E
L4	7.45	N32°39'26"W
L5	126.72	S31°33'43"E
L6	21.04	S32°13'25"W
L7	64.61	S59°45'04"W
L8	60.00	S30°14'56"E
L9	24.32	S30°14'56"E
L10	38.33	S49°34'46"W
L11	125.67	S46°08'01"W
L12	125.48	N59°45'04"E
L13	173.20	N58°05'40"E

Easement Line Table		
Line #	Length	Direction
(L20)	130.31	N58°05'40"E
(L21)	25.60	N07°40'25"E
(L22)	128.11	N59°45'04"E
(L23)	30.13	N40°25'14"W
(L24)	217.40	S57°46'35"E
(L25)	24.45	N06°46'52"W
(L26)	9.61	S57°46'35"E
(L27)	11.36	N37°12'41"E
(L28)	97.48	N59°45'04"E
(L29)	23.59	N17°08'31"E
(L30)	6.74	N49°34'46"E
(L31)	10.16	N40°25'14"W
(L32)	177.77	N58°05'40"E

STREET NAME	R.O.W. WIDTH	LINEAR FOOTAGE	PAVEMENT WIDTH	DESIGN SPEED	TYPE OF CURB	CLASSIFICATION
FLORENCE COVE	60' R.O.W.	634'	25' BOC-BOC	30 M.P.H.	RIBBON CURB	LOCAL
GWENN GLADE COVE	60' R.O.W.	649'	25' BOC-BOC	30 M.P.H.	RIBBON CURB	LOCAL
GWENN GLADE LANE	60' R.O.W.	1,304'	25' BOC-BOC	30 M.P.H.	RIBBON CURB	LOCAL
JOCHEC LANE	60' R.O.W.	747'	25' BOC-BOC	30 M.P.H.	RIBBON CURB	LOCAL
TOTAL	4.815 ACRES	3,334'				

BLOCK	LOT #	SQ.FT.	ACRES
E	1	216,464	4.969
E	2	232,916	5.347
F	1	199,610	4.582
F	2	308,540	7.083
G	1	255,311	5.861
BOUNDARY TOTAL:		1,422,629	32.659

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.
FIRM ID #F3791 ◆ REG. # 10024900
Civil Engineering ◆ Surveying
5501 West William Cannon ◆ Austin, Texas 78749
Phone No. (512) 280-5160 ◆ Fax No. (512) 280-5165

J:\AC3D\5398.4\Survey\PLAT – HARTLAND PHASE 4

HARTLAND RANCH SUBDIVISION PHASE 4
FINAL PLAT

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF CALDWELL }
RANCH ROAD HARTLAND, LLC., BEING THE OWNER OF 176.151 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE M. HUNT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 137, AND THE W.C. STEFFEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 274, SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AS CONVEYED BY DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2021-007086 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 32.659 ACRES OF LAND, TO BE KNOWN AS:

"HARTLAND RANCH SUBDIVISION PHASE 4"

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT.

_____
RANCH ROAD HARTLAND, LLC.
SCOTT MILLER
2113 ESTES PARK DRIVE
SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF CALDWELL}

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON _____ BY SCOTT MILLER, AUTHORIZED AGENT, ON BEHALF OF SAID COMPANY.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

_____
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES:

1. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
2. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
3. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVAL BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
5. THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

_____ _____
KASI MILES DATE
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

I, HOPPY HADEN, COUNTY JUDGE OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES SHOWN HEREON, HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON _____, _____ TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

_____
HOPPY HADEN
CALDWELL COUNTY JUDGE

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, A.D., AT _____.M AND DULY RECORDED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____, A.D., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, IN PLAT CABINET _____, SLIDE _____.

_____ _____
TERESA RODRIGUEZ BY: DEPUTY
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PLAT NOTES:

1. THIS FINAL PLAT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CLEAR FORK PLUM CREEK WATERSHED. NO PORTION OF THIS SITE IS LOCATED OVER THE EDWARD AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE.
2. EROSION CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION ON EACH LOT, INCLUDING SINGLE FAMILY CONSTRUCTION.
3. NO PORTION OF THIS TRACT IS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN AS SHOWN ON F.E.M.A. FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) MAP NO. 48055C0100E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012, FIRM MAP NO. 48055C0115E DATED JUNE 19, 2012, FIRM MAP NO. 48055C0250E DATED JUNE 19, 2012, AND FIRM MAP NO. 48055C0210F DATED DECEMBER 30, 2020, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS.
4. PER THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH CALDWELL COUNTY, ALL STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE CONSTRUCTED USING CALDWELL COUNTY RURAL DESIGN STANDARDS.
5. NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO THE MAXWELL WATER SUD. WATER AND ON-SITE SEPTIC WASTEWATER SYSTEMS.
6. PROPERTY OWNERS SHALL PROVIDE ACCESS TO DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND/OR STORM SEWER EASEMENTS AS MAY BE NECESSARY AND SHALL NOT PROHIBIT ACCESS BY GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES.
7. NO BUILDINGS, FENCES, LANDSCAPING OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS ARE PERMITTED IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND/OR STORM SEWER EASEMENTS EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY.
8. THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL, REVEGETATION AND TREE PROTECTION. IN ADDITION, THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY TREE PRUNING AND TREE REMOVAL THAT IS WITHIN TEN FEET OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC FACILITIES DESIGNED TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THIS PROJECT. THE OWNER SHALL INCLUDE BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP WORK WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS PROJECT.
9. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION, DRAINAGE PLANS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO CALDWELL COUNTY FOR REVIEW. RAINFALL RUNOFF SHALL BE HELD TO THE AMOUNT OF EXISTING CONDITIONS BY THE USE OF PONDING OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS.
10. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER OR ASSIGNS.
11. A TEN FOOT PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ADJACENT TO THE R.O.W. IS HEREBY DEDICATED.
12. POSTAL FACILITIES SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE COMMON OPEN SPACE AREAS AND/OR GREENBELT AREAS AT THE TIME OF FINAL PLAT.
13. THE OWNER OF THIS SUBDIVISION AND HIS OR HER SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY OF PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS WHICH COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND REQUIREMENTS OF CALDWELL COUNTY. THE OWNER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT PLAT VACATION OR RE-PLATTING MAY BE REQUIRED, AT THE OWNER'S SOLE EXPENSE, IF PLANS TO CONSTRUCT THIS SUBDIVISION DO NOT COMPLY WITH SUCH CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.
14. UTILITY PROVIDERS:

ELECTRIC:	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC CO-OP
GAS:	CENTRIC GAS
CABLE/FIBER:	CENTRIC FIBER
WATER:	MAXWELL WATER SUD
WASTEWATER:	ON-SITE SEPTIC SYSTEMS

15. THE SUBDIVISION SHOWN IS WITHIN UNINCORPORATED CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
16. THIS TRACT IS LOCATED IN THE CALDWELL COUNTY MUD #2.
17. THIS TRACT IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH CALDWELL COUNTY DATED 10-11-21.
18. THIS TRACT IS LOCATED IN THE LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
19. THIS TRAVIS IS LOCATED IN EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT #5.

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF TRAVIS }

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT, AND IS COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE CITY AND STATE STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

_____
CHARLES R. BRIGANCE, JR., P.E. NO. 64346 DATE
CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.
5501 WEST WILLIAM CANNON
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78749
(512) 280-5160

STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF TRAVIS }

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE AND IS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

SURVEYED BY: PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT. FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY. RELEASE DATE 2/27/25.
_____
AARON V. THOMASON, R.P.L.S. #6214 DATE
CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.
5501 WEST WILLIAM CANNON
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78749
AARON@CBDENG.COM

METES AND BOUNDS

BEING ALL OF THAT CERTAIN 32.659 ACRE TRACT OF LAND OUT OF THE MEMUCAN HUNT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 137 AND THE WILLIAM C. STEFFEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 274, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 176.151 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO RANCH ROAD HARTLAND, LLC, BY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-007086, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.C.C.TX.), SAID 32.659 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING, AT A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" ON THE WEST LINE OF SAID 176.151 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, BEING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2, BLOCK A, HARTLAND RANCH SUBDIVISION PHASE 3, A SUBDIVISION RECORDED IN CABINET __, SLIDE ____, PLAT RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (P.R.C.C.TX.), SAME BEING ON THE EAST LINE OF A CALLED 340.368 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO LLTXLP, LLC BY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-005216, O.P.R.C.C.TX., FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT,

THENCE OVER AND ACROSS SAID 176.151 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID HARTLAND RANCH SUBDIVISION PHASE 3, AND THE WEST LINE OF HARTLAND RANCH SUBDIVISION PHASE 2, A SUBDIVISION RECORDED IN CABINET D, SLIDE 186, P.R.C.C.TX., THE FOLLOWING THIRTY-FOUR (34) COURSES, NUMBERED 1 THROUGH 34,

1) N57°20'34"E, A DISTANCE OF 130.26 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
2) S32°39'26"E, A DISTANCE OF 285.48 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT,
3) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 21.68 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S07°49'02"E, A DISTANCE OF 21.00 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT,
4) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 60.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 103.58 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S32°26'04"E, A DISTANCE OF 91.19 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
5) S08°06'31"W, A DISTANCE OF 25.00 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
6) S30°14'56"E, A DISTANCE OF 200.04 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
7) S81°24'30"E, A DISTANCE OF 25.00 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT,
8) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 60.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 95.22 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S36°52'21"E, A DISTANCE OF 85.54 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT,
9) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 21.68 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S57°29'49"E, A DISTANCE OF 21.00 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
10) N57°20'34"E, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
11) N32°39'26"W, A DISTANCE OF 7.45 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT,
12) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 40.32 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS N13°32'49"E, A DISTANCE OF 36.09 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
13) N59°45'04"E, A DISTANCE OF 760.19 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT,
14) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 38.70 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S75°54'20"E, A DISTANCE OF 34.95 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
15) S31°33'43"E, A DISTANCE OF 126.72 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT,
16) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 330.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 150.59 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S44°38'05"E, A DISTANCE OF 149.29 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
17) S57°46'35"E, A DISTANCE OF 237.11 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT,
18) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 39.27 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S12°46'35"E, A DISTANCE OF 35.36 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
19) S32°13'25"W, A DISTANCE OF 21.04 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT,
20) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 270.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 129.72 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S45°59'14"W, A DISTANCE OF 128.48 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
21) S59°45'04"W, A DISTANCE OF 64.61 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
22) S30°14'56"E, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT,
23) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 39.27 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S75°14'56"E, A DISTANCE OF 35.36 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
24) S30°14'56"E, A DISTANCE OF 24.32 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT,
25) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 330.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 58.58 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S35°20'05"E, A DISTANCE OF 58.51 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
26) S40°25'14"E, A DISTANCE OF 543.89 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT,
27) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 39.27 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S04°34'46"W, A DISTANCE OF 35.36 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
28) S49°34'46"W, A DISTANCE OF 38.33 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT,
29) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 330.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 19.85 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S47°51'24"W, A DISTANCE OF 19.84 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
30) S46°08'01"W, A DISTANCE OF 125.67 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT,
31) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 270.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 64.17 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S52°56'33"W, A DISTANCE OF 64.02 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER,
32) S59°45'04"W, A DISTANCE OF 524.19 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT,
33) ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 38.22 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS N76°27'11"W, A DISTANCE OF 34.60 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE", FOR CORNER, AND
34) S57°20'34"W, A DISTANCE OF 190.99 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID 340.368 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE WEST LINE OF SAID 176.151 ACRE TRACT OF LAND,

THENCE, N32°38'11"W, WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID 340.368 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AND THE WEST LINE OF SAID 176.151 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, A DISTANCE OF 2039.09 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 32.659 ACRES OF LAND, AS SHOWN ON THE ATTACHED SKETCH.

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.
FIRM ID #F3791 ◆ REG. # 10024900
Civil Engineering ◆ Surveying
5501 West William Cannon ◆ Austin, Texas 78749
Phone No. (512) 280-5160 ◆ Fax No. (512) 280-5165

J:\AC3D\5398.4\Survey\PLAT - HARTLAND PHASE 4

OVERALL EXHIBIT – HARTLAND RANCH CONDOMINIUMS

NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

G.C.E.	GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT
L.S.E.	LANDSCAPE EASEMENT
▩	CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
1	UNIT NUMBER
○	1/2" CAPPED IRON ROD SET WITH "CBD SEITSTONE"
●	1/2" CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND WITH "CBD SEITSTONE"
△	CALCULATED POINT
——	UNIT LINE
▭	GENERAL COMMON ELEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.E.A.	MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT EASEMENT AREA
M.U.D. W.W.E.	MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT WASTE WATER EASEMENT
O.P.R.C.C.TX.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
P.U.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

BM#1
CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET STAMPED "CONTROL POINT"
N:13867252.61
E: 2367084.54
ELEV.: 557.61' (NAVD '88)

UTILITY EASEMENT DOC NO. 2023000662 O.P.R.C.C.TX.

J. M. PUENTE COUNTY, LICENSED REG. 1788

Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.
FIRM ID #F3791 ◆ REG. # 10024900
Civil Engineering ◆ Surveying
5501 West William Cannon ◆ Austin, Texas 78749
Phone No. (512) 280-5160 ◆ Fax No. (512) 280-5165

J:\AC3D\5398.4\Survey\CONDO PLAT – HARTLAND

DOUCET
A Kleinfelder Company

7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600

DoucetEngineers.com

March 3, 2025

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Hartland Ranch Subdivision Phase 4 Final Plat
Project No. 1911-189-11

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the final plat application for Hartland Ranch Subdivision Phase 4, a 5-lot multi-family subdivision of a 32.659-acres located at South of Radley Road and Davis Mountain Drive. The subdivision will be served by Maxwell Water SUD for water and On-Site Septic Systems for Wastewater. Insofar as the submittal bears the seal of a licensed engineer and / or professional land surveyor in the State of Texas, Doucet's review of this plat application and proposed plat has been performed based on the information submitted.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.4

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the Short Form Plat for Howard Acres consisting of 1-lot on approximately 2.043 acres located on Old Colony Line Road and FM 86.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2

Howard Acres

A subdivision of 2.043 acres out of a residue of 54.151 acre tract of land out of the Ambrose Tinney Survey A–26 in Caldwell County, Texas.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the Ambrose Tinney Survey A-26 and being also a part of a tract of land called 54.151 acres and conveyed to Tom H. Owen AND Mary Ann Owen by deed recorded in Volume 609 Page 764 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING *at a capped ½" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the interior of the above mentioned 54.151 acre tract and in the apparent North line of a tract of land called 7.250 acres and conveyed to Sandra E. Thomas and Barbara T. Wright by deed recorded in Volume 11 Page 587 of the said Official Public Records and in the newly dedicated East line of Old Colony Line Road for the SW corner this tract and from which point a ½" iron pin found marking the NW corner of the said 7.250 acre tract and a SW corner of the said 54.151 acre tract bears N 89 degrees 41 minutes 27 seconds W 10.09 feet.*

THENCE N 10°10'36" E *with the newly dedicated East line of Old Colony Line Road* **169.05 feet** *to a capped ½" iron pin found used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N: 13851678.65 E: 2433439.44 LAT:29°49'42.338" LON:97°32'00.906") in the SW corner of Lot 1 of Rogan's Place as recorded in Plat Cabinet C Slide 140 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and conveyed to Zachariah and Emilyne Rogan by deed recorded in Instrument #2019-003246 of the said Official Public Records for the NW corner this tract.*

THENCE N 89°20'58" E *with the South line of the above mentioned Lot 1 and entering the said 54.151 acre tract* **505.52 feet** *to a 8" treated fence corner post found in the SE corner of the said Lot 1 used for basis of bearing (NAD83 SPC TXSC ZONE 4204 N: 13851692.09 E: 2433952.75 LAT:29°49'42.407" LON:97°31'55.076") for the NE corner this tract.*

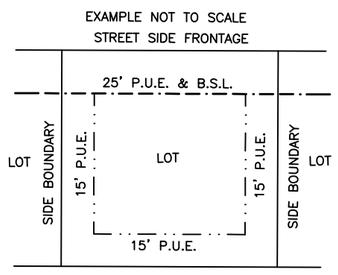
THENCE S 00°39'02" E *over and across the said 54.151 acre tract* **175.04 feet** *to a capped ½" iron pin set stamped HINKLE SURVEYORS in the North line of the said 7.250 acre tract for the SE corner this tract.*

THENCE N 89°41'27" W *with a South line of the said 54.151 acre tract and the apparent North line of the said 7.250 acre tract* **537.35 feet** *to the place of beginning containing* **2.043 acres** *of land more or less.*

SURVEYORS NOTES:

1) The Lot shown lies in Flood Zone "X" approximately as shown according FEMA Panel #48055C0275E effective date June 19, 2012. No Lot shown hereon lies within 300 feet of any flood plain according to said FEMA Panel (no special flood hazard).
2) This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
3) This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #2.
4) This Subdivision is serviced by McMahan Volunteer Fire Department.
5) The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
6) The parcel shown does not lie within the ETJ of any Municipality.
7) The county is not responsible for maintenance of parks, open space, or drainage easements unless otherwise agreed to by the Commissioners Court.
8) In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated roadway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate authorities.
9) No Lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a municipal water distribution system or an approved onsite water well. If water is to be provided by private water wells, a copy of the water availability study shall be prepared in accordance with TCEQ guidelines.
10) No Lot shall be occupied until such private individual sewage disposal system has been installed, inspected and permitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Texas Department of State Health Services and/or the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the appropriate local authority.
11) According to the Caldwell County Development Ordinance Section 3.7(A) a Short Form Plat is a Final Plat that: (1) Consists of four or fewer lots; (2) does not require the dedication of new streets; (3) includes an entire Legal Tract; and (4) does not require stormwater detention facilities at the time of platting. Situations that do not require stormwater detention facilities at the time a short form plat is approved; (a) Plats of 4 lots or less that are a minimum of one-acre in size, restricted to one single family residences. Such lots shall be restricted by plat note from installation of greater than 20% impervious cover and from further subdivision, OR b) Plats of 4 lots or less that are designated by plat note for Commercial Development Permit including stormwater detention will be provided prior to development or clearing of the lot.
12) Utilities Provided by:
    Electricity: Bluebonnet Electric Coop., Inc.
    Water: Aqua Water Supply Corporation
13) RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Tom H. Owen and Mary Ann Owen
14) DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
    DATE OF PREPARATION: May 2025
    SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.P.L.S. #5459 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
15) Closures: Lot and Boundary — 1' in 147526.7'
16) Example Diagrams for: Building Setback Lines (B.S.L.)—25' along all street frontages
    Private Utility Easements (P.U.E.)—25' along all street frontages and 15' along all sides and rear lot boundaries.

EXAMPLE NOT TO SCALE
STREET SIDE FRONTAGE



NOTES

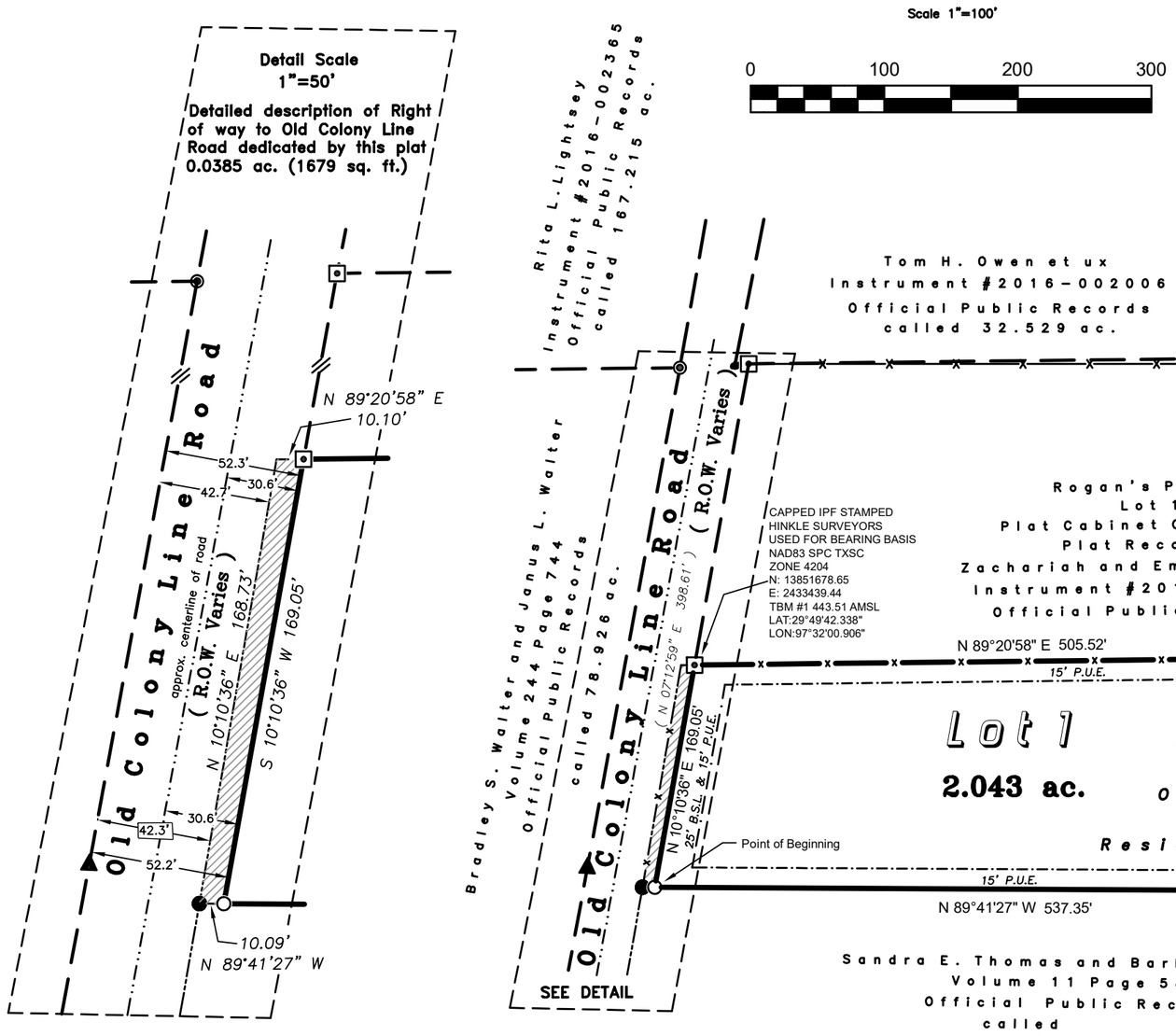
1) UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACK LINES SHALL APPLY.
   FRONT STREET SIDE--25'

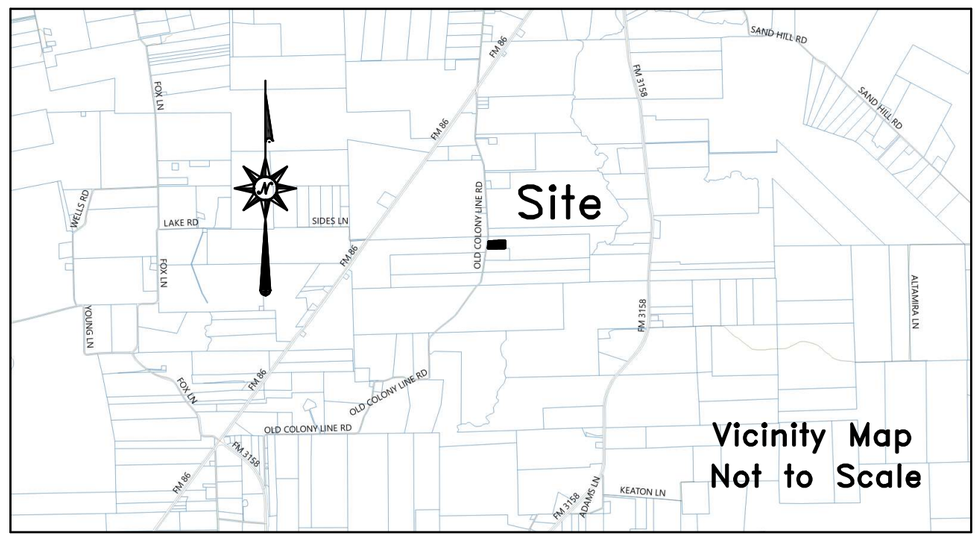
2) UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON THE FOLLOWING PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL APPLY.
   FRONT STREET SIDE--25'
   SIDE STREET--15'
   SIDE YARD--15'
   REAR YARD--15'



Scale 1"=100'

0 100 200 300





LEGEND

- 1/2" IRON PIN FOUND
- CAPPED IRON PIN FOUND STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
- 8" TREATED FENCE POST FOUND
- CAPPED 1/2" IRON PIN SET STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
- 3/4" IRON PIPE FOUND
- — X — FENCES MEANDERS
- SCALE BREAK
- (.....) ORIGINAL DEEDED CALLS
- BOUNDARY LINE
- ADJOINER BOUNDARY LINE
- — X — ADJOINER FENCED BOUNDARY LINE
- 15' PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT (P.U.E.)
- 25' BUILDING SETBACK LINE (B.S.L.) & PRIVATE UTILITY EASEMENT (P.U.E.)
- APPROXIMATE CENTERLINE OF ROAD
- ORIGINAL TRACT BOUNDARY LINE
- — X — FENCES MEANDERS
- ADDITIONAL ROAD WAY RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

We, the undersigned owners of the land shown on this plat and recorded in Volume 609 Page 764 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas, being 2.043 acres out of the residue of 54.151 acres and to be designated as HOWARD ACRES out of the Ambrose Tinney Survey A-26, Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, the streets and alleys shown hereon, and further reserves to the public all easements for the mutual use of all public utilities desiring to use the same; that any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or any part of any growth or construction for maintenance or efficient use of its respective system in such easements, and further shall have full and uninterrupted access along such easements.

Date

TOM H. OWEN
8505 OLD COLONY LINE ROAD
DALE, TEXAS 78616

MARY ANN OWEN
8505 OLD COLONY LINE ROAD
DALE, TEXAS 78616

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____ by TOM H. OWEN.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____ by MARY ANN OWEN.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the _____ day of_____, 20_____ .

Jerry L. Hinkle
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor #5459

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the ____ day of _____, 20____, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the ____ day of _____, 20____, at _____ o'clock __ M. and duly recorded on the ____ day of _____, 20 ____ , in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet _____ at Slide _____ .

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

Field Book: d.c.	Drawn By: JLH LH
Job No. 20251332–20190831–plat	Drawing: 20251322–20190831–plat.dwg
Date: May 2025	Word Disk: Begin 05012025
Surveyed By: JLH JDB	Autocad Disk: Begin 05012025

HINKLE SURVEYORS
P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax:(512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com *Firm Registration No. 100886-00*

© Claude Hinkle Surveyors, 2025

DOUCET
A Kleinfelder Company

7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600

DoucetEngineers.com

July 8, 2025

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Howard Acres Short Form Plat
Project No. 01911432.010R

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the short form plat application for Howard Acres, a 1-lot subdivision of a 2.043-acres located at Old Colony Line Road and Farm to Market 86. The subdivision will be served by Aqua Water Supply for water and OSSF for wastewater.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

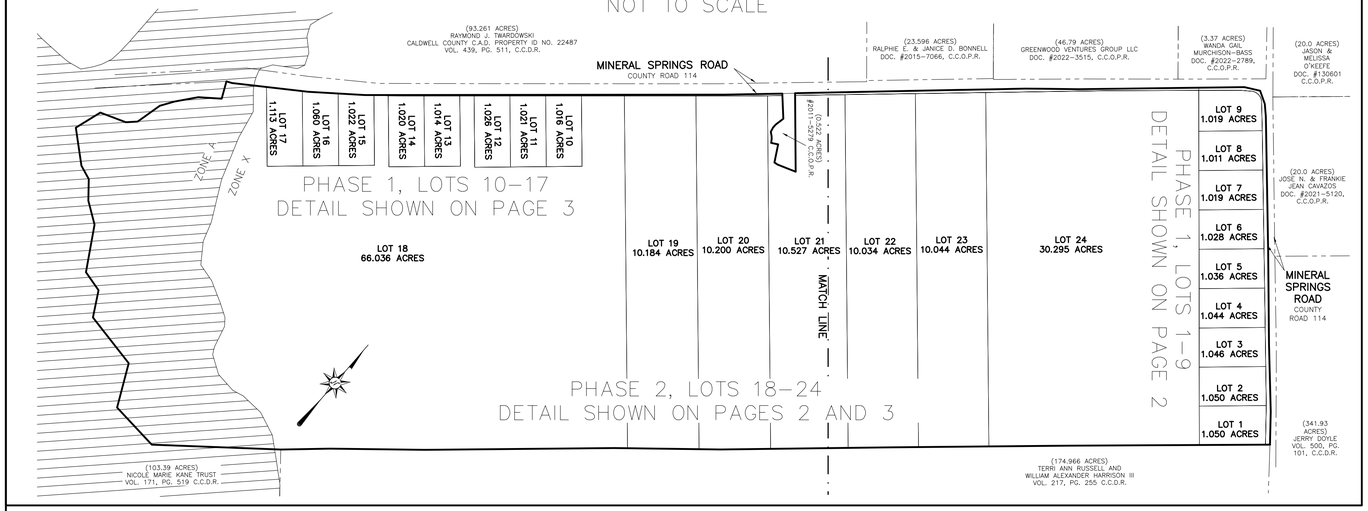
Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.5

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Mineral Springs Subdivision consisting of 24-lots on approximately 32.90 acres located on FM 672 and Barth Road.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2

INDEX MAP
NOT TO SCALE



166.184 ACRE TRACT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: BEING 166.184 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE NANCY REAVILLE SURVEY; ABSTRACT NO. 248 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING A COMBINATION OF THAT CERTAIN 99.478 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 288, PAGE 830 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF SAID CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT CERTAIN 41 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 288, PAGE 823 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS AND THAT CERTAIN 27 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 288, PAGE 827 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS; SAID 166.184 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS AND AS SURVEYED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF CROSS TEXAS LAND SERVICES INC IN JANUARY 2024:

BEGINNING AT A 12" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND IN THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF COUNTY ROAD 114 ALSO KNOWN AS MINERAL SPRING ROAD FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF THAT CERTAIN 174.966 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 217, PAGE 255 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF SAID CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND THE EAST CORNER HEREOF;

THENCE ALONG THE GENERAL MEANDERS OF A FENCE FOR THE NORTHWEST LINE OF SAID 174.966 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING 7 COURSES:

1. SOUTH 48°40'53" WEST A DISTANCE OF 839.05 FEET TO A 2" PIPE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
2. SOUTH 48°27'34" WEST A DISTANCE OF 748.33 FEET TO A 2" PIPE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
3. SOUTH 48°15'13" WEST A DISTANCE OF 715.82 FEET TO A 24" MESQUITE FENCE CORNER FOUND;
4. SOUTH 49°44'46" WEST A DISTANCE OF 445.29 FEET TO A 3" CEDAR FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
5. SOUTH 48°27'12" WEST A DISTANCE OF 794.63 FEET TO A 6" OAK FENCE CORNER FOUND;
6. SOUTH 49°40'16" WEST A DISTANCE OF 397.49 FEET TO A 6" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
7. SOUTH 47°57'21" WEST A DISTANCE OF 206.63 FEET TO A 1" IRON ROD AT A FENCE CORNER POST FOUND FOR THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 174.966 ACRE TRACT AND THE MOST EASTERLY NORTH CORNER OF THAT CERTAIN 103.39 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 171, PAGE 519 OF SAID DEED RECORDS;

THENCE ALONG THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID 103.39 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING 19 COURSES:

1. SOUTH 51°09'23" WEST A DISTANCE OF 541.40 FEET TO A DOZER BLADE AT A FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
2. NORTH 84°02'43" WEST A DISTANCE OF 212.67 FEET CROSSING A LAKE AND ALONG THE RECORD CENTERLINE OF A CREEK TO A POINT;
3. CONTINUING CROSSING SAID LAKE AND ALONG THE RECORD CENTERLINE OF SAID CREEK, NORTH 26°23'30" WEST A DISTANCE OF 192.35 FEET TO A POINT;
4. NORTH 79°01'56" WEST A DISTANCE OF 243.31 FEET TO A POINT;
5. NORTH 29°27'30" WEST A DISTANCE OF 116.62 FEET TO A POINT;
6. NORTH 75°57'56" WEST A DISTANCE OF 92.19 FEET TO A POINT;
7. LEAVING SAID LAKE AND CONTINUING ALONG THE APPROXIMATE CENTERLINE OF SAID CREEK, NORTH 30°44'18" WEST A DISTANCE OF 202.87 FEET TO A POINT;
8. NORTH 55°35'07" WEST A DISTANCE OF 103.65 FEET TO A POINT;
9. NORTH 39°58'10" WEST A DISTANCE OF 90.80 FEET TO A POINT;
10. NORTH 69°50'02" WEST A DISTANCE OF 63.72 FEET TO A POINT;
11. NORTH 49°22'47" WEST A DISTANCE OF 161.23 FEET TO A POINT;
12. NORTH 17°20'22" EAST A DISTANCE OF 120.63 FEET TO A POINT;
13. NORTH 69°43'10" EAST A DISTANCE OF 114.16 FEET TO A POINT;
14. NORTH 45°57'59" EAST A DISTANCE OF 49.79 FEET TO A POINT;
15. NORTH 13°28'00" EAST A DISTANCE OF 114.06 FEET TO A POINT;
16. NORTH 32°48'40" EAST A DISTANCE OF 63.21 FEET TO A POINT;
17. NORTH 38°35'22" EAST A DISTANCE OF 102.25 FEET TO A POINT;
18. NORTH 52°34'49" EAST A DISTANCE OF 98.37 FEET TO A POINT;
19. NORTH 25°43'52" WEST A DISTANCE OF 75.29 FEET TO A POINT AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE OCCUPIED SOUTHEAST LINE OF SAID COUNTY ROAD AND THE APPROXIMATE CENTERLINE OF SAID CREEK FOR A NORTH CORNER OF SAID 103.39 ACRE TRACT AND THE WEST CORNER HEREOF;

THENCE ALONG THE OCCUPIED SOUTH LINE OF SAID COUNTY ROAD, THE FOLLOWING 32 COURSES:

1. NORTH 66°22'02" EAST A DISTANCE OF 23.64 FEET TO A 2" PIPE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
2. NORTH 55°31'00" EAST A DISTANCE OF 321.88 FEET TO A 2" PIPE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
3. NORTH 52°17'09" EAST A DISTANCE OF 238.14 FEET TO A 2" PIPE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
4. NORTH 48°56'26" EAST A DISTANCE OF 60.24 FEET TO A 2" PIPE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
5. NORTH 48°54'51" EAST A DISTANCE OF 1450.78 FEET TO A 5" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
6. NORTH 47°59'41" EAST A DISTANCE OF 239.52 FEET TO A 4" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
7. SOUTH 43°17'24" EAST A DISTANCE OF 105.56 FEET TO A 4" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
8. SOUTH 12°10'41" WEST A DISTANCE OF 40.15 FEET TO A 4" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
9. SOUTH 00°01'01" WEST A DISTANCE OF 16.87 FEET TO A 4" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
10. SOUTH 12°47'19" EAST A DISTANCE OF 19.86 FEET TO A 4" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
11. SOUTH 51°23'29" EAST A DISTANCE OF 18.49 FEET TO A 4" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
12. SOUTH 43°05'54" EAST A DISTANCE OF 11.44 FEET TO A 4" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
13. SOUTH 33°37'41" EAST A DISTANCE OF 17.46 FEET TO A 4" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
14. NORTH 60°14'18" EAST A DISTANCE OF 29.84 FEET TO A 4" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
15. SOUTH 29°32'59" EAST A DISTANCE OF 77.56 FEET TO AN OAK FENCE CORNER FOUND;
16. NORTH 82°50'59" EAST A DISTANCE OF 15.79 FEET TO A 4" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
17. NORTH 70°33'09" EAST A DISTANCE OF 81.64 FEET TO A 12" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
18. NORTH 41°26'38" WEST A DISTANCE OF 329.12 FEET TO A TPOST FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
19. NORTH 47°48'44" EAST A DISTANCE OF 670.68 FEET TO A 12" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
20. NORTH 47°58'57" EAST A DISTANCE OF 194.06 FEET TO A 2" PIPE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
21. NORTH 47°33'58" EAST A DISTANCE OF 96.45 FEET TO A 2" PIPE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
22. NORTH 49°25'43" EAST A DISTANCE OF 47.68 FEET TO A 8" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
23. NORTH 49°39'46" EAST A DISTANCE OF 180.39 FEET TO A 2" PIPE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
24. NORTH 48°15'30" EAST A DISTANCE OF 694.76 FEET TO A 6" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
25. NORTH 62°01'36" EAST A DISTANCE OF 67.56 FEET TO A 8" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
26. SOUTH 60°32'32" EAST A DISTANCE OF 58.42 FEET TO A 6" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
27. SOUTH 45°52'21" EAST A DISTANCE OF 53.40 FEET TO A 6" FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
28. SOUTH 42°00'42" EAST A DISTANCE OF 569.28 FEET TO A TPOST FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
29. SOUTH 41°31'44" EAST A DISTANCE OF 391.10 FEET TO A 2" PIPE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
30. SOUTH 42°02'49" EAST A DISTANCE OF 15.80 FEET TO A 2" PIPE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
31. SOUTH 42°30'49" EAST A DISTANCE OF 261.51 FEET TO A 4" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;
32. SOUTH 39°38'46" EAST A DISTANCE OF 138.29 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 166.184 ACRES MORE OR LESS, AND AS SHOWN HEREON.

PLAT NOTES:
1. THE PLAT LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OF THE LULING INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, CALDWELL COUNTY ESD #4 AND #5, AND PRECINCT #2.

2. UTILITY INFORMATION:
WATER: MAXWELL WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
SEWER: ON-SITE SEPTIC FACILITY
ELECTRIC: BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE

3. BUILDING SET BACK LINES: 25' ALONG FRONTAGE

4. EASEMENTS:
15' DRAINAGE EASEMENT AND UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG SIDES AND REAR LINES OF SUBDIVISION.
15' DRAINAGE EASEMENT AND UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG INTERIOR LOT LINES.

5. PHASE 1, LOTS 1-17 LOTS ARE RESTRICTED TO ONE SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE, FROM INSTALLATION OF GREATER THAN 20% IMPERVIOUS COVER, AND FROM FURTHER SUBDIVISION. THIS NOTE DOES NOT APPLY TO PHASE 2, LOTS 18-24.

6. PHASE 1, LOTS 15, 16, AND 17 LIE WITHIN 300 FEET OF A FLOODPLAIN. MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION FOR LOTS 15, 16, AND 17 IS 448 FEET.

7. A 1.272 ACRE ROAD DEDICATION ALONG MINERAL SPRINGS ROAD IS HEREBY MADE BY USING A 30' FOOT OFFSET FROM THE EXISTING CENTERLINE OF ROAD.

NOTES:
THE COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF PARKS, OPEN SPACE, OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS UNLESS AGREED TO BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.

NO COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION OR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HOMES (INCLUDING INSTALLATION OF MOBILE HOMES MAY BEGIN UNTIL THE APPLICABLE RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT IS OBTAINED FROM THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTION.

IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED ROADWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE ENTITY HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE ROADWAY.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

WE, JUAN RAMON MARTINEZ SALAS, ANDRES MARTINEZ SALAS, MARIA JULIA MARTINEZ SALAS, AND BERENISE MARTINEZ SALAS, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNERS OF A 10.247 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2025-003212, C.C.O.P.R., AND BEING PART OF LOT 20 OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED AS "MINERAL SPRINGS VINKLAREK RANCH", DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY, AND FURTHER HEREBY DEDICATES TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, STREETS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED

_____DATE: _____
JUAN RAMON MARTINEZ SALAS
435 COTTON GIN ROAD
KYLE, TEXAS 78640

_____DATE: _____
ANDRES MARTINEZ SALAS
435 COTTON GIN ROAD
KYLE, TEXAS 78640

_____DATE: _____
MARIA JULIA MARTINEZ SALAS
435 COTTON GIN ROAD
KYLE, TEXAS 78640

_____DATE: _____
BERENISE MARTINEZ SALAS
435 COTTON GIN ROAD
KYLE, TEXAS 78640

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED JUAN RAMON MARTINEZ SALAS, ANDRES MARTINEZ SALAS, MARIA JULIA MARTINEZ SALAS, AND BERENISE MARTINEZ SALAS, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HEREON.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

I, BROOKS WILLIG, REPRESENTATIVE OF MINERAL SPRINGS PARTNERS, LP, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER OF THE REMAINING PORTION OF A 166.184 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2024-007702, C.C.O.P.R., AND BEING PART OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED AS "MINERAL SPRINGS VINKLAREK RANCH", DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY, AND FURTHER HEREBY DEDICATES TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, STREETS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED

_____DATE: _____
BROOKS WILLIG, REPRESENTATIVE OF
MINERAL SPRINGS PARTNERS, LP
3571 FAR WEST BOULEVARD, STE. 103
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED BROOKS WILLIG, REPRESENTATIVE OF MINERAL SPRINGS PARTNERS, LP, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HEREON.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

I, EDUARDO ESPINOZA HINOJOSA, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER OF A 10.129 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2025-002289, C.C.O.P.R., AND BEING PART OF LOT 23 OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED AS "MINERAL SPRINGS VINKLAREK RANCH", DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY, AND FURTHER HEREBY DEDICATES TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, STREETS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED

_____DATE: _____
EDUARDO ESPINOZA HINOJOSA
2502 ROCKRIDGE DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78744

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED EDUARDO ESPINOZA HINOJOSA, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HEREON.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

I, NICOLAS HINOJOSA-TORRES, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER OF A 10.108 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2025-002355, C.C.O.P.R., AND BEING PART OF LOT 22 OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED AS "MINERAL SPRINGS VINKLAREK RANCH", DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY, AND FURTHER HEREBY DEDICATES TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, STREETS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED

_____DATE: _____
NICOLAS HINOJOSA-TORRES
2502 ROCKRIDGE DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78744

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED NICOLAS HINOJOSA-TORRES, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HEREON.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

I, BRET-ASHLEY VANCE, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER OF A 10.184 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2025-003885, C.C.O.P.R., AND BEING PART OF LOT 19 OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED AS "MINERAL SPRINGS VINKLAREK RANCH", DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY, AND FURTHER HEREBY DEDICATES TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, STREETS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED

_____DATE: _____
BRET-ASHLEY VANCE
6209 DORCHESTER DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78723

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED BRET-ASHLEY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HEREON.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL:

I, BENJAMIN GREEN, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THE PLAT SATISFIES THE ENGINEERING REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF CALDWELL COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2025.

_____
BENJAMIN GREEN, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
KIMLEY HORN

THE STATE OF TEXAS
CALDWELL COUNTY

I, MARK R. WATSON, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS BASED ON A SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, AND THAT ALL REQUIRED MONUMENTS AND MARKERS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, MY HAND AND SEAL, THIS THE ___ DAY OF _____, 2025.

_____
MARK R. WATSON
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
#5740

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM

1. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
2. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
3. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
5. THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

_____ _____
KASI MILES DATE
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

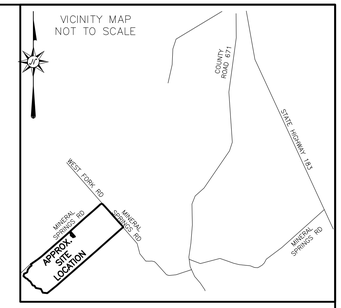
_____
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, AT _____ O'CLOCK __ M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20 ____ , IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET _____ AT SLIDE _____ .

_____
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING
C1	46.84'	72.65'	65.58'	S 84°37'07" E

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 48°40'53" W	839.05'
L2	S 48°27'34" W	748.33'
L3	S 48°15'13" W	715.82'
L4	S 49°44'46" W	445.29'
L5	S 48°27'12" W	794.63'
L6	S 49°40'16" W	397.49'
L7	S 47°57'21" W	206.63'
L8	S 51°09'23" W	541.40'
L9	N 84°02'43" W	212.67'
L10	N 26°23'30" W	192.35'
L11	N 79°01'56" W	243.31'
L12	N 29°27'30" W	116.62'
L13	N 75°57'56" W	92.19'
L14	N 30°44'18" W	202.87'
L15	N 55°35'07" W	103.65'
L16	N 39°58'10" W	90.80'
L17	N 69°50'02" W	63.72'
L18	N 49°22'47" W	161.23'
L19	N 17°20'22" E	120.63'
L20	N 69°43'10" E	114.16'
L21	N 45°57'59" E	49.79'
L22	N 13°28'00" E	114.06'
L23	N 32°48'40" E	63.21'
L24	N 38°35'22" E	102.25'
L25	N 52°34'49" E	98.37'
L26	N 25°43'52" W	75.29'
L27	N 66°22'02" E	23.64'
L28	N 55°31'00" E	321.88'
L29	N 52°17'09" E	238.14'
L30	N 48°56'26" E	60.24'
L31	N 48°54'51" E	1450.78'
L32	N 47°59'41" E	239.52'
L33	S 43°17'24" E	105.56'
L34	S 12°10'41" W	40.15'
L35	S 00°01'01" W	16.87'
L36	S 12°47'19" E	19.86'
L37	S 51°23'29" E	18.49'
L38	S 43°05'54" E	11.44'
L39	S 33°37'41" E	17.46'
L40	N 60°14'18" E	29.84'
L41	S 29°32'59" E	77.56'
L42	N 82°50'59" E	15.79'
L43	N 70°33'09" E	81.64'
L44	N 41°26'38" W	329.12'
L45	N 47°48'44" E	670.68'
L46	N 47°58'57" E	194.06'
L47	N 47°33'58" E	96.45'
L48	N 49°25'43" E	47.68'
L49	N 49°39'46" E	180.39'
L50	N 48°15'30" E	694.76'
L51	N 62°01'36" E	67.56'
L52	S 60°32'32" E	58.42'
L53	S 45°52'21" E	53.40'
L54	S 42°00'42" E	569.28'
L55	S 41°31'44" E	391.10'
L56	S 42°02'49" E	15.80'
L57	S 42°30'49" E	261.51'
L58	S 39°38'46" E	138.29'
L59	N 53°44'34" E	44.97'
L60	N 49°50'03" E	86.51'
L61	N 48°58'52" E	63.52'
L62	N 49°50'03" E	38.52'
L63	N 53°01'46" E	14.38'
L64	N 55°31'00" E	24.41'

LEGEND:
- BOUNDARY LINE
- ADJOINER LINE
- LOT LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- EXISTING FENCE
- CENTERLINE OF ROAD (C/L)
- MATCH LINE
- OVERHEAD UTILITY
- C.C.D.R. – CALDWELL COUNTY DEED RECORDS
- C.C.O.P.R. – CALDWELL COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- (BRG.-DIST.) RECORD CALL
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- POINT
- PIN SET
- FENCE POST FOUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA ZONE "A"

SURVEY NOTES:
1. BEARINGS, DISTANCE & ACREAGE SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID, NAD 83 (2011)-HARN, LAMBERT GRID COORDINATES AND CONFORM TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, "TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE", UTILIZING NGS CORS/OPUS SOLUTION.
2. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A CURRENT TITLE REPORT. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS AND/OR COVENANTS AFFECTING THIS PROPERTY NOT SHOWN HEREON.
3. PIN SET ARE 1/2 INCH IRON REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAPS MARKED "CTLS"
4. THIS SURVEY IS A BOUNDARY SURVEY ONLY AND IS NOT AN ENGINEERING DESIGN SURVEY.
5. PORTIONS OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON ARE LOCATED IN ZONE A AND IS WITHIN A 100-YEAR FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS IDENTIFIED BY THE FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FLOOD BOUNDARY MAP, PANEL NO. 48055C0250E EFFECTIVE 8/19/2012

CTLS
Cross Texas Land Services, Inc
702 RIO GRANDE #301 - AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701
512-962-2878
TX. FIRM REG. #100248-00
www.crosstexaslandservices.com

MINERAL SPRINGS VINKLAREK RANCH
A SUBDIVISION OF 166.184 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE NANCY REAVILLE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 248 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

SURVEYOR:
MARK R. WATSON
CROSS TEXAS LAND SERVICES, INC
702 RIO GRANDE, #301
AUSTIN, TX 78701

ENGINEER:
BENJAMIN GREEN
KIMLEY-HORN
5301 SOUTHWEST PARKWAY,
BLDG. 2, STE. 100
AUSTIN, TX 78735

JOB NO. 24-50020	SURVEY DATE: JAN. 2024
DRAWN BY: TA	PAGE 1 OF 3

(93.261 ACRES)
RAYMOND J. TWARDOWSKI
CALDWELL COUNTY C.A.D. PROPERTY ID NO. 22487
VOL. 439, PG. 511, C.C.D.R.

(23.596 ACRES)
RALPHIE E. & JANICE D. BONNELL
DOC. #2015-7066, C.C.O.P.R.

(46.79 ACRES)
GREENWOOD VENTURES GROUP LLC
DOC. #2022-3515, C.C.O.P.R.

(3.37 ACRES)
WANDA GAIL MURCHISON-BASS
DOC. #2022-2789, C.C.O.P.R.

(20.0 ACRES)
JASON & MELISSA O'KEEFE
DOC. #1130601
C.C.O.P.R.

(20.0 ACRES)
JOSE N. & FRANKIE JEAN CAVAZOS
DOC. #2021-5120,
C.C.O.P.R.

(341.93 ACRES)
JERRY DOYLE
VOL. 500, PG. 101, C.C.D.R.

(174.966 ACRES)
TERRI ANN RUSSELL AND WILLIAM ALEXANDER HARRISON III
VOL. 217, PG. 255 C.C.D.R.

1/2" IRON ROD AT 8" PINE FENCE CORNER POST FOUND

C/L ROAD

1.053 ACRE ROAD DEDICATION

50' PIPELINE EASEMENT DOC. 2024-7111 C.C.O.P.R.

TRANSMISSION LINE EASEMENT 112/150 C.C.D.R.

MINERAL SPRINGS ROAD
COUNTY ROAD 114
(RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH VARIES)

P.O.B.
166.184 ACRE TRACT
12" PINE FENCE
CORNER POST FOUND

LOT 1
1.047 ACRES

LOT 2
1.050 ACRES

LOT 3
1.046 ACRES

LOT 4
1.044 ACRES

LOT 5
1.036 ACRES

LOT 6
1.028 ACRES

LOT 7
1.019 ACRES

LOT 8
1.011 ACRES

LOT 9
1.018 ACRES

LOT 21
10.527 ACRES

LOT 22
10.034 ACRES

LOT 23
10.044 ACRES

LOT 24
30.295 ACRES

MATCH LINE

15' D.E. & U.E.

25' B.L.

MINERAL SPRINGS VINKLAREK RANCH

A SUBDIVISION OF 166.184 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE NANCY REAVILLE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 248 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

CTLS
Cross Texas Land Services, Inc
702 RIO GRANDE #301 · AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701
512-965-2878
TX. FIRM REG. #100248-00
www.crosstexaslandservices.com

LEGEND:
- BOUNDARY LINE
- ADJOINER LINE
- LOT LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- EXISTING FENCE
- CENTERLINE OF ROAD (C/L)
- MATCH LINE
- C.C.D.R. = CALDWELL COUNTY DEED RECORDS
- C.C.O.P.R. = CALDWELL COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
- POB = POINT OF BEGINNING
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- (BRG.-DIST.) RECORD CALL
- ★ POINT
- ○ PIN SET
- ⊕ FENCE POST FOUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (SFHA)
- OHU OVERHEAD UTILITY
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT

SURVEY NOTES:
1. BEARINGS, DISTANCE & ACREAGE SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID, NAD 83 (2011)-HARN, LAMBERT GRID COORDINATES AND CONFORM TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, "TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE", UTILIZING NGS CORS/OPUS SOLUTION.
2. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A CURRENT TITLE REPORT. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS AND/OR COVENANTS AFFECTING THIS PROPERTY NOT SHOWN HEREON.
3. PIN SET ARE 1/2 INCH IRON REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAPS MARKED "CTLS"
4. THIS SURVEY IS A BOUNDARY SURVEY ONLY AND IS NOT AN ENGINEERING DESIGN SURVEY.
5. PORTIONS OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON ARE LOCATED IN ZONE A AND IS WITHIN A 100-YEAR FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS IDENTIFIED BY THE FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FLOOD BOUNDARY MAP, PANEL NO. 48055C0025E EFFECTIVE 6/19/2012

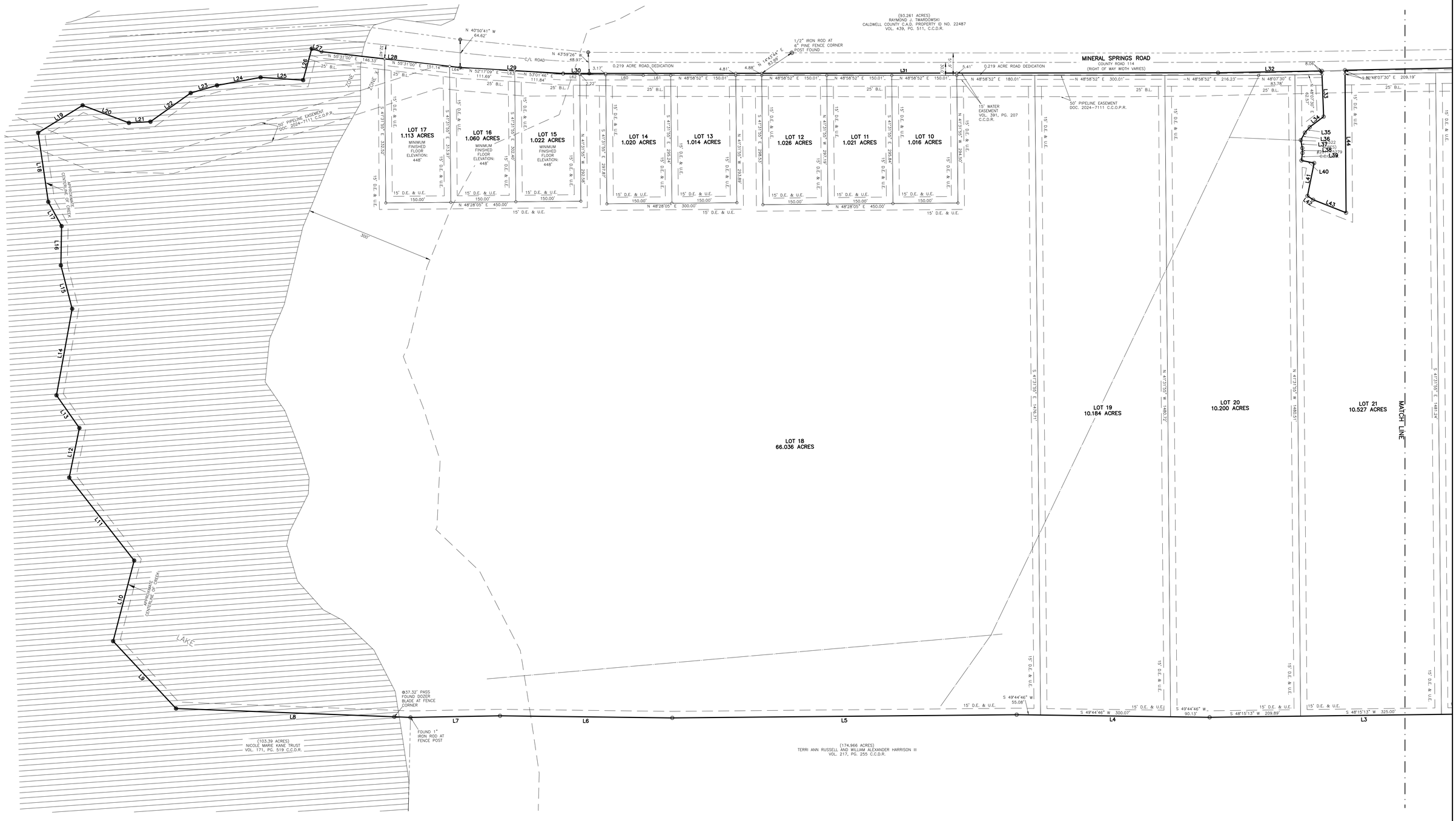
SCALE: 1"=100'
0' 100' 200' 300'

SURVEYOR:
MARK R. WATSON
CROSS TEXAS LAND SERVICES, INC
702 RIO GRANDE, #301
AUSTIN, TX 78701

ENGINEER:
BENJAMIN GREEN
KIMLEY-HORN
9301 SOUTHWEST PARKWAY,
BLDG. 2, STE. 100
AUSTIN, TX 78735

JOB NO. 24-00030 | SURVEY DATE: JAN. 2024
DRAWN BY: TA | PAGE 2 OF 3

180



MINERAL SPRINGS VINKLAREK RANCH

A SUBDIVISION OF 166.184 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE NANCY REAVILLE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 248 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

CTLS
Cross Texas Land Services, Inc
702 RIO GRANDE #301 - AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701
512-965-2878
TX. FIRM REG. #100248-00
www.crosstexaslandservices.com

LEGEND:

BOUNDARY LINE
ADJOINER LINE
LOT LINE
EASEMENT LINE
EXISTING FENCE
CENTERLINE OF ROAD (C/L)
MATCH LINE
C.C.O.P.R. – CALDWELL COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
POB POINT OF BEGINNING
B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
(BRG.-DIST.) RECORD CALL
D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
POINT
PIN SET
FENCE POST FOUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA
OVERHEAD UTILITY

SURVEY NOTES:
1. BEARINGS, DISTANCE & ACREAGE SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID, NAD 83 (2011)–HARN, LAMBERT GRID COORDINATES AND CONFORM TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, "TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE", UTILIZING NGS CORS/OPUS SOLUTION.
2. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A CURRENT TITLE REPORT. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS AND/OR COVENANTS AFFECTING THIS PROPERTY NOT SHOWN HEREON.
3. PIN SET ARE 1/2 INCH IRON REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAPS MARKED "CTLS"
4. THIS SURVEY IS A BOUNDARY SURVEY ONLY AND IS NOT AN ENGINEERING DESIGN SURVEY.
5. PORTIONS OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON ARE LOCATED IN ZONE A AND X, WITHIN A 100-YEAR FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS IDENTIFIED BY THE FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FLOOD BOUNDARY MAP, PANEL NO. 48055C0250E EFFECTIVE 6/19/2012

SCALE: 1"=100'
0' 100' 200' 300'

SURVEYOR:
MARK R. WATSON
CROSS TEXAS LAND SERVICES, INC
702 RIO GRANDE, #301
AUSTIN, TX 78701

ENGINEER:
BENJAMIN GREEN
KIMLEY-HORN
9201 SOUTHWEST PARKWAY,
BLDG. 2, STE. 100
AUSTIN, TX 78735

JOB NO. 24-50020 SURVEY DATE: JAN. 2024
DRAWN BY: TA

DOUCET
A Kleinfelder Company

7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600

DoucetEngineers.com

June 30, 2025

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Mineral Springs Subdivision Final Plat
Project No. 01911407.020R

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the final plat application for Mineral Springs Subdivision, an 18-lot subdivision of +/-32.90-acres located at Farm to Market 672 and Barth Road. The water will be served by Maxwell Water Supply Corporation for Water and OSSF for wastewater for the Mesquite Meadows Subdivision. Insofar as the submittal bears the seal of a licensed engineer and / or professional land surveyor in the State of Texas, Doucet's review of this plat application and proposed plat has been performed based on the information submitted.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

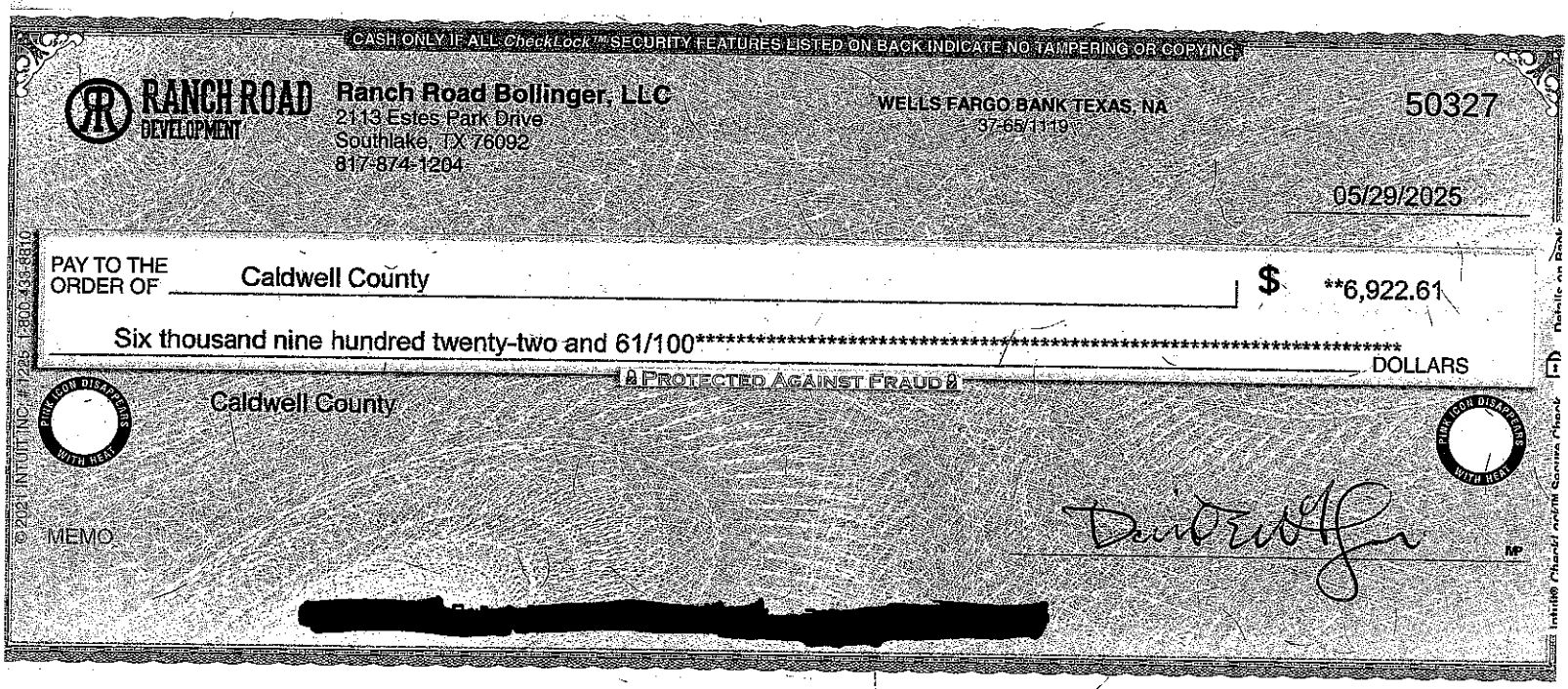
It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.6

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action to accept Bollinger, Phase 3, Fiscal Deposit in the amount of $6,922.61 necessary to record the Final Plat.
Costs:	$6,922.61
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	4



CASH ONLY IF ALL CheckLock™ SECURITY FEATURES LISTED ON BACK INDICATE NO TAMPERING OR COPYING.

RANCH ROAD DEVELOPMENT

Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC
2113 Estes Park Drive
Southlake, TX 76092
817-874-1204

WELLS FARGO BANK TEXAS, NA
37-65/1119

50327

05/29/2025

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County

$ **6,922.61

Six thousand nine hundred twenty-two and 61/100**********

DOLLARS

PROTECTED AGAINST FRAUD

Caldwell County

MEMO

[redacted]

© 2021 INTUIT INC. 1225 1300-433-8810

Details on Back. Inside Shield Area Secure Check

Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC

50327

05/29/2025 Caldwell County

Bollinger - Phase 3 Fiscal Deposit 6,922.61

Operating Bank Account 6,922.6

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT

TO:	Caldwell County, Texas
DEVELOPER:	Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC
ESCROW AGENT:	Caldwell County Treasurer
AMOUNT OF SECURITY:	$6,922.61
SUBDIVISION:	Bollinger – Phase 3
DATE OF POSTING:	June 24, 2025
EXPIRATION DATE:	None

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this CASH SECUTIY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"). Caldwell County (the "County") may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

> The County considers such a drawing on the escrowed funds to be necessary for payment of improvements to be constructed for Phase 3 of the SUBDIVISION shown above. No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

Partial drafts and reductions in the escrowed funds are permitted. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. This Agreement may be revoked only by the consent of the DEVELOPER and CALDWELL COUNTY.

The escrowed funds will be invested, with interest earned at the rate Caldwell County receives for its 90-day accounts and will be credited to the project to provide for any contingencies and change orders. Any funds remaining in escrow, including interest, upon the approval of the PROJECT will be returned to the DEVELOPER.

If the street right of way covered by this Cash Security Agreement is annexed, for full purposes by a City, then the ESCROW AGENT shall be constructed to mean "the City" and the funds, plus interest, can be transferred to the annexing City.

[Signature page to follow]

DEVELOPER

By: _____
Name: Scott Miller
Title: Manager

Date: 7-10-25

ADDRESS OF DEVELOPER

2113 Estes Park Drive
Southlake, Texas 76092

Phone: (949) 680-5494

APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COUTY: _____
Date

_____

COUNTY JUDGE, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.
Civil Engineering ❖ Surveying

May 23, 2025

Mr. Scott Miller
Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC
2113 Estes Park Dr
Southlake, Texas 76092

RE: **FISCAL ESTIMATE FOR Bollinger Phase 3**
Caldwell County File # 1911-207-08
CBD: 5553.2

Dear Scott:

We estimate the required fiscal surety necessary to record the final plat for Bollinger Phase 3 is as follows based on the contract between Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC and DNT Construction Company:

EROSION CONTROL ITEMS:

5. ROW Revegetation: 1,988 sy @ $1.47/sy = $1,922.36
6. Pond Revegetation: 19,004 sy @ $0.23/sy = $4,370.92

Sub-Total: **$6,293.28**

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST: **$6,293.28**

FISCAL ESTIMATE: $6,293.28 x 1.10 = $6,922.61

Please let us know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,
CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.

Charles R. Brigance, Jr., P.E.
CEO
attachment

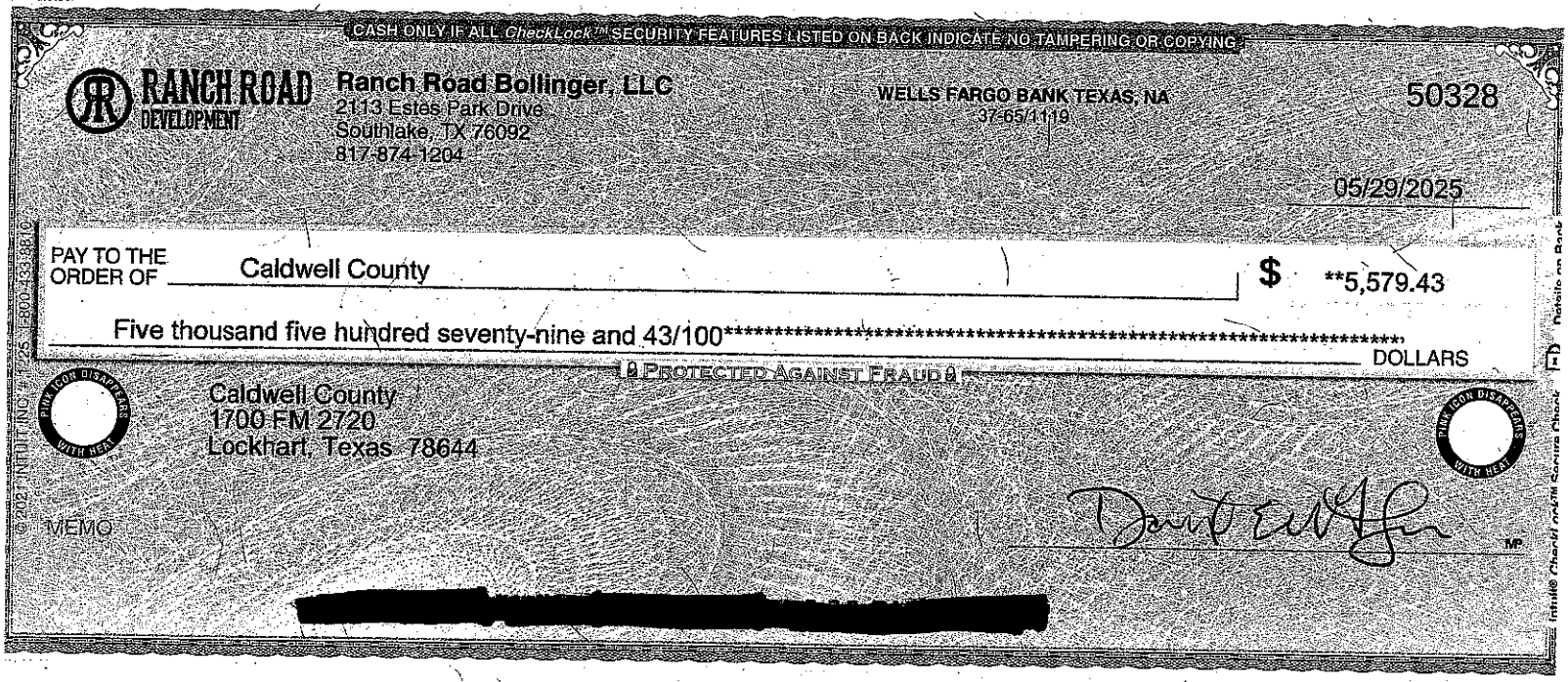
STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. BRIGANCE JR.
64346
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.
ID# F3791

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.7

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action to accept Bollinger, Phase 4, Fiscal Deposit in the amount of $5,579.43 necessary to record the Final Plat.
Costs:	$5,579.43
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	4



CASH ONLY IF ALL CheckLock™ SECURITY FEATURES LISTED ON BACK INDICATE NO TAMPERING OR COPYING

RANCH ROAD DEVELOPMENT

Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC
2113 Estes Park Drive
Southlake, TX 76092
817-874-1204

WELLS FARGO BANK TEXAS, NA
37-65/1119

50328

05/29/2025

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County

$ **5,579.43

Five thousand five hundred seventy-nine and 43/100********** DOLLARS

PROTECTED AGAINST FRAUD

Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

MEMO

[redacted]

© 2021 INTUIT INC. 7/25 1-800-433-8816

Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC

50328

05/29/2025 Caldwell County

Bollinger - Phase 4 Fiscal Deposit 5,579.43

Operating Bank Account 5,579.43

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT

TO:	Caldwell County, Texas
DEVELOPER:	Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC
ESCROW AGENT:	Caldwell County Treasurer
AMOUNT OF SECURITY:	$5,579.43
SUBDIVISION:	Bollinger – Phase 4
DATE OF POSTING:	June 24, 2025
EXPIRATION DATE:	None

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this CASH SECUTIY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"). Caldwell County (the "County") may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

> The County considers such a drawing on the escrowed funds to be necessary for payment of improvements to be constructed for Phase 4 of the SUBDIVISION shown above. No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

Partial drafts and reductions in the escrowed funds are permitted. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. This Agreement may be revoked only by the consent of the DEVELOPER and CALDWELL COUNTY.

The escrowed funds will be invested, with interest earned at the rate Caldwell County receives for its 90-day accounts and will be credited to the project to provide for any contingencies and change orders. Any funds remaining in escrow, including interest, upon the approval of the PROJECT will be returned to the DEVELOPER.

If the street right of way covered by this Cash Security Agreement is annexed, for full purposes by a City, then the ESCROW AGENT shall be constructed to mean "the City" and the funds, plus interest, can be transferred to the annexing City.

[Signature page to follow]

DEVELOPER

By: _____
Name: Scott Miller
Title: Manager

Date: 7-10-25

ADDRESS OF DEVELOPER

2113 Estes Park Drive
Southlake, Texas 76092

Phone: (949) 680-5494

APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COUTY: _____
Date

_____

COUNTY JUDGE, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.
Civil Engineering ❖ Surveying

May 23, 2025

Mr. Scott Miller
Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC
2113 Estes Park Dr
Southlake, Texas 76092

RE: **FISCAL ESTIMATE FOR Bollinger Phase 4**
Caldwell County File # 1911-207-09
CBD: 5553.4

Dear Scott:

We estimate the required fiscal surety necessary to record the final plat for Bollinger Phase 4 is as follows based on the contract between Ranch Road Bollinger, LLC and DNT Construction Company:

EROSION CONTROL ITEMS:
4. ROW Revegetation: 3,547 sy @ $1.43/sy = $5,072.21
Sub-Total: **$5,072.21**

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST: **$5,072.21**

FISCAL ESTIMATE: $5,072.21 x 1.10 = $5,579.43

Please let us know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,
CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.

Charles R. Brigance, Jr., P.E.
CEO
attachment

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. BRIGANCE JR.
64346
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

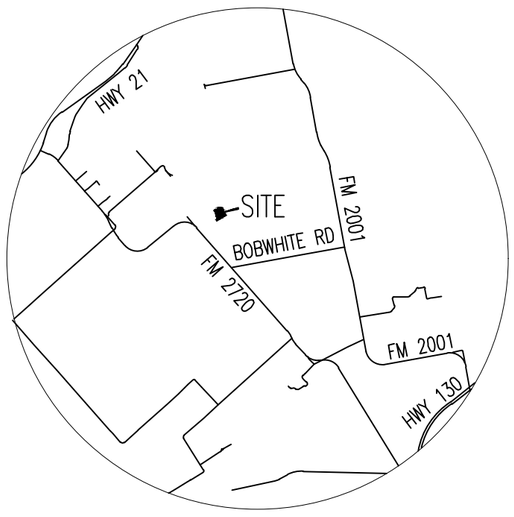
CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING INC
ID# F3791

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.8

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Bollinger Subdivision, Phase 4, consisting of 65 lots on approximately 10.577 acres located on Bobwhite Road and FM 2720.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	4

FINAL PLAT
BOLLINGER SUBDIVISION PHASE 4

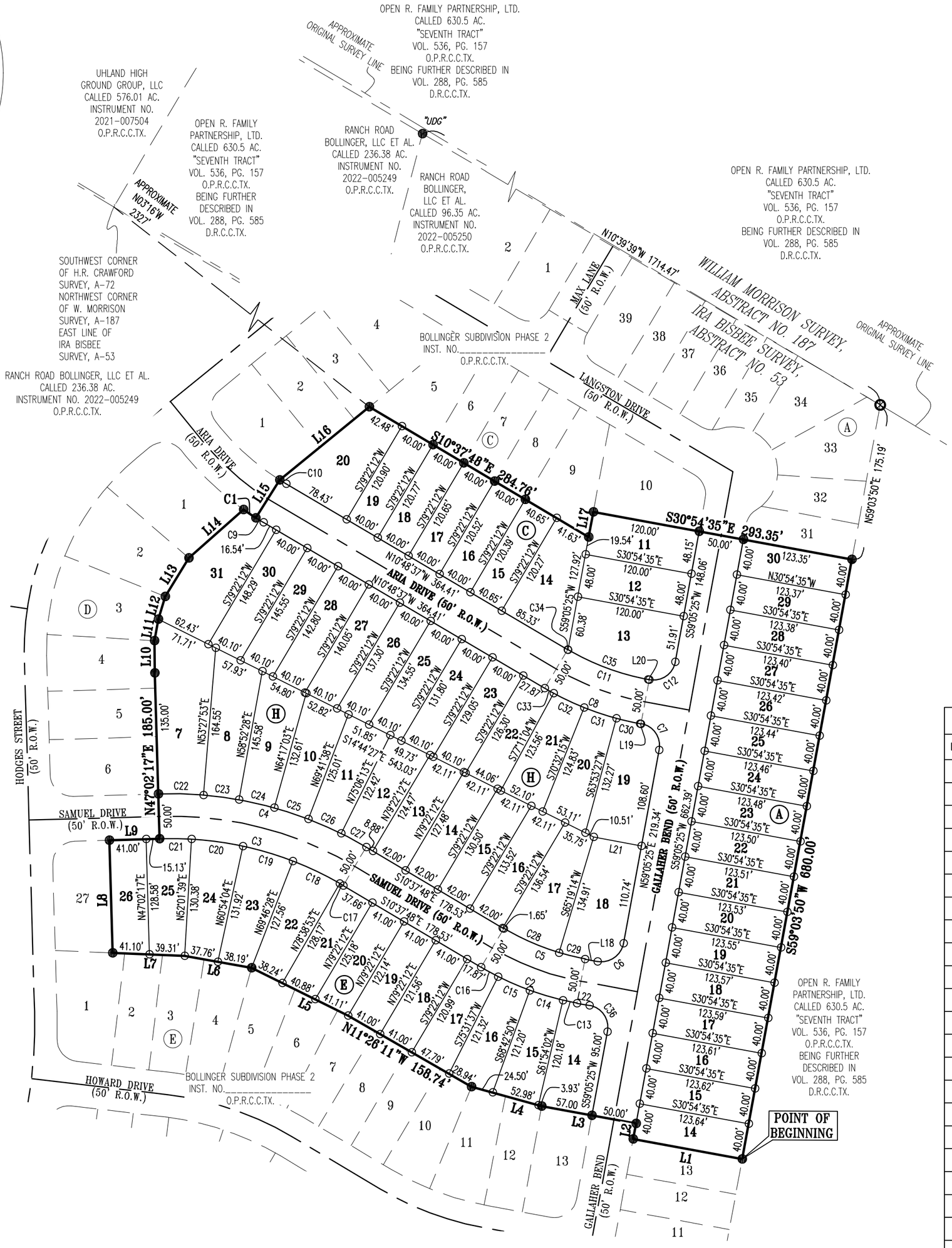


VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

0 100' 200'
SCALE 1" = 100'

LEGEND

⊕	2.5 INCH METAL FENCE POST FOUND
▨	1/2 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
○	1/2 INCH CAPPED IRON ROD SET STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE"
1	LOT NUMBER
(A)	BLOCK
— — —	APPROXIMATE SURVEY LINE
———	LOT LINES
———	R.O.W. LINES
———	BOUNDARY LINES
— — —	ADJOINER LINES
—— - ——	CENTERLINE ROADS
— — — —	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- - - - - - - -	BUILDING SETBACK LINES
O.P.R.C.C.TX.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
D.R.C.C.TX.	DEED RECORDS CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
B.S.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
R.O.W.	RIGHT OF WAY



Line Table		
Line #	Length	Direction
L1	123.66	N30°54'35"W
L2	17.61	N59°05'25"E
L3	107.00	N30°54'35"W
L4	81.41	N25°47'05"W
L5	120.24	N14°51'46"W
L6	75.95	N31°12'05"W
L7	80.41	N38°59'14"W
L8	125.73	N47°02'17"E
L9	56.13	S42°57'43"E
L10	36.13	N48°16'01"E
L11	24.13	N58°35'26"E
L12	26.51	N65°24'21"E
L13	50.40	N80°21'53"E
L14	81.48	S82°50'25"E
L15	50.00	N80°55'19"E
L16	128.89	S80°32'33"E
L17	28.61	N59°05'25"E
L18	14.08	S30°54'35"E
L19	1.10	N30°54'35"W
L20	1.11	N30°54'35"W
L21	54.29	S30°54'35"E
L22	14.08	S30°54'35"E

Curve Table						
Curve #	Length	Radius	Chord Direction	Chord Length	Tangent	DELTA
C1	16.56	325.00	S07°37'05"E	16.56	8.28	2°55'12"
C2	115.03	325.00	S20°46'11"E	114.43	58.12	20°16'47"
C3	214.42	375.00	S27°00'27"E	211.51	110.23	32°45'41"
C4	242.64	425.00	S26°58'59"E	239.36	124.72	32°42'39"
C5	97.34	275.00	S20°46'11"E	96.83	49.18	20°16'47"
C6	39.27	25.00	S75°54'35"E	35.36	25.00	90°00'00"
C7	39.27	25.00	N14°05'25"E	35.36	25.00	90°00'00"
C8	114.01	325.00	N20°51'36"W	113.43	57.60	20°05'57"
C9	9.83	325.00	N09°56'39"W	9.83	4.91	1°43'57"
C10	8.31	275.00	N09°56'39"W	8.31	4.16	1°43'57"
C11	96.47	275.00	N20°51'34"W	95.97	48.73	20°05'54"
C12	39.27	25.00	N75°54'35"W	35.36	25.00	90°00'00"
C13	15.94	325.00	S29°30'16"E	15.94	7.97	2°48'37"
C14	38.65	325.00	S24°41'34"E	38.62	19.35	6°48'47"
C15	38.65	325.00	S17°52'47"E	38.62	19.35	6°48'47"
C16	21.80	325.00	S12°33'06"E	21.80	10.90	3°50'36"
C17	4.73	375.00	N10°59'17"W	4.73	2.36	0°43'20"
C18	58.08	375.00	N15°47'09"W	58.02	29.10	8°52'25"

Curve Table						
Curve #	Length	Radius	Chord Direction	Chord Length	Tangent	DELTA
C19	58.08	375.00	N24°39'34"W	58.02	29.10	8°52'25"
C20	58.08	375.00	N33°31'59"W	58.02	29.10	8°52'25"
C21	35.46	375.00	N40°40'45"W	35.45	17.75	5°25'06"
C22	50.48	425.00	N39°56'09"W	50.45	25.27	6°48'19"
C23	40.13	425.00	N33°49'42"W	40.11	20.08	5°24'35"
C24	40.13	425.00	N28°25'07"W	40.11	20.08	5°24'35"
C25	40.13	425.00	N23°00'32"W	40.11	20.08	5°24'35"
C26	40.13	425.00	N17°35'56"W	40.11	20.08	5°24'35"
C27	31.65	425.00	N12°45'39"W	31.64	15.83	4°16'00"
C28	67.43	275.00	S17°39'17"E	67.26	33.89	14°02'59"
C29	29.90	275.00	S27°47'41"E	29.89	14.97	6°13'49"
C30	27.23	325.00	S28°30'32"E	27.23	13.63	4°48'05"
C31	37.70	325.00	S22°47'06"E	37.68	18.87	6°38'48"
C32	37.70	325.00	S16°08'18"E	37.68	18.87	6°38'48"
C33	11.37	325.00	S11°48'46"E	11.37	5.69	2°00'16"
C34	0.65	275.00	S10°52'40"E	0.65	0.32	0°08'06"
C35	95.82	275.00	S20°55'37"E	95.33	48.40	19°57'49"
C36	39.27	25.00	S14°05'25"W	35.36	25.00	90°00'00"

REVISED DATE: OCTOBER 15, 2024
DATE OF SURVEY: MAY 4, 2023
ACREAGE: 10.563 ACRES
SURVEY: IRA BISBEE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 53

OWNER:
RANCH ROAD BOLLINGER, LLC ET AL.
2113 ESTES PARK DRIVE
SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092
(949) 680-5494 PHONE

ENGINEER & SURVEYOR:
CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.
5501 WEST WILLIAM CANNON DRIVE
AUSTIN, TX 78749
(512) 280-5160 PHONE

F.E.M.A. MAP NO. 48055C0100E
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DATED JUNE 19, 2012

BEARING BASIS: TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NAD 83

ELEVATION DATUM: NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD '88)

BENCHMARKS:

BM #1: 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET STAMPED "CONTROL"
NORTHING 13889911.6
EASTING 2361435.0
ELEVATION 584.57' (NAVD '88)

BM #2: 1/2 INCH IRON ROD SET STAMPED "CONTROL"
NORTHING 13890102.3
EASTING 2361456.9
ELEVATION 582.30' (NAVD '88)

TOTAL OF LOTS :	65	
NO. OF SINGLE FAMILY LOTS:	65	8.577 ACRES
NO. OF BLOCKS:	4	

RIGHT-OF-WAY TABLE

STREET NAME	R.O.W. WIDTH	LINEAR FOOTAGE	PAVEMENT WIDTH	DESIGN SPEED	TYPE OF CURB	CLASSIFICATION
GALLAHER BEND	50' R.O.W.	662'	30' FOC-FOC	25 M.P.H.	CURB AND GUTTER	LOCAL
ARIA DRIVE	50' R.O.W.	530'	30' FOC-FOC	25 M.P.H.	CURB AND GUTTER	LOCAL
SAMUEL DRIVE	50' R.O.W.	577'	30' FOC-FOC	25 M.P.H.	CURB AND GUTTER	LOCAL
TOTAL	1.986 ACRES	1,769'				

SHEET INDEX:

SHEET 1 – PLAT, OWNERSHIP, DETAILS, STREET TABLE CURVE TABLES & LINE TABLE
SHEET 3 – LOT AREAS, NOTES, B.S.L. DETAIL & METES AND BOUNDS
SHEET 4 – SIGNATURES, SEALS & CERTIFICATIONS

RANCH ROAD DEVELOPMENT

Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.
FIRM ID #F3791 ◆ REG. # 10024900
Civil Engineering ◆ Surveying
5501 West William Cannon ◆ Austin, Texas 78749
Phone No. (512) 280-5160 ◆ Fax No. (512) 280-5165

J:\AC3D\5553.4\Survey\BOLLINGER SUBDIVISION-PHASE 4

SHEET NO. 1 OF 3

FINAL PLAT
BOLLINGER SUBDIVISION PHASE 4

PLAT NOTES:

1. THIS FINAL PLAT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CLEAR FORK PLUM CREEK WATERSHED. NO PORTION OF THIS SITE IS LOCATED OVER THE EDWARD AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE.
2. EROSION CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION ON EACH LOT, INCLUDING SINGLE FAMILY CONSTRUCTION.
3. NO PORTION OF THIS FINAL PLAT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN AS SHOWN ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) 48055C0100E, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS EFFECTIVE DATE JUNE 19, 2012.

   THIS FLOOD STATEMENT, AS DETERMINED BY A H.U.D.-F.I.A. FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY OR THE IMPROVEMENTS THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS, GREATER FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR, AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY INCREASE BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES.

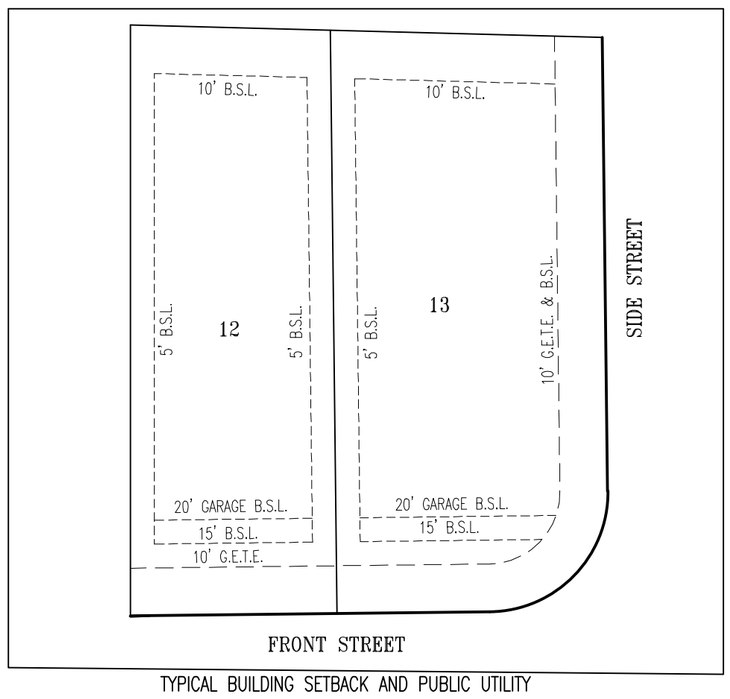
   THIS STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR.

4. ALL STREETS SHALL BE PUBLIC AND WILL BE DEDICATED TO THE COUNTY WITH THE EXCEPTION OF PRIVATE DRIVES OR ALLEYS SERVING THE MUD OR HOA FACILITIES OR THE MIXED-USE PORTION OF THE PROJECT. ALL STREETS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED USING CALDWELL COUNTY URBAN DESIGN STANDARDS.
5. THE MUD OR HOA SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES:
   - 5.1. SIDEWALKS AND TRAILS
   - 5.2. STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (INCLUDING PIPES AND STRUCTURES), PONDS, BASINS, AND CHANNELS
   - 5.3. ALL OPEN SPACE AREAS
6. THE STREAM AREA BETWEEN THE PLUM CREEK CONSERVATION DISTRICT DAM AND THE COLLECTOR ROAD WHICH CROSSES THE STREAM SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND KEPT FREE OF DEBRIS AND WOODY VEGETATION BY THE MUD OR HOA.
7. ANY LIGHT FIXTURE USED FOR EXTERIOR ILLUMINATION MUST BE FULLY SHIELDED, POINTED DOWNWARD, AND PLACED IN A MANNER SO THAT THE LIGHT SOURCE IS NOT DIRECTLY VISIBLE FROM ANY OTHER PROPERTIES OR PUBLIC ROADWAYS. IN ORDER TO REDUCE GLARE AND LIGHT TRESPASS INTO NEIGHBORING LANDS AND TO REDUCE NEGATIVE IMPACTS TO WILDLIFE, EXTERIOR ILLUMINATION SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO LIGHT SOURCES WITH A CORRELATED COLOR TEMPERATURE OF 2,700K OR LESS. AS USED HEREIN, "FULLY SHIELDED" MEANS NO DIRECT UPLIGHT (I.E., NO LIGHT EMITTED ABOVE THE HORIZONTAL PLANE RUNNING THROUGH THE LOWEST POINT ON THE FIXTURE WHERE THE LIGHT IS EMITTED). THE USE OF STREETLIGHTS SHOULD BE HELD TO A MINIMUM. THE USE OF REFLECTIVE SURFACES SHOULD ALWAYS BE CONSIDERED AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO STREET LIGHTS. LIGHTING REQUIRED BY A GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY SHALL BE EXEMPT. MAJOR AND MINOR PROJECT MONUMENTATION MAY BE BACK LIT.
8. NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY AND WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS.
9. PROPERTY OWNERS SHALL PROVIDE ACCESS TO DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND/OR STORM SEWER EASEMENTS AS MAY BE NECESSARY AND SHALL NOT PROHIBIT ACCESS BY GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES.
10. NO BUILDINGS, FENCES, LANDSCAPING OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS ARE PERMITTED IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND/OR STORM SEWER EASEMENTS EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY.
11. THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INSTALLATION OR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL, REVEGETATION AND TREE REMOVAL THAT IS WITHIN TEN FEET OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC FACILITIES DESIGNED TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THIS PROJECT. THE OWNER SHALL INCLUDE BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP WORK WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS PROJECT.
12. ALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.
13. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION, DRAINAGE PLANS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO CALDWELL COUNTY FOR REVIEW. RAINFALL RUNOFF SHALL BE HELD TO THE AMOUNT OF EXISTING CONDITIONS BY THE USE OF PONDING OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS.
14. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER OR ASSIGNS.
15. A TEN FOOT GAS, ELECTRIC AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT ADJACENT TO THE R.O.W. SHALL BE DEDICATED ON THIS FINAL PLAT.
16. AT THE TIME OF RECORDING OF ANY FINAL PLAT, A DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS, SHALL BE RECORDED IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
17. POSTAL FACILITIES SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE COMMON OPEN SPACE AREAS AND/OR GREENBELT AREAS AT THE TIME OF FINAL PLAT.
18. THE OWNER OF THIS SUBDIVISION AND HIS OR HER SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY OF PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENTS WHICH COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND REQUIREMENTS OF CALDWELL COUNTY. THE OWNER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT PLAT VACATION OR RE-PLATTING MAY BE REQUIRED, AT THE OWNER'S SOLE EXPENSE, IF THE PLANS TO CONSTRUCT THIS SUBDIVISION DO NOT COMPLY WITH SUCH CODES AND REQUIREMENTS.
19. UTILITY PROVIDERS:

ELECTRIC:	BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC CO-OP
GAS:	TEXAS GAS SERVICE
CABLE/FIBER:	CENTRIC
WATER:	COUNTY LINE SUD
WASTEWATER:	COUNTY LINE SUD
SCHOOL DISTRICT:	HAYS CONSOLIDATED I.S.D.
EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT:	NO. 1
CALDWELL COUNTY ELECTION PRECINCT:	DISTRICT 303
CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT:	PRECINCT 3

20. THE SUBDIVISION SHOWN IS WITHIN UNINCORPORATED CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
20. THIS TRACT IS LOCATED WITH THE BOLLINGER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT.
21. NO COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION OR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HOMES (INCLUDING INSTALLATION OF MOBILE HOMES) MAY BEGIN UNTIL THE APPLICABLE RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT IS OBTAINED FROM THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTION.
23. IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED ROADWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE ENTITY HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE ROADWAY.
24. DRAINAGE EASEMENTS:

1. NO STRUCTURES SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS EXCEPT:
   - A) STORM CONTROL STRUCTURES SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED BY THE REGULATING BODY(IES) OR
   - B) FENCES OF OPEN DESIGN TO ALLOW THE FREE FLOW OF WATER.
2. EACH OWNER OF ANY PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OVER WHICH A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS LOCATED SHALL HAVE THE OBLIGATION AND LIABILITY TO CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN THE FACILITIES LOCATED ON THAT OWNER'S PROPERTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COUNTY AND IN GOOD AND FUNCTIONING CONDITION, AT THAT OWNERS COST AND EXPENSE. RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTAINING IMPROVEMENTS IN THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF LOT OWNER. BLOCKING, FILLING, OBSTRUCTING FLOW, OR ALTERING OF A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT EXPRESS APPROVAL OF CALDWELL COUNTY. THE COUNTY AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO, AND ARE HEREBY GRANTED AN EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF ENTRY TO, INSPECT, MONITOR, AND OTHERWISE ACCESS IN, UPON AND ACROSS ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT. IN THE EVENT OF THE FAILURE OF LOT OWNER TO MEET THEIR OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH, THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO PERFORM THE OBLIGATIONS OF SUCH OWNER AND THE OWNER DEFAULTING IN SUCH OBLIGATION SHALL BE LIABLE AND OBLIGATION FOR THE COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY.
25. ALL LOTS ARE FOR SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL USE UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
26. THE COUNTY WILL MAINTAIN ROADSIDE DITCHES WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.



TYPICAL BUILDING SETBACK AND PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT DETAIL

METES AND BOUNDS

BEING ALL OF THAT CERTAIN 10.563 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE IRA BISBEE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 53, IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 96.35 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO RANCH ROAD BOLLINGER, LLC, ARIA INVESTMENTS, LLC, AND RIVERWALK COMPANY, LP, BY DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2022-005250, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.C.C.TX.), SAID 10.563 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING, AT A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 13, BLOCK A OF BOLLINGER SUBDIVISION PHASE 2, A SUBDIVISION RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER _____ O.P.R.C.C.TX., BEING ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 96.35 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING ON THE NORTH LINE OF A CALLED 630.5 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO OPEN R. FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, LTD., BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 536, PAGE 157, O.P.R.C.C.TX., AND BEING FURTHER DESCRIBED IN VOLUME 288, PAGE 585, DEED RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT,

THENCE, OVER AND ACROSS SAID 96.35 ACRE TRACT AND WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID BOLLINGER SUBDIVISION PHASE 2, THE FOLLOWING TWENTY (22) COURSES AND DISTANCES, NUMBERED 1 THROUGH 22:

1. N30°54'35"W, A DISTANCE OF 123.66 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
2. N59°05'25"E, A DISTANCE OF 17.61 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
3. N30°54'35"W, A DISTANCE OF 107.00 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
4. N25°47'05"W, A DISTANCE OF 81.41 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
5. N11°26'11"W, A DISTANCE OF 158.74 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
6. N14°51'46"W, A DISTANCE OF 120.24 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
7. N31°12'05"W, A DISTANCE OF 75.95 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
8. N38°59'14"W, A DISTANCE OF 80.41 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT,
9. N47°02'17"E, A DISTANCE OF 125.73 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
10. S42°57'43"E, A DISTANCE OF 56.13 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
11. N47°02'17"E, A DISTANCE OF 185.00 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
12. N48°16'01"E, A DISTANCE OF 36.13 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
13. N58°35'26"E, A DISTANCE OF 24.13 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
14. N65°24'21"E, A DISTANCE OF 26.51 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
15. N80°21'53"E, A DISTANCE OF 50.40 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
16. S82°50'25"E, A DISTANCE OF 81.48 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER, BEING AT THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT,
17. ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 325.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 16.56 FEET, AND A CHORD THAT BEARS S07°37'05"E, A DISTANCE OF 16.56 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
18. N80°55'19"E, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
19. S80°32'33"E, A DISTANCE OF 128.89 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT,
20. S10°37'48"E, A DISTANCE OF 284.76 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER,
21. N59°05'25"E, A DISTANCE OF 28.61 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" FOR CORNER, AND
22. S30°54'35"E, A DISTANCE OF 293.35 FEET TO A CAPPED 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND STAMPED "CBD SETSTONE" AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 31, BLOCK A OF SAID BOLLINGER SUBDIVISION PHASE 2, BEING ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 96.35 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 630.5 ACRE TRACT, FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT, FROM WHICH A 2.5 INCH METAL FENCE POST FOUND AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 96.35 ACRE TRACT, BEING AN INTERIOR ELL CORNER ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 630.5 ACRE TRACT BEARS N59°03'50"E, A DISTANCE OF 175.19 FEET,

THENCE, S59°03'50"W, ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 630.5 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 96.35 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 680.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 10.563 ACRES OF LAND.

BLOCK A		
LOT #	SQUARE FEET	ACRES
14	4,946	0.114
15	4,945	0.114
16	4,945	0.114
17	4,945	0.113
18	4,943	0.113
19	4,942	0.113
20	4,942	0.113
21	4,941	0.113
22	4,940	0.113
23	4,939	0.113
24	4,939	0.113
25	4,938	0.113
26	4,937	0.113
27	4,936	0.113
28	4,936	0.113
29	4,935	0.113
30	4,934	0.113
TOTAL	83,982	1.928

BLOCK E		
LOT #	SQUARE FEET	ACRES
14	6,825	0.157
15	5,502	0.126
16	5,620	0.129
17	5,284	0.121
18	4,972	0.114
19	4,996	0.115
20	5,070	0.116
21	5,269	0.121
22	6,179	0.142
23	6,251	0.144
24	6,304	0.145
25	5,833	0.134
26	5,213	0.120
TOTAL	73,318	1.683

BLOCK H		
LOT #	SQUARE FEET	ACRES
7	10,823	0.248
8	7,330	0.168
9	6,471	0.149
10	5,930	0.136
11	5,666	0.130
12	5,552	0.127
13	5,291	0.121
14	5,418	0.124
15	5,544	0.127
16	5,671	0.130
17	7,146	0.164
18	8,224	0.189
19	7,745	0.178
20	5,778	0.133
21	5,551	0.127
22	5,195	0.119
23	5,107	0.117
24	5,217	0.120
25	5,327	0.122
26	5,437	0.125
27	5,547	0.127
28	5,657	0.130
29	5,767	0.132
30	5,877	0.135
31	9,244	0.212
TOTAL	156,515	3.593

BLOCK C		
LOT #	SQUARE FEET	ACRES
11	5,778	0.133
12	5,760	0.132
13	8,584	0.197
14	7,668	0.176
15	4,891	0.112
16	4,818	0.111
17	4,823	0.111
18	4,828	0.111
19	4,833	0.111
20	7,820	0.180
TOTAL	59,803	1.373

RIGHT-OF-WAY		
STREET NAME	SQUARE FEET	ACRES
GALLAHER BEND	33,120	0.760
ARIA DRIVE	25,509	0.586
SAMUEL DRIVE	27,884	0.640
TOTAL	86,513	1.986

RANCH ROAD DEVELOPMENT

Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.
FIRM ID #F3791 ◆ REG. # 10024900
Civil Engineering ◆ Surveying
5501 West William Cannon ◆ Austin, Texas 78749
Phone No. (512) 280-5160 ◆ Fax No. (512) 280-5165

J:\AC3D\5553.4\Survey\BOLLINGER SUBDIVISION-PHASE 4

SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

FINAL PLAT
BOLLINGER SUBDIVISION PHASE 4

STATE OF TEXAS }

COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

RANCH ROAD BOLLINGER, LLC, ARIA INVESTMENTS, LLC, AND RIVERWALK COMPANY, LP, BEING THE OWNER OF 96.35 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE IRA BISBEE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 53, SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, CONVEYED BY DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2022-005250, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 10.577 ACRES OF LAND, TO BE KNOWN AS:

"BOLLINGER SUBDIVISION PHASE 4"

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT.

_____ _____
RANCH ROAD BOLLINGER, LLC DATE
SCOTT MILLER
2113 ESTES PARK DRIVE
SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092

STATE OF TEXAS }

COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED SCOTT MILLER, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HEREON.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

_____ _____
RIVERWALK COMPANY, LP DATE
MORI LESHEM, MANAGER
11301 W OLYMPIC BLVD. #545
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90064

STATE OF _____ }

COUNTY OF _____ }

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED MORI LESHEM, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HEREON.

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

_____ _____
ARIA INVESTMENTS, LLC DATE
MORI LESHEM, MANAGER
11301 W OLYMPIC BLVD. #545
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90064

STATE OF _____ }

COUNTY OF _____ }

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED MORI LESHEM, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HEREON.

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

CONSENT OF MORTGAGEE

THE UNDERSIGNED, BEING THE HOLDER OF A DEED OF TRUST LIEN SECURED BY THE PROPERTY, DATED JANUARY 25, 2024 RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 2024-000599 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, SECURING A NOTE OF EVEN DATE THEREWITH, EXECUTES THIS DECLARATION SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSES OF EVIDENCING ITS CONSENT TO THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS HEREOF.

MARBRO FUNDING,
A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION

BY: _____
PRINTED NAME: _____
TITLE: _____

STATE OF _____ }

COUNTY OF _____ }

BEFORE ME ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20_____.

BY: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES_____

STATE OF TEXAS }

COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

I, CHARLES R. BRIGANCE, JR, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS HAVE BEEN GIVEN TO THE DESIGN OF ENGINEERING ASPECTS OF THIS SUBDIVISION IN COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE CITY AND STATE STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, MY HAND AND SEAL, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.

_____
CHARLES R. BRIGANCE, JR., P.E. NO. 64346
CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.
5501 WEST WILLIAM CANNON
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78749
(512) 280-5160

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES R. BRIGANCE JR.
64346
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.
ID# F3791

STATE OF TEXAS }

COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

I, ERIC J. DANNHEIM, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE AND IS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, MY HAND AND SEAL, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.

PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE
AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.
FOR REVIEW ONLY. RELEASE DATE 10/15/2024

SURVEYED BY: _____
ERIC J. DANNHEIM, R.P.L.S #6075
CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.
5501 WEST WILLIAM CANNON
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78749
edannheim@cbdeng.com

STATE OF TEXAS }

COUNTY OF CALDWELL }

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFCATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE THE ___ DAY OF _____, 20___, AT ____ O'CLOCK __M, AND DULY RECORDED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20___, IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN CABINET _____, SLIDE _____.

_____
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

RANCH ROAD DEVELOPMENT

Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.
FIRM ID #F3791 ◆ REG. # 10024900
Civil Engineering ◆ Surveying
5501 West William Cannon ◆ Austin, Texas 78749
Phone No. (512) 280-5160 ◆ Fax No. (512) 280-5165

J:\AC3D\5553.4\Survey\BOLLINGER SUBDIVISION-PHASE 4

SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

DOUCET
A Kleinfelder Company

7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600

DoucetEngineers.com

November 18, 2024

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Bollinger Subdivision, Phase 4 Final Plat
Project No. 1911-207-10

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the final plat application for Bollinger Phase 4, a 65-lot subdivision of a 10.577-acres located Bobwhite Road and Farm to Market 2720. The subdivision will be served by County Line SUD for Water and Wastewater. Insofar as the submittal bears the seal of a licensed engineer and / or professional land surveyor in the State of Texas, Doucet's review of this plat application and proposed plat has been performed based on the information submitted.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.9

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Subdivision
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding a variance request concerning the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, Section 3.12 (A-F) to allow access off an easement for two tracts to be subdivided off the property located at 900 Hidden Oak Road.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	13

DOUCET
A Kleinfelder Company

7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600

DoucetEngineers.com

July 2, 2025

Caldwell County Commissioners Court

Re: 900 Hidden Oak Road – Variance Request

Dear Commissioners,

In our role as consulting engineer to Caldwell County for review of subdivision plats and construction plans, Doucet has received a request for a variance from Linda Hinkle for 2 lots located at 900 Hidden Oaks Road being +/- 10 acres each.

The Caldwell County Development Ordinance provides for variances in Section 3.12 A-F.

A. The Commissioners Court may grant a variance from these regulations if an applicant requests the variance in writing and finds that, because of special circumstances applicable to the property involved, a strict application denies such property of privileges or safety enjoyed by other similarly situated property with similarly timed development. Where such conditions are found, the variance permitted shall be the minimum departure from the terms of this regulation necessary to avoid such deprivation of privileges and to facilitate a reasonable use.

B. The Commissioners Court may not grant a variance if it would provide the applicant with any special privileges not enjoyed by other similarly situated properties with similarly timed development , or if based on a special or unique condition which was created as a result of the method by which a person voluntarily subdivides land after the adoption date of these regulations.

C. The Commissioners Court reserves the right to require that granting of a variance shall be contingent upon the recordation I codification of special conditions and requirements as identified and stipulated by the Court.

D. No variance shall be granted regarding bonding.

E. All variances must be based on the general intent of these regulations and deemed to be in the public interest or of negligible negative impact to the public interest.

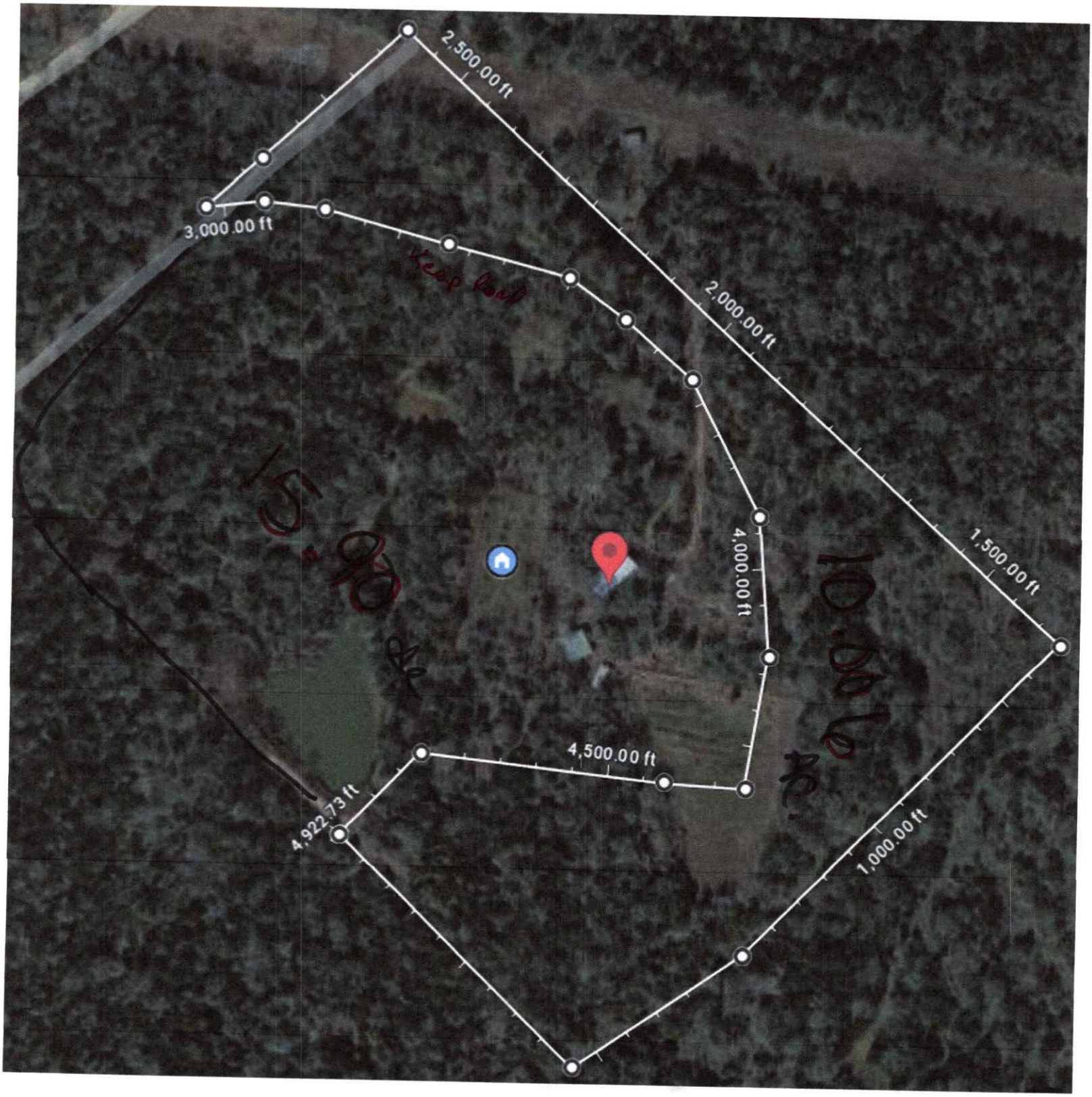
F. When variances are required to the standards or procedures of this ordinance, they shall be submitted and approved prior to submitting an application under this ordinance.

The documents that were submitted to Doucet to review did not provide any rational or reasoning that would support a variance under Section 3.12A or 3.12.B in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. Should the court grant this variance, the applicant will then be permitted to apply. Said application must comply with all County rules and regulations except for those specifically modified via a variance.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.



Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins
Planner, Land Development


2,500.00 ft
3,000.00 ft
Keep road
2,000.00 ft
15.88 Ac
4,000.00 ft
1,500.00 ft
10.006 Ac
4,500.00 ft
4,922.73 ft
1,000.00 ft

HIDDEN OAK RD

Dear Folks,

Here is the application for the split on Hidden Oak Rd, we had a premeeting and was told we need to put this before Commissioners Court for a variance. This is a request for two tracts off an easement that was recorded in 1973. Each tract will be more than 10 + acres each and it is because the taxes are too high need to sale some land to be able to stay in their house, both occupants are handicapped and need to keep enough land to keep their ag exemption. This is off the same Hidden Oak Road that a subdivision was granted right next door. The adjoining landowner may purchase the 10.006 acres not sure if that is going to happen otherwise it will be sold. Purchased in 1995.

Thanks,
Linda Hinkle

Caldwell County
TEXAS

Variance Application

Application Type

- [X] Subdivision Exemption
- [ ] Commerical Exemption

Date Submitted

Date Submitted: 6-24-25

Precinct #: ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☒ 4

Owner's Information and Certification

Property Owner Name/Entity: Clara Jane Green

Property Owner Address: 900 Hidden Oak Rd Dale TX 78616

Property Owner/Entity Phone: 512-230-3821

Property Owner Signature: Clara Green

Property Owner/Entity Email: Christopherleepup@gmail.com

I hereby certify that I have given permissionfor the below listed Applicant* to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting this Application.

Applicant's Information

* Applicant is the main point of communication to the County. All County correspondence will be sent to person listed below.*

Applicant* Name: Clara or Christopher Green

Applicant* Address: 900 Hidden Oak Rd Dale TX 78616

Applicant* Phone: 512-230-3821

Applicant* Email: Christopherleepup@gmail.com

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location) 900 Hidden Oak Rd Dale TX 78616

Parcel Tax ID Number 11906

Total Acreage of Subject Property 25.96 Acres

Total Acreage Proposed (2 tracts) 10.006 Ac 15.90 +/-

Reason for Variance Request

access off of AP Easement
More than 10 Acre tracts

Subdivision / Commercial Variance Checklist

- [X] Variance Application / Application Fee
- [X] Exhibit depicting undue hardship
- [X] Variance Request Letter
- [X] Copy of Tax Certificate and Deed

4/7/2025

Caldwell CAD Property Search

Property ID: 11906 For Year 2025

Property Details

Account

Property ID: 11906 **Geographic ID:** 0100230-112-181-00

Type: R **Zoning:**

Property Use:

Location

Situs Address: 900 HIDDEN OAK RD DALE, TX 78616

Map ID: 03-310 **Mapsco:**

Legal Description: A230 PACE, GIDEON, TRACT 18-A, ACRES 25.958, 64 X 26 MH, LABEL1 TEX0443690, SN1 FH071552A90

Abstract/Subdivision: A230

Neighborhood: (4210) RURAL DALE-LYTTON-NE OF LOCKHART AREA

Owner

Owner ID: 235926

Name: GREEN CLARA JANE

Agent:

Mailing Address: 900 HIDDEN OAK RD
DALE, TX 78616-4149

% Ownership: 100.0%

Exemptions: HS -
For privacy reasons not all exemptions are shown online.

Property Values

Improvement Homesite Value:	$0 (+)
Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	$63,730 (+)
Land Homesite Value:	$0 (+)
Land Non-Homesite Value:	$435,460 (+)
Agricultural Market Valuation:	$0 (+)

Market Value:	$499,190 (=)
Agricultural Value Loss:	$0 (-)
Appraised Value:	$499,190 (=)
HS Cap Loss:	$0 (-)
Circuit Breaker:	$0 (-)
Assessed Value:	$499,190
Ag Use Value:	$0

Information provided for research purposes only. Legal descriptions and acreage amounts are for Appraisal District use only and should be verified prior to using for legal purpose and or documents. Please contact the Appraisal District to verify all information for accuracy.

Property Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: GREEN CLARA JANE

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
CESD5	Caldwell County ESD #5	0.100000	$499,190	$499,190	$499.19
FTM	Farm to Market Road	0.000100	$499,190	$499,190	$0.50
GCA	Caldwell County	0.439000	$499,190	$499,190	$2,191.44
JACC	ACC College	0.101300	$499,190	$499,190	$505.68
SLH	Lockhart ISD	0.954600	$499,190	$499,190	$4,765.27

Total Tax Rate: 1.595000

Estimated Taxes With Exemptions: $7,962.08

Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions: $7,962.08

Property Improvement - Building

Description: MOBILE HOME **Type:** MANUFACTURED HOME **Living Area:** 1664.0 sqft **Value:** $55,020

Type	Description	Class CD	Year Built	SQFT
MH	MOBILE HOME	MH5	1990	1664

DSTG	DETACHED STORAGE/UTILITY	SF2	0	80
DSTG	DETACHED STORAGE/UTILITY	SF2	2014	128
UT	UTILITY	U1	0	1

Description: BN,SD'S **Living Area:** 0 sqft **Value:** $8,710

Type	Description	Class CD	Year Built	SQFT
BN	BARN	BF1	0	128
SD	SHED	SHF2	2011	900
SD	SHED	SHF2	2015	408

Property Land

Type	Description	Acreage	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
HS	HOMESITE	1.00	43,560.00	0.00	0.00	$16,780	$0
HS	HOMESITE	19.00	827,640.00	0.00	0.00	$318,730	$0
NHS	NON HOMESITE	5.96	259,530.48	0.00	0.00	$99,950	$0

Property Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap Loss	Assessed
2025	$63,730	$435,460	$0	$499,190	$0	$499,190
2024	$66,620	$381,580	$0	$448,200	$73,042	$375,158
2023	$58,070	$399,610	$0	$457,680	$107,284	$350,396
2022	$52,290	$256,510	$0	$308,800	$14,301	$294,499
2021	$41,090	$223,400	$0	$264,490	$283	$264,207
2020	$35,390	$206,040	$0	$241,430	$0	$241,430
2019	$34,220	$190,100	$0	$224,320	$447	$223,873
2018	$32,550	$125,830	$0	$158,380	$0	$158,380
2017	$32,530	$117,160	$0	$149,690	$0	$149,690

Property Deed History

Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Number
4/19/2022	LT	LETTERS TESTAMENTARY	GREEN BENNIE L & CLARA JANE	GREEN CLARA JANE			CAUSE #10668

4/12/1995	WD	WARRANTY DEED	GREEN BENNIE L & CLARA JANE	GREEN BENNIE L & CLARA JANE	135	562	0

ARB Data

Hearing Date And Time	Board Members	Owner's Opinion Of Value	Board's Determination Of Value	ARB Determination

Estimated Tax Due

If Paid: 07/01/2025

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount/Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
2024	Caldwell County ESD #5	$375,158	$375.16	$375.16	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2024	Farm to Market Road	$365,158	$0.27	$0.27	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2024	Caldwell County	$365,158	$614.29	$614.29	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2024	Lockhart ISD	$261,158	$919.19	$919.19	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2024 Total:		$1,908.91	$1,908.91	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2023	Farm to Market Road	$340,396	$0.27	$0.27	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2023	Caldwell County	$340,396	$646.04	$646.04	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2023	Lockhart ISD	$236,396	$927.04	$927.04	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2023 Total:		$1,573.35	$1,573.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2022	Farm to Market Road	$284,499	$0.23	$0.23	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2022	Caldwell County	$284,499	$545.73	$545.73	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2022	Lockhart ISD	$240,499	$712.21	$712.21	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	2022 Total:		$1,258.17	$1,258.17	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2021	Farm to Market Road	$254,207	$0.22	$0.22	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Paid 2024

WARRANTY DEED

953706

Date: April 12, 1995

Grantor: William H. Schroeder, Jr. and wife, Kay Schroeder

Grantor's Mailing Address (including county):

William H. Schroeder, Jr.
P. O. Box 480
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Caldwell County

Kay Schroeder
P. O. Box 480
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Caldwell County

Grantee: Bennie L. Green and wife, Clara Jane Green

Grantee's Mailing Address (including County):

Bennie L. Green
360 Hidden Oaks Road
Dale, Texas 78616-9793
Caldwell County

Clara Jane Green
360 Hidden Oaks Road
Dale, Texas 78616-9793
Caldwell County

Consideration: TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS and other good and valuable consideration.

Property (including any improvements):

Tract #18-A containing 25.958 acres in the Gideon Pace League, Caldwell County, Texas, being a part of 373.239 acres in the Gideon Pace League, Caldwell County, Texas as deeded from Richard G. Cernosek, et al, to C & C Land Development, Inc., as recorded in Deed Records, Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron pin in the Southeast line of the original tract at a point South 38° 34' West 97.97 feet and South 45° 33' 15" West 687.82 feet and South 44° 17' 10" West 39.00 feet from the East corner of the original tract;

THENCE continuing with said Southeast line South 44° 17' 10" West 597.02 feet; South 47° 48' 30 West 150.12 feet; South 70° 38' West 54.59 feet; South 52° 43' 30" West 97.90 feet to an iron pin;

THENCE North 45° 30' 10" West 1245.76 feet to an iron pin in the Southeast line of a road;

THENCE with the said road North 50° 34' 35" East 50.00 feet to the end of said road;

THENCE North 39° 25' 25" West 30.00 feet to the corner of said road;

THENCE North 50° 34' 35" East 844.65 feet to an iron pin;

THENCE South 45° 30' 10" East 1225.40 feet to the point or place of beginning containing 25.958 acres of land. This tract is subject to a 30 foot right of way running along the Northwest line from the end of the Public Road to the Northeast line.

Reservations From and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

Easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property; taxes for the current year, the payment of which Grantee assumes.

Grantor, for the consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

William H. Schroeder, Jr.

Kay Schroeder

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

This instrument was acknowledged before me on April 12, 1995, by William H. Schroeder, Jr.

DEBBIE J. HINNENKAMP
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
JUNE 18, 1997

Notary Public, State of Texas

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

This instrument was acknowledged before me on April 12, 1995, by Kay Schroeder.

DEBBIE J. KYNDENKAMP
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
JUNE 18, 1997

Debbie J. Kyndenkamp
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Schroeder & Schneider
P. O. Box 480
Lockhart, Texas 78644

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
Schroeder & Schneider
P. O. Box 480
Lockhart, Texas 78644

FILED this 20th day of Oct '95
10:10 A M
NINA C. SELLS
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
By Doris F Dillahan

Any provision herein which restricts the sale, rental or use of the described real property because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under Federal law.
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL
I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in File Number Sequence on the date and at the time stamped hereon by me and was duly RECORDED in Volume and Page of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas

OCT 23 1995

Nina S. Sells
COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.10

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Bond
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the following Utility Agreements: County Standard Utility Agreement, County Standard Utility Agreement (Supplemental), County Standard Joint Use Agreement, County Replacement Easement/Eminent Domain Form, County Standard Affidavit, and County Standard Joint Bid Form.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Maria Castanon/Cobb Fendley
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	37

Standard Utility Agreement

Form CALDWELL-U-SUA
(7/25)

Project Name:	Roadway:
Project Letting Date:	From:
Utility ID:	To:

This Standard Utility Agreement ("Agreement") by and between Caldwell County, Texas **("County**"), and , ("**Utility**"), acting by and through its duly authorized representative, shall be effective on the date of approval and execution by and on behalf of the **County**.

WHEREAS, the **County** has deemed it necessary to make certain infrastructure improvements as designated by the **County** and, if applicable, approved by the Federal Highway Administration and/or the State of Texas, within the limits of the project as indicated above;

WHEREAS, the proposed Project will necessitate the adjustment, removal, and/or relocation of certain facilities of the **Utility** as indicated in the following statement of work: **[Enter scope of work here or submission will not be complete]** ; and more specifically as shown in the **Utility's** plans, specifications and estimated costs, which are attached hereto as **Attachment "A"**.

WHEREAS, the **County** will participate in the costs of the adjustment, removal, and relocation of certain facilities to the extent as may be eligible for the **County** participation.

WHEREAS, the **County,** upon receipt of evidence it deems sufficient, acknowledges the **Utility's** interest in certain lands and facilities that entitle it to reimbursement for the adjustment, removal, and relocation of certain of its facilities located upon the lands as indicated in the statement of work above.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AGREED:

The **County** will pay to the **Utility** the costs incurred in adjustment, removal, and relocation of the **Utility's** facilities up to the amount said costs may be eligible for **County** participation.

All conduct under this Agreement, including but not limited to the adjustment, removal, and relocation of the facility, the development and reimbursement of costs, any environmental requirements, and retention of records will be in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and county laws, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Federal Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4601, et seq., the National Environmental Policy Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321, et seq., the Buy America provisions of 23 U.S.C. § 313 and 23 CFR 635.410, as amended, Texas Transportation Code § 223.045, the Utility Relocations, Adjustments, and Reimbursements provisions of 23 CFR 645, Subpart A, and the Utility Accommodation provisions of 23 CFR 645, Subpart B.

The **Utility** shall supply, upon request by the **County**, proof of compliance with the aforementioned laws, rules, regulations, and guidelines prior to the commencement of the adjustment, removal, and relocation of the facility.

The **Utility** shall not commence any physical work, including without limitation site preparation, on the **County's** right of way or future right of way, until the **County** provides the **Utility** with written authorization to proceed with the physical work upon the **County's** completion and clearance of its environmental review of the Project. Any such work by the **Utility** prior to the **County's** written authorization to proceed will not be eligible for reimbursement and the **Utility** is responsible for entering any property within the proposed limits of the Project that has not yet been acquired by the **County**. This written authorization to proceed with the physical work is in addition to the authorization to commence work outlined below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of this paragraph are required only when the **County** has not obtained completion and clearance of its environmental review of the Project prior to the execution of this Agreement by the **County** and the **Utility**.

If State and/or Federal funding applies to the Project, the **Utility** shall comply with the Buy America provisions of 23 U.S.C. § 313, 23 CFR 635.410, as amended, and the Steel and Iron Preference provisions of Texas Transportation

Initial	Date	Initial	Date
County		Utility	

Code § 223.045 and, when products that are composed predominately of steel and/or iron are incorporated into the permanent installation of the utility facility, use domestically manufactured products. If State and/or Federal funding applies to the Project, TxDOT Form 1818 (Material statement), along with all required attachments, must be submitted, prior to the commencement of the adjustment, removal, and relocation of the facility, as evidence of compliance with the aforementioned provisions. Failure to submit the required documentation or to comply with the Buy America, and Steel and Iron Preference requirements shall result in: (1) the **Utility** becoming ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds authorized under the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991; (2) the **County** withholding reimbursement for the costs incurred by the **Utility** in the adjustment, removal, and relocation of the **Utility's** facilities; and (3) removal and replacement of the non-compliant products.

The **Utility** agrees to develop relocation or adjustment costs by accumulating actual direct and related indirect costs in accordance with a work order accounting procedure prescribed by the **County**, or may, with the **County's** approval, accumulate actual direct and related indirect costs in accordance with an established accounting procedure developed by the **Utility**. Bills for work hereunder are to be submitted to the **County** not later than six (6) months after completion of the field work. Failure to submit the request for final payment, in addition to all supporting documentation, within six (6) months after completion of the field work may result in forfeiture of payment for said work.

When requested, the **County** will make intermediate payments at not less than monthly intervals to the **Utility** when properly billed. Such payments will not exceed 90 percent (90%) of the eligible cost as shown in each such billing. Intermediate payments shall not be construed as final payment for any items included in the intermediate payment.

Alternatively, if the approved accounting method is a lump sum, the **County** agrees to pay the **Utility** an agreed lump sum of $ as supported by the attached estimated costs. The **County** will, upon satisfactory completion of the adjustments, removals, and relocations and upon receipt of a final billing, make payment to the **Utility** in the agreed amount.

Upon execution of this Agreement by both parties hereto, the **County** will, by written notice, authorize the **Utility** to perform such work diligently and to conclude said adjustment, removal, and relocation by the stated completion date which is attached hereto in Attachment "C". The completion date shall be extended for delays caused by events outside the **Utility's** control, including an event of Force Majeure, which shall include a strike, war or act of war (whether an actual declaration of war is made or not), insurrection, riot, act of public enemy, accident, fire, flood or other act of God, sabotage, or other events, interference by the **County** or any other party with the **Utility's** ability to proceed with the work, or any other event in which the **Utility** has exercised all due care in the prevention thereof so that the causes of other events are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the **Utility**.

This Agreement in its entirety consists of the following elements:

Standard Utility Agreement – CALDWELL-U-SUA;

- Plans, Specifications, and Estimated Costs (Attachment "A");
- Accounting Method (Attachment "B");
- Schedule of Work (Attachment "C");
- Statement Covering Contract Work – (Attachment "D");
- Property Rights - (Attachment "E");
- Eligibility Ratio Calculation (Attachment "F");
- Comparative Betterment Calculation and Estimate (Attachment "G"); and
- Proof of Property Interest – (Attachment "H").

All attachments are included herein as if fully set forth. In the event it is determined that a substantial change from the statement of work contained in this Agreement is required, reimbursement therefore shall be limited to costs covered by a modification or amendment of this Agreement or a written change or extra work order approved by the **County** and the **Utility**.

Initial	Date	Initial	Date
County		Utility	

This Agreement is subject to termination, without cause and for convenience, by the **County** at any time up to the date that work under this Agreement has been authorized, and such cancellation will not create any liability on the part of the **County.** However, the **County** will review and reimburse the **Utility** for eligible costs incurred by the **Utility** in preparation of this Agreement.

The County Auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the **County** directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement. Acceptance of funds directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the County Auditor, under the direction of the Legislative Audit Committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the County Auditor with access to any information the County Auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

The **Utility** by execution of this Agreement does not waive any of the rights that the **Utility** may have within the limits of the law.

It is expressly understood that the **Utility** conducts the adjustment, removal, and relocation at its own risk, and that the **County** makes no warranties or representations regarding the existence or location of utilities currently within its right of way.

The signatories to this Agreement warrant that each has the authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the party represented.

UTILITY

Utility: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

Executed and approved for the County of Caldwell Texas for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out the orders, established policies or work programs heretofore approved and authorized by Caldwell County, Texas.

By: _____
County Judge

Date: _____

_____ _____ _____ _____
Initial Date Initial Date
County Utility

Attachment "A"
Plans, Specifications, and Estimated Costs

Funding Sources

Select all that apply

☐ City of _____

☐ Caldwell County, Texas

☐ State of Texas *

☐ Federal *

*Buy America Compliance only applies when State or Federal funding is present.

All material items within the cost estimate that must meet Buy America or Steel and Iron Preference Provision requirements must be indicated with an asterisk (*) on the attached estimate.

☐ Buy America Compliance **is not applicable on this project** as there are no State or Federal funding present.

☐ Currently, **this Project does not plan to use** iron and steel subject to Buy America requirements. In the event that Buy America regulated materials are used during the construction of this Project, compliance documentation will be provided.

☐ There are non-domestic iron and steel materials in this Project that fall under the De Minimis equation. Calculations showing the total cost does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.1%) of the individual utility agreement amount or $2,500.00, whichever is greater is required.

☐ We understand the Buy America Compliance Requirements for iron and steel and will supply the required documentation to the County indicating compliance with this provision. The following documents will be supplied prior to the installation of the materials:

1) Form 1818 - Material Statement
2) Material Test Reports or Certifications

Initial	Date	Initial	Date
County		Utility	

Attachment "A" (Continued)
Plans, Specifications, and Estimated Costs

All construction material and manufactured items within the cost estimate that must meet Build America, Buy America (BABA) compliance must be indicated with a double asterisk (**).

☐ BABA Compliance **is not applicable on this project** as there are no State or Federal funding present.

☐ This is to acknowledge that the material(s) listed/marked in the cost estimate will be in conformance with the governing specification(s) and that at least the final manufacturing processes and the immediately preceding manufacturing stage for the manufactured and construction material occurred in the United States of America. Alterations to this document by any agency other than the Utility Company/Supplier will void the certification.

Per 2 CFR 184.3, manufactured products means:

(1) Articles, materials, or supplies that have been:

(i) Processed into a specific form and shape; or

(ii) Combined with other articles, materials, or supplies to create a product with different properties than the individual articles, materials, or supplies.

(2) If an item is classified as an iron or steel product, a construction material, or a section 70917(c) material under § 184.4(e) and the definitions set forth in this section, then it is not a manufactured product. However, an article, material, or supply classified as a manufactured product under § 184.4(e) and paragraph (1) of this definition may include components that are construction materials, iron or steel products, or section 70917(c) materials.

Per 2 CFR 184.3 and 2 CFR 184.6, construction material includes:

- *Non-ferrous metals*
- *Glass (including optic glass)*
- *Optical fiber*
- *Lumber*
- *Engineered wood*
- *Drywall*
- *Fiber optic cable (including drop cable)*
- *Plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables)*

Authorized Utility Owner Representative:

_____
Signature

_____
Title

_____ _____ _____ _____
Initial Date Initial Date
County Utility

Attachment “B”
Accounting Method

☐ **Actual Cost Method of Accounting**

The Utility accumulates cost under a work order accounting procedure prescribed by the Federal or State regulatory body and proposes to request reimbursement for actual direct and related indirect costs.

☐ **Lump Sum Method of Accounting**

Utility proposed to request reimbursement based on an agreed lump sum amount supported by a detailed cost analysis.

Attachment "C"
Schedule of Work

Estimated Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): _____, subject to physical work restrictions prior to the issuance of environmental clearance as required by the provisions of this Agreement. (If construction will be joint bid and included in the highway contract, enter the Project let date.)

Estimated Duration (number of days): _____

Estimated Completion Date (mm/dd/yyyy): _____

☐ Joint Bid Construction – Actual construction dates may vary as determined by the Project contractor or the County.

Attachment "D"
Statement Covering Contract Work

Engineering Contract:

☐ Utility performing with their own forces. (Certified timesheets or ledgers are required at billing.)

☐ Utility will use consultant contract (Continuing contract rate sheets of fee schedule must be attached.)

☐ The County will procure a utility engineering consultant (Engineering rate sheet must be attached.)

Construction Contract:

☐ Utility performing with their own forces. (Certified timesheets or ledgers are required at billing.)

☐ Utility will use outside forces to perform the accommodation. (Complete the Procedure to be used in Contracting Work below.)

☐ The County will complete the accommodation joint-bid as indicated below. (Option D) (CALDWELL-U-JB also required)

Statement Covering Utility Construction Contract Work

I, [Name], a duly authorized and qualified representative of [Company], hereinafter referred to as **Utility**, am fully cognizant of the facts and make the following statements in respect to the work which will or may be done on a contract basis as it appears in the estimate (Attachment A), to which this statement is attached.

It is more economical and/or expedient for **Utility** to contract this accommodation, or **Utility** is not adequately stated or equipped to perform the necessary work on this Project with its own forces to the extent as indicated on the estimate.

Procedure to be used in Contracting Work:

☐ **Option A:**

Solicitation of bids is to be accomplished through open advertising and contract is to be awarded to the lowest qualified bidder who submits a proposal in conformity with the requirements and specifications for the work to be performed. Associated bid tabulations must be provided to the County at billing.

_____	_____	_____	_____
Initial	Date	Initial	Date
County		Utility	

☐ **Option B:**

Solicitation of bids is to be accomplished be circulating to a list of pre-qualified contractors or known qualified contractors who submits a proposal in conformity with the requirements and specifications for the work to be performed. Associated bid tabulations will be provided to the County. Such presently known contractors are listed below: (a list may be attached)

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

☐ **Option C:**

The work is to be performed under an existing continuing contract under which certain work is regularly performed for Utility and under which the lowest available costs are developed. The existing continuing contract will be made available for the County for review at a location mutually acceptable to the Utility and the County. If only part of the work is to be done under an existing contract, a Continuing Contract Rate sheet must be attached.

☐ **Option D:**

The **Utility** plans and specifications, with the consent of County, will be included in the construction contract awarded by the County. In the best interest of both the County and **Utility**, the **Utility** request the County to include the plans and specifications for this work in the general contract for construction of the Project [Project Name], so that the work may be can be coordinated with the other construction operations; and the construction contract is to be awarded by the County to the lowest qualified bidder who submits a proposal in conformity with the requirements and specifications for the work to be performed. If this option is chosen, attach form CALDWELL-U-JB, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

_____ _____

Signature Date

_____

Title

_____ _____ _____ _____

Initial Date Initial Date

County Utility

Attachment "E"
Property Interest

☐ Utility Joint Use Acknowledgment (CALDWELL–U–JUA)
Plans with highlighted areas to be joint used are included.

☐ Utility Installation Review/Permit Number:
The utility must obtain an approved permit before the start of construction inside the County right of way.

☐ Executed Utility Prior Rights Agreement
Plans with prior rights area highlighted are included.

☐ Quit Claim will be submitted at the Final Billing
Plans with area of existing easement(s) to be quitclaimed are included.

☐ The County is acquiring replacement easements for the relocation of the utility.
Plans with replacement easement(s) highlighted are included.

Initial	Date	Initial	Date
County		Utility	

Attachment “F”
Eligibility Ratio

Eligibility Ratio established: _____ %

☐ Interstate roadway

☐ Non-interstate roadway / project

Initial	Date	Initial	Date
County		Utility	

Attachment "G"
Betterment Calculation and Estimate

☐ No Betterment

☐ Elective Betterment Ratio established: _____ %

- ☐ Betterment % Calculation is attached
- ☐ Comparative Estimate including betterment and in-kind is attached

☐ Forced Betterment

- ☐ To comply with regulated industry standards, laws, and regulations. (Supporting documentation is attached)
- ☐ To comply with published current design practice followed by the utility in its own work. (Supporting documentation is attached)
- ☐ Due to proposed project design. (Provide explanation below)

Description of Elective Betterment included in this accommodation:

_____

Statement justifying Forced Betterment included in this accommodation:

_____

_____ _____ _____ _____
Initial Date Initial Date
County Utility

Attachment "H"
Proof of Property Interest

☐ Supporting documentation of compensable property interest that establishes reimbursement eligibility.

☐ Property interest documented through the following applicable affidavits and required attachments are attached.

- ☐ CALDWELL-U-Affidavit
  - ☐ Utility Owner
    AND
  - ☐ Disinterested Party or Landowner
- ☐ Pole attachment with Utility holding a compensable property interest.

Form CALDWELL-U-SSUA
(7/25)

Supplemental to Standard Utility Agreement

Supplemental Agreement No.:
Project Name: Roadway:
Project Letting Date: From:
Utility ID: To:

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT by and between Caldwell County, Texas ("**County**") and _____ ("**Utility**") shall be effective upon the date of acceptance and execution by and on behalf of the **County**.

WHEREAS, the **County** and **Utility** executed a Standard Utility Agreement on [Month] [Day], [Year] concerning the adjustment, relocation, or removal of certain of the **Utility's** facilities;

WHEREAS, said Standard Utility Agreement limits the required scope of work and/or the amount of eligible reimbursement;

WHEREAS, due to newly discovered information by the **Utility** deemed sufficient by the **County**, the **County** and **Utility** agree that supplementation to the Standard Utility Agreement is necessary; and

WHEREAS, the statement of work contained in the Standard Utility Agreement shall be supplemented to include the reason the supplemental is needed and the change in cost: _____, which is more specifically shown in **Utility's** plans, specifications, estimated costs, and schedule, which are attached to this supplemental agreement as Attachment "A."

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AGREED:

The statement of work contained in the Standard Utility Agreement is supplemented to include the additional adjustment, relocation, or removal found in Attachment "A."

The estimated cost of the adjustment, relocation, or removal is ☐ increased or ☐ decreased to a total of $_____, or ☐ no change to the Total Cost Estimate. The parties agree that the approval of estimated costs in no way indicates the eligibility of said costs for reimbursement.

All conditions and agreements contained in the Standard Utility Agreement, except those specifically included in this document, remain in effect.

The signatories to this agreement warrant that each has the authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of the party represented.

UTILITY

Utility: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

Executed and approved for the County of Caldwell Texas for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out the orders, established policies or work programs heretofore approved and authorized by Caldwell County.

By: _____
County Judge

Date: _____

_____ _____ _____ _____
Initial Date Initial Date
County Utility

Attachment "A"
Plans, Specifications, and Estimated Costs

☐ Not Applicable

Funding Sources

Select all that apply

☐ City of _____

☐ Caldwell County, Texas

☐ State of Texas *

☐ Federal *

*Buy America Compliance only applies when State or Federal funding is present.

All material items within the cost estimate that must meet Buy America or Steel and Iron Preference Provision requirements must be indicated with an asterisk (*) on the attached estimate.

☐ Buy America Compliance **is not applicable on this project** as there are no State or Federal funding present.

☐ Currently, **this Project does not plan to use** iron and steel subject to Buy America requirements. In the event that Buy America regulated materials are used during the construction of this Project, compliance documentation will be provided.

☐ There are non-domestic iron and steel materials in this Project that fall under the De Minimis equation. Calculations showing the total cost does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.1%) of the individual utility agreement amount or $2,500.00, whichever is greater is required.

☐ We understand the Buy America Compliance Requirements for iron and steel and will supply the required documentation to the County indicating compliance with this provision. The following documents will be supplied prior to the installation of the materials:

1) Form 1818 - Material Statement
2) Material Test Reports or Certifications

Initial	Date	Initial	Date
County		Utility	

Attachment "A" (Continued)
Plans, Specifications, and Estimated Costs

☐ Not Applicable

All construction material and manufactured items within the cost estimate that must meet Build America, Buy America (BABA) compliance must be indicated with a double asterisk (**).

☐ BABA Compliance **is not applicable on this project** as there are no State or Federal funding present.

☐ This is to acknowledge that the material(s) listed/marked in the cost estimate will be in conformance with the governing specification(s) and that at least the final manufacturing processes and the immediately preceding manufacturing stage for the manufactured and construction material occurred in the United States of America. Alterations to this document by any agency other than the Utility Company/Supplier will void the certification.

Per 2 CFR 184.3, manufactured products means:

(1) Articles, materials, or supplies that have been:

(i) Processed into a specific form and shape; or

(ii) Combined with other articles, materials, or supplies to create a product with different properties than the individual articles, materials, or supplies.

(2) If an item is classified as an iron or steel product, a construction material, or a section 70917(c) material under § 184.4(e) and the definitions set forth in this section, then it is not a manufactured product. However, an article, material, or supply classified as a manufactured product under § 184.4(e) and paragraph (1) of this definition may include components that are construction materials, iron or steel products, or section 70917(c) materials.

Per 2 CFR 184.3 and 2 CFR 184.6, construction material includes:

- *Non-ferrous metals*
- *Glass (including optic glass)*
- *Optical fiber*
- *Lumber*
- *Engineered wood*
- *Drywall*
- *Fiber optic cable (including drop cable)*
- *Plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables)*

Authorized Utility Owner Representative:

_____
Signature

_____
Title

_____ _____ _____ _____
Initial Date Initial Date
County Utility

Attachment "B"
Accounting Method

☐ Not Applicable

☐ Actual Cost Method of Accounting

The Utility accumulates cost under a work order accounting procedure prescribed by the Federal or State regulatory body and proposes to request reimbursement for actual direct and related indirect costs.

☐ Lump Sum Method of Accounting

Utility proposed to request reimbursement based on an agreed lump sum amount supported by a detailed cost analysis.

Attachment "C"
Schedule of Work

☐ Not Applicable

Estimated Start Date:

Estimated Duration (days):

Estimated Completion Date:

☐ Joint Bid Construction – Actual construction dates may vary as determined by the Project contractor or the County.

Attachment "D"
Statement Covering Contract Work

☐ Not Applicable

Engineering Contract:

☐ Utility performing with their own forces. (Certified timesheets or ledgers are required at billing.)

☐ Utility will use consultant contract (Continuing contract rate sheets of fee schedule must be attached.)

☐ The County will procure a utility engineering consultant (Engineering rate sheet must be attached.)

Construction Contract:

☐ Utility performing with their own forces. (Certified timesheets or ledgers are required at billing.)

☐ Utility will use outside forces to perform the accommodation. (Complete the Procedure to be used in Contracting Work below.)

☐ The County will complete the accommodation joint-bid as indicated below. (Option D) (CALDWELL-U-JB also required)

Statement Covering Utility Construction Contract Work

I, [Name], a duly authorized and qualified representative of [Company], hereinafter referred to as **Utility**, am fully cognizant of the facts and make the following statements in respect to the work which will or may be done on a contract basis as it appears in the estimate (Attachment A), to which this statement is attached.

It is more economical and/or expedient for **Utility** to contract this accommodation, or **Utility** is not adequately stated or equipped to perform the necessary work on this Project with its own forces to the extent as indicated on the estimate.

Procedure to be used in Contracting Work:

☐ **Option A:**

Solicitation of bids is to be accomplished through open advertising and contract is to be awarded to the lowest qualified bidder who submits a proposal in conformity with the

requirements and specifications for the work to be performed. Associated bid tabulations must be provided to the County at billing.

☐ **Option B:**

Solicitation of bids is to be accomplished be circulating to a list of pre-qualified contractors or known qualified contractors who submits a proposal in conformity with the requirements and specifications for the work to be performed. Associated bid tabulations will be provided to the County. Such presently known contractors are listed below: (a list may be attached)

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

☐ **Option C:**

The work is to be performed under an existing continuing contract under which certain work is regularly performed for Utility and under which the lowest available costs are developed. The existing continuing contract will be made available for the County for review at a location mutually acceptable to the Utility and the County. If only part of the work is to be done under an existing contract, a Continuing Contract Rate sheet must be attached.

☐ **Option D:**

The **Utility** plans and specifications, with the consent of County, will be included in the construction contract awarded by the County. In the best interest of both the County and **Utility**, the **Utility** request the County to include the plans and specifications for this work in the general contract for construction of the Project [Project Name], so that the work may be can be coordinated with the other construction operations; and the construction contract is to be awarded by the County to the lowest qualified bidder who submits a proposal in conformity with the requirements and specifications for the work to be performed. If this option is chosen, attach form CALDWELL-U-JB, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

_____ _____
Signature Date

_____
Title

_____ _____ _____ _____
Initial Date Initial Date
County Utility

Attachment "E"
Property Interest

☐ Not Applicable

☐ Utility Joint Use Acknowledgment (CALDWELL–U–JUA)
Plans with highlighted areas to be joint used are included.

☐ Utility Installation Review/Permit Number:
The utility must obtain an approved permit before the start of construction inside the County right of way.

☐ Utility Prior Rights Agreement
Plans with prior rights area highlighted are included.

☐ Quit Claim will be submitted at the Final Billing
Plans with area of existing easement(s) to be quitclaimed are included.

☐ The County is acquiring replacement easements for the relocation of the utility.
Plans with replacement easement(s) highlighted are included.

Initial	Date	Initial	Date
County		Utility	

Attachment “F”
Eligibility Ratio

☐ Not Applicable

Eligibility Ratio established: _____ %

☐ Interstate roadway

☐ Non-interstate roadway / project

_____ _____ _____ _____
Initial Date Initial Date
County Utility

Attachment "G"
Betterment Calculation and Estimate

☐ Not Applicable

☐ No Betterment

☐ Elective Betterment Ratio established: _____ %

- ☐ Betterment % Calculation is attached
- ☐ Comparative Estimate including betterment and in-kind is attached

☐ Forced Betterment

- ☐ To comply with regulated industry standards, laws, and regulations. (Supporting documentation is attached)
- ☐ To comply with published current design practice followed by the utility in its own work. (Supporting documentation is attached)
- ☐ Due to proposed project design. (Provide explanation below)

Description of Elective Betterment included in this accommodation:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Statement justifying Forced Betterment included in this accommodation:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Initial	Date	Initial	Date
County		Utility	

Attachment "H"
Proof of Property Interest

☐ Not Applicable

☐ Supporting documentation of compensable property interest that establishes reimbursement eligibility.

☐ Property interest documented through the following applicable affidavits and required attachments are attached.

- ☐ CALDWELL-U-Affidavit
  - ☐ Utility Owner
    AND
  - ☐ Disinterested Party or Landowner
- ☐ Pole attachment with Utility holding a compensable property interest.

Utility Joint Use Acknowledgment
Reimbursable Utility Adjustment

Form CALDWELL-U-JUA
(7/25)

Roadway _____ **Project** _____ **From**_____
To_____

Project Letting Date _____

WHEREAS Caldwell County ("**County**") proposes to make certain roadway improvements on that section of the above-indicated roadway; and

WHEREAS the _____, ("**Utility**"), proposes to adjust or relocate certain of its facilities, if applicable, and retain title to any property rights it may have on, along or across, and within or over such limits of the roadway right of way as indicated by the location map attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and acknowledgements herein contained, the parties mutually agree as follows:

It is agreed that joint usage for both the roadway and utility purposes will be made of the area within the roadway right of way limits as such area is defined and to the extent indicated on the aforementioned plans or sketches. Nothing in this Acknowledgment shall serve to modify or extinguish any compensable property interest vested in the **Utility** within the above-described area. If the facilities shown in the aforementioned plans need to be altered or modified or new facilities constructed to either accommodate the proposed roadway improvements or as part of **Utility's** future proposed changes to its own facilities, **Utility** agrees to notify the **County** at least 30 days prior thereto, and to furnish necessary plans showing location and type of construction, unless an emergency situation occurs and immediate action is required. If an emergency situation occurs and immediate action is required, **Utility** agrees to notify the **County** promptly. If such alteration, modification or new construction is in conflict with the current roadway or planned future roadway improvements, or could endanger the traveling public using said roadway, the **County** shall have the right, after receipt of such notice, to prescribe such regulations as necessary for the protection of the roadway facility and the traveling public using said roadway. Such regulations shall not extend, however, to requiring the placement of intended overhead lines underground or the routing of any lines outside of the area of joint usage above described.

If **Utility's** facilities are located along a controlled access roadway, **Utility** agrees that ingress and egress for servicing its facilities will be limited to frontage roads where provided, nearby or adjacent public roads and streets, or trails along or near the roadway right of way lines which only connect to an intersecting road. Entry may be made to the outer portion of the roadway right of way from any one or all access points. Where supports, manholes or other appurtenances of the **Utility's** facilities are located in medians or interchange areas, access from the through-traffic roadways or ramps will be allowed by permit issued by the **County** to the **Utility** setting forth the conditions for policing and other controls to protect roadway users. In an emergency situation, if the means of access or service operations as herein provided will not permit emergency repairs as required for the safety and welfare of the public, the **Utility** shall have a temporary right of access to and from the through-traffic roadways and ramps as necessary to accomplish the required repairs, provided the **County** is notified immediately when such repairs are initiated and adequate provision is made by **Utility** for the convenience and safety of roadway traffic. Except as expressly provided herein, the **Utility's** rights of access to the through-traffic roadways and/or ramps shall be subject to the same rules and regulations as apply to the general public.

_____	_____	_____	_____
Initial	Date	Initial	Date
County		Utility	

If **Utility's** facilities are located along a non-controlled access roadway, the **Utility's** rights of ingress and egress to the through-traffic roadways and/or ramps are subject to the same rules and regulations as apply to the general public.

Participation in actual costs incurred by the Utility for any future adjustment, removal or relocation of utility facilities required by roadway construction shall be in accordance with applicable laws of the State of Texas.

Utility will, by written notice, advise the **County** of the beginning and completion dates of the adjustment, removal, or relocation, and, thereafter, agrees to perform such work diligently, and to conclude said adjustment, removal, or relocation by the stated completion date. The completion date may, upon advance written notice to the **County**, be extended by **Utility** for delays caused by events outside **Utility's** control, including an event of Force Majeure, which shall include a strike, war or act of war (whether an actual declaration of war is made or not), insurrection, riot, act of public enemy, accident, fire, flood or other act of God, sabotage, or other events, interference by the **County** or any other party with **Utility's** ability to proceed with the relocation, or any other event in which **Utility** has exercised all due care in the prevention thereof so that the causes or other events are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of **Utility**.

It is expressly understood that **Utility** conducts the new installation, adjustment, removal, and/or relocation at its own risk, and that the **County** makes no warranties or representations regarding the existence or location of utilities currently within its right of way.

The **Utility** and the **County**, by execution of this Acknowledgment, do not waive or relinquish any right that they may have under the law.

The signatories to this Acknowledgment warrant that each has the authority to enter into this Acknowledgment on behalf of the party represented.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have affixed their signatures.

UTILITY:

Utility:

_____
Name of Utility

By:

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Print or Type Name

Title: _____

Date: _____

_____ _____
Initial Date
County

CALDWELL COUNTY:

THE COUNTY OF CALDWELL

Executed and approved for the County of Caldwell, Texas for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out the orders, established policies or work programs heretofore approved and authorized by Caldwell County.

By: _____
County Judge

Date: _____

_____ _____
Initial Date
Utility

Statement Covering Utility Construction Contract Work Within Caldwell County's Project Construction Contract

Work Responsibilities Specific to this Project:

County Responsible for engaging the services of a Texas Registered Professional Engineer to prepare drawings and technical specifications for relocations and adjustments within the Project.

Utility Secure all necessary permitting as may be required for the installation of the utility.

Utility Assume all responsibility for the maintenance of the existing facility during and upon completion of the construction contract.

Utility Ensure all Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and all other regulatory rules, regulations and laws are strictly adhered to.

Utility Will secure all necessary easements as may be required for the installation of the utility facility.

Work Responsibilities

A. The **Utility** shall provide the following services under this contract:

i. Review and approval of plans and technical specifications for the relocations and adjustments within the project.

ii. Arrange and coordinate with the contractor, through the County, materials and equipment testing, rejection of all work not conforming to minimum requirements of the construction contract documents, maintenance of the proposed facility, during construction, and the relocation of the facility and connection of services to customers.

iii. Advise the County of work that the Utility determines should be corrected or rejected.

iv. Arrange, observe, and inspect all acceptance testing and notify the County of the results of these activities.

v. Provide inspection services for the construction, notify the County of defects and deficiencies in the work, and observe actions of the contractor to correct such defects and deficiencies.

vi. Prepare and submit both a certificate of substantial completion and a list of observed items requiring completion or correction for the relocations and adjustments to the Project Engineer for concurrence.

vii. Coordinate all construction activities performed by Utility's staff for the relocations and adjustments through the Project Engineer.

B. The **County** shall provide the following services under this contract:

i. Combine the utility relocation and adjustment plans with the plans being prepared for the Project.

ii. Review and approve the final construction plans before any construction-related activities. To ensure Federal and/or State and/or County funding eligibility, projects must be authorized by the County before advertising for construction.

iii. Advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for construction of the Project.

iv. Negotiate and administer all field changes and change orders required for the Project. All change orders increasing construction costs for Utility's Project shall be submitted to Utility for review and approval together with an evaluation. Utility agrees to review and either approve or disapprove all change orders within five (5) business days after receipt of such order unless Utility Board's approval is necessary in which case Utility shall bring the item to Utility Board as soon as reasonably possible.

v. Provide overall project management to supervise the day-to-day activities of the construction and monitor the activities of the contractor to promote the timely and efficient completion of the Project in accordance with the approved Plans and Specifications and construction schedule.

vi. Conduct field observations and coordinate with Utility's inspectors and the contractor to cure defects and deficiencies in the construction before final acceptance.

vii. Make timely payment to the contractor for work performed in connection with the Project.

viii. Ensure access and permit Utility's inspectors and other authorized representatives to inspect the utility construction at all times.

ix. Conduct and coordinate final inspection of the Project in the presence of Utility's Engineer and Inspector, transmit final list of items to be completed or repaired and observe contractor correction of same.

x. Maintain job file.

Initial	Date		Initial	Date	
County			Utility		

Statement Covering Utility Construction Contract Work Within Caldwell County's Project Construction Contract

C. The **Utility** shall contribute funds as applicable for portions of the County joint bid costs that are not eligible for reimbursement under the eligibility ratio and those funds required by the betterment ratio, through an advance funding agreement.

Reimbursement or advance of funds, as stated above, will be completed according to the following guidelines:

Initial _____ Date _____ County

Initial _____ Date _____ Utility

AGREEMENT FOR THE ACQUISITION OF REPLACEMENT EASEMENTS AND USE OF THE POWER OF EMINENT DOMAIN BY CALDWELL COUNTY FOR PORTIONS OF THE PROPOSED [PROJECT TITLE]

This Agreement for the Acquisition of Replacement Easements and Use of the Power of Eminent Domain (the "**Agreement**") is entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas (the "**County**") and [ ] (the "**Utility**")- as of _____, [ ]. **WHEREAS,** the **County** is and has been in the process of designing improvements to and realignment of portions of **[Enter County project limits]**, the approximate location and alignment being shown on Exhibit "A", attached hereto (the "**County Project**"); and

WHEREAS, the **County** desires to specify its procedures for completing acquisition of the public or private real property ("**Property**") required for construction of the **County Project** which will necessitate the adjustment, replacement, removal, and/or relocation of certain facilities of **Utility** ("**Relocation Project**"). **NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN, THE COUNTY AND UTILITY HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:**

Section 1. The **County** acknowledges that the **County Project** affects the location of existing facilities of the Utility. The **County** agrees to acquire at its own expense all necessary **Property** required for the **Relocation Project** the locations of which are as shown in the final **Utility** plans and/or parcel identification exhibit as identified on Exhibit "B" hereto and are approved by **County** for acquisition.

Section 2. To the extent that the **County** is unable to obtain all necessary **Property** for its **County Project** by purchase, the **County** may obtain such necessary **Property** including replacement easements for the **Relocation Project** by use of the **County**'s power of eminent domain in the **County**'s name as Condemnor, if necessary, without further action by the **Utility**. The **Utility**

acknowledges that **County** may exercise its power of eminent domain in accordance with state law in connection with the **County Project** and the **Relocation Project** to the extent that it is unable to purchase such **Property**.

Section 3. The form of the replacement easements for the **Property** shall be as shown in Exhibit "C" attached hereto, subject to any modifications or revisions approved by **Utility**. Any completed replacement easements not otherwise acquired in the name of the **Utility** shall be assigned by the **County** to the **Utility** prior to the **Utility** commencing the construction of the **Relocation Project** for any such phase.

Section 4. It is the intent of the **County** and **Utility** that this **Agreement** acknowledges the County's use of its power of condemnation, if necessary, for all property interests required to complete the construction and maintenance of the **County Project**, the **Relocation Project** and the **County**'s associated public purposes. If it is later determined that there are any errors in the descriptions contained herein, or if later surveys contain more accurate revised descriptions, the **County** is authorized to have such errors corrected or revisions made without the necessity of obtaining a new or amended agreement consenting to the use of the power of eminent domain by the **County** to acquire the **Property**.

Section 5. The recitations of provisions set forth in the preamble of this **Agreement** are adopted and made a part of the body of this **Agreement**. This **Agreement** is subject to the terms and shall be incorporated into and become a part of, any subsequent **Standard Utility Agreement** which may be entered into by the parties concerning the **County Project** and/or the **Relocation Project** upon agreement of the parties.

Section 6.General provisions pertaining to the Agreement:

6.1 **Entire Agreement**. This **Agreement** embodies the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto, and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous written or oral communications or agreements between **Utility** and **County**, regarding the subject matter hereof.

6.2 **Amendment**. This **Agreement** may only be amended by written agreement between **Utility** and **County**.

6.3 **Interpretation**; **Counterparts**. Each party has read this **Agreement**, understands it, and agrees to be bound by its terms and conditions. Titles and headings to Articles and Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to affect the interpretation or construction. There are no understandings or representations with respect to the subject matter hereof, express or implied, that are not stated herein. This **Agreement** may be executed in counterparts, and signatures exchanged by facsimile or other electronic means are effective for all purposes hereunder to the same extent as original signatures.

6.4 **Governing Law**. This **Agreement** shall be governed, interpreted and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflict of law principles.

6.5 **Waivers**. No failure or delay by any party in exercising any right, power or privilege under this **Agreement** shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege.

6.6 **Survival**. Termination or expiration of this **Agreement** shall not relieve, reduce, or impair any rights or obligations of a party which expressly or by implication survive termination or expiration of this **Agreement**.

6.7 **Assignment and Delegation.** No party may assign any of its rights under this **Agreement** voluntarily or involuntarily, whether by merger, consolidation, dissolution, operation of law, or any other manner. No party may delegate any performance under this **Agreement**. Any purported assignment of rights or delegation of performance in violation of this paragraph is invalid and void.

6.8 **Severability**. If any term or provision of this **Agreement** is determined to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining terms and provisions of this **Agreement** shall, to the extent reasonable and practicable, continue in full force and effect.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

EXECUTED TO BE EFFECTIVE this _____ day of _____, ____.

UTILITY:

[UTILITY OWNER NAME]

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

Date:_____

COUNTY:

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By:_____
County Judge

Date:_____

EXHIBIT "A"

County Project alignment exhibit follows this page

EXHIBIT "B"

Replacement easement Property parcel location exhibit follows this page

EXHIBIT "C"

Replacement easement form exhibit follows this page

AFFIDAVIT

☐For the Utility Company

☐For Landowner

☐For a Disinterested Party

STATE OF TEXAS § Project Name:Click or tap here to enter text.

COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, on this day personally appeared, **Click or tap here to enter text.**, who after being by me duly sworn upon his/her deposes and says as follows:

"I, **Click or tap here to enter text.** am over the age of 18 years and am fully competent to testify to the matters set forth in this Affidavit. I have personal knowledge of all facts and swear that such facts are true and correct.

1. My current address is Click or tap here to enter text.;
2. I am familiar with the land that is the subject of this affidavit because Click or tap here to enter text. (reason for knowledge, i.e., Landowner, County Commissioner, Agricultural Agent, Judge, Mayor, District/Area Engineer, or etc.)
3. I have personal knowledge that Click or tap here to enter text. ("UTILITY") has occupied Click or tap here to enter text. (description of land) for a period of Click or tap here to enter text. years.
4. The Utility has occupied the land by the placing of Click or tap here to enter text. (electric poles and lines, water lines, etc.) and said facilities have been present continuously during the period of the Utility's occupation.
5. The Utility has attested to ownership, including claims through deeds, etc. Click or tap here to enter text.; (For Utility Only)

Further affiant sayeth not."

_____

Signature

Click or tap here to enter text.

Title

Click or tap here to enter text.

Company/City/County

Individual

State of Texas
County of

Subscribed and Sworn To before me on this _____ day of _____ 20____,
by _____.

_____
Notary Public's Signature
Notary's Name (Printed) _____
My commission expires: _____

OR

Business Entity

State of Texas
County of

Subscribed and Sworn To before me on this _____ day of _____ 20____,
by _____, _____,
of _____ (name of company), a _____(state)
_____ (type of company, e.g. LLC, Inc., L.P., etc).

_____
Notary Public's Signature
Notary's Name (Printed) _____
My commission expires: _____

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.11

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Order
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding Order 08-2025, exempting from competitive bidding requirements and approving an agreement between Caldwell County and PHI Health, LLC d/b/a PHI Air Medical for membership into the PHI Cares Program.
Costs:	$85,847.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/James Green
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	23

ORDER 08-2025

ORDER OF CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ORDER EXEMPTING FROM COMPETITIVE BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND APPROVING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY AND PHI HEALTH D/B/A PHI AIR MEDICAL FOR MEMBERSHIP INTO THE PHI CARES PROGRAM

WHEREAS, Caldwell County has approximately 20,972 households within the State of Texas;

WHEREAS, PHI Health, LLC d/b/a PHI Air Medical, a Louisiana limited liability company ("PHI"), operates an air ambulance company that is licensed in the State of Texas, and provides a membership-based program to cover the uninsured or otherwise uncovered portion of the flight charges that may be incurred by members requiring emergency air medical transportation on a PHI aircraft;

WHEREAS, Caldwell County (the "County"), through the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, desires to enter into an Agreement with PHI whereby the residents of Caldwell County will be members of the PHI membership-based program;

WHEREAS, purchases under a contract that exceed $50,000 are generally required to comply with the competitive bidding procedures enumerated in Chapter 262 of the Texas Local Government Code;

WHEREAS, the County may, at the discretion of the Commissioners Court, exempt the purchase of an item from competitive bidding if the item meets certain criteria indicated in Section 262.024 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to enter into an agreement with PHI whereby the residents of Caldwell County will be members of the PHI Cares Program and entitled to receive the privileges and benefits of the PHI Cares Program.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:

(1) The Court finds that membership of Caldwell County residents in the PHI program covering uninsured or otherwise uncovered portions of PHI air ambulance charges is necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the residents of the County;

(2) The PHI Air Medical contract is exempted from competitive bidding or competitive proposal procedures as an item necessary to preserve or protect the health or safety of residents of the County;

(3) The Agreement between the County and PHI Health d/b/a/ PHI Air Medical for membership into the PHI Cares Program, attached to this Order as Attachment 'A', is approved;

(4) This Order takes effect on October 1, 2025.

RESOLVED this the 22nd day of July, 2025.

_____
Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

_____
B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____
Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

_____
Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____
Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

_____
Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

ORDER 08-2025

ATTACHMENT 'A'

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY AND PHI HEALTH D/B/A PHI AIR MEDICAL FOR MEMBERSHIP INTO THE PHI CARES PROGRAM

AGREEMENT FOR PHI CARES MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS
FOR
CALDWEL COUNTY, TEXAS

This County Agreement for PHI Cares Memberships for **Caldwell County, Texas** (this "Agreement") is made effective the **1st day of October 2025** (**the "Effective Date**") between Caldwell County**,** State of Texas ("COUNTY") and PHI Health, LLC d/b/a PHI Air Medical, a Louisiana limited liability company ("PHI"). COUNTY and PHI may hereinafter be referred to individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

Recitals

WHEREAS, COUNTY has approximately **20,972 households** set forth in Attachment "A": in the State of Texas, with approximately **52,430 residents** living in these households (each a "Resident" and collectively, the "Residents").

WHEREAS, PHI is an air ambulance company that is licensed in the State of Texas and that provides a membership-based program (the "PHI Cares Program") in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations to cover the uninsured or otherwise uncovered portion of the flight charges that may be incurred by members requiring emergency air medical transportation on a PHI aircraft; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY desires to enter into this Agreement with PHI whereby the Residents within COUNTY will be members of the PHI Cares Program and entitled to receive the privileges and benefits of the PHI Cares Program in accordance with the terms and limitations of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Parties agree as follows:

Article I.
Scope of Agreement and Term

1.1 Contract for Ambulance Membership. This Agreement relates to the acquisition of PHI Cares memberships by COUNTY for the benefit of **Caldwell County Residents** and covers the uninsured or otherwise uncovered portion of the flight charges that may be incurred by such Residents when requiring emergency air medical transportation on a PHI aircraft.

1.2 Term. The term of this Agreement commences as of the Effective Date set forth above and continues for a period of one (1) year, through **September 30, 2026** (the "Term"), unless otherwise terminated as provided for herein. At the end of the Term, the Parties may negotiate to extend this Agreement or enter into a new agreement upon written agreement signed by all of the Parties. Any such renewal will be on the same terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement unless otherwise specified in any such renewal (each a "Renewal Term" and, together with the original Term, the "Term").

Article II.
PHI Memberships

2.1 Annual Fee; Adjustment. Pursuant to this Agreement and effective during the Term of this Agreement, **Caldwell County** is purchasing PHI Cares memberships for the households and the Residents residing in these households of **Caldwell County** for a total annual amount equal to **$109,260.00** (the "Annual Fee"). The Annual Fee is based on an expectation of **18,210 households** at a rate of **$6.00 per**

household, which shall cover the Residents residing in these households. The Annual Fee shall be paid in advance on or before the Effective Date.

2.2 Compliance. COUNTY and PHI shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations governing membership programs.

2.3 Non-Exclusivity. It is understood and agreed by the Parties that PHI is not the exclusive carrier for air medical transports in COUNTY. Any calls for air medical transports in COUNTY shall be made in accordance with the protocols of the requesting EMS agency or referring hospital physician.

2.4 Terms and Conditions. The general terms and conditions of the PHI Cares Program are as described in the attached Exhibit "1," which is made a part of this Agreement (the "PHI Cares General Terms and Conditions"). In addition, the following specific terms shall apply to this Agreement:

(a) Location. Transport must be for a COUNTY Resident requiring PHI to provide air medical transport from a pickup location within **Caldwell County;** or one of the following surrounding counties in Texas: **Bastrop, Gonzales, Guadalupe, Hays, Travis, or Fayette (the "Caldwell County Service Area").**

(b) Membership ID #. PHI will provide COUNTY with a supply of **20,000 membership cards** which COUNTY will distribute and make available to the Residents of COUNTY, Texas. This membership card will contain the Membership ID # for COUNTY**.**

(c) Notifying PHI. It is the responsibility of any transported Resident of COUNTY to contact PHI and notify it that a COUNTY Resident has been transported by PHI and to provide PHI with the name of such Resident. In addition, in order to avoid receiving a bill for their medical transport, Residents should inform the healthcare provider, dispatcher, or emergency personnel of their PHI Cares membership at the time an air transport is requested, as these personnel will not be aware of Residents' PHI Cares membership.

(d) Not Insurance Product. MEMBERSHIP ONLY APPLIES TO TRANSPORT ABOARD A PHI AIRCRAFT. MEMBERSHIP IS NOT AN INSURANCE PRODUCT AND DOES NOT PAY FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY OTHER AIR OR GROUND AMBULANCE SERVICE PROVIDERS.

(e) Coverage. Each membership covers the entire household (i.e., each individual member of the household that is a Resident of COUNTY) except for any person in the household who is now or at the time of the transport request is a recipient of Medicaid benefits. Medicaid recipients are excluded from membership in accordance with applicable state law.

(f) Unavailability. COUNTY acknowledges that PHI may not always have an aircraft available to provide a transport due to prior use, weather, mechanical downtime, or other reasons, as set forth more fully in the PHI Cares Terms and Conditions. Further, medical or dispatch personnel may call another air ambulance provider in which event a PHI Cares membership will not cover the medical transport. COUNTY and the Residents acknowledge and agree that PHI will have no liability to COUNTY or any Resident as a result of PHI's inability to respond to a transport request for any COUNTY Resident.

2.5 National Household Membership Upgrade Option. Any individual who resides within the boundaries of COUNTY may elect to upgrade his or her membership to a full national household membership (covering the entire household, as defined below), which shall include coverage outside the

COUNTY Service Area, for an additional **$40.00** per year; provided, however, that coverage would only extend to any current PHI Cares service areas and shall only apply to transport aboard a PHI aircraft. For a list of PHI Cares service areas, please see the PHI Cares website: www.phicares.com, or contact the membership office for a copy. To obtain this upgrade, COUNTY Residents are required to call the PHI Cares Membership office directly or complete a Membership Upgrade Form for each Resident requesting this option.

2.6 Household. For purposes of this Agreement and PHI Cares membership, a household is considered to include all immediate family members and up to 3 non-family members who reside in the same household who reside within such household on a full-time basis.

2.7 Refunds. No refunds will be extended to COUNTY (or any individual) as a result of existing PHI Cares members, which are separate from this Agreement.

2.8 Conflicts. Should there be any conflict between the PHI Cares General Terms and Conditions and the terms set forth in this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

Article III.
Termination

3.1 Termination. Either Party may terminate this Agreement for any reason upon providing the other Party with at least thirty (30) days prior written notice. In the event that PHI terminates this Agreement for convenience pursuant to this Section 3.1, PHI shall refund COUNTY the prorated amount of the Annual Fee for the remainder of the Term. In the event that COUNTY terminates this Agreement for convenience pursuant to this Section 3.1, COUNTY shall not be entitled to a refund of any portion of the Annual Fee.

3.2 Immediate Termination. Either Party may terminate this Agreement with ten (10) days' prior written notice (provided such notice period is legally permitted) if: (1) the Attorney General of Texas renders an official opinion that voids, modifies, or otherwise affects any provision in this Agreement; or (2) a court of competent jurisdiction issues a judgment or ruling that voids, modifies, or otherwise affects any provision of this Agreement; or (3) a duly authorized statute, law, rule, or regulation is enacted or modified by a competent legislative authority in such a manner that materially modifies, voids, or affects this Agreement (including having any material effect on PHI's cost, as determined in PHI's reasonable discretion). If any one of the above-described events occurs, the Parties will exert their best efforts to agree on an alternative agreement in conformance with any such opinion, judgment, or legislative enactment to the extent feasible.

3.3 Termination for Default.

(A) COUNTY may terminate this Agreement for default if PHI breaches any material term of this Agreement or fails to perform as required under this Agreement and fails to cure or remedy such breach or failure of performance within fifteen (15) days of receiving written notice from COUNTY.

(B) PHI may terminate this Agreement for default if COUNTY breaches any term of this Agreement or fails to perform as required under this Agreement and fails to cure or remedy such breach or failure of performance within fifteen (15) days of receiving written notice from PHI.

(C) Remedies. In the event of a default by PHI and COUNTY's termination pursuant to Section 3.3(A) above, COUNTY's sole and exclusive remedy shall be the pro-rata refund of the Annual Fee for the remainder of the Term. In the event of a default by COUNTY and PHI's

termination pursuant to Section 3.3(B) above, PHI's sole and exclusive remedy shall be to retain the Annual Fee for the Term.

Article IV.
Limitation of Liability

4.1 TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EACH PARTY ("INDEMNITOR") SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE OTHER PARTY AND ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNIFIED PARTIES"), FROM AND AGAINST ALL COSTS, EXPENSES (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, EXPENSES OF INVESTIGATION AND LITIGATION, AND COURT COSTS), LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, SUITS, JUDGMENTS, ACTIONS, AND CAUSES OF ACTION WHATSOEVER, (COLLECTIVELY, "CLAIMS") TO THE EXTENT BUT ONLY TO THE EXTENT RESULTING OR ARISING FROM THE INDEMNITOR'S BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF THE INDEMNITOR OR ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES.

4.2 Limitation of Liability. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event, whether as a result of contract, tort, strict liability or otherwise, shall PHI be liable to COUNTY or any Resident for any punitive, indirect, incidental or consequential damages, including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of use or loss of contract.

4.3 Survival. The provisions of this Article IV will survive the expiration or early termination of this Agreement or any extensions hereof.

Article V.
Miscellaneous

5.1 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including any and all exhibits and attachments hereto) constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all previous communication, representations or agreements, either oral or written, with respect to the matters addressed herein. All modifications or amendments to this Agreement must be in expressed in a written instrument duly executed by both Parties mutually agreeing to such modification or amendment. No rights, duties, or obligations under this Agreement may be assigned nor may any interest or options contained herein be made available or otherwise assigned to any third party without the prior written consent of both of the Parties, which may be withheld in either Party's absolute and sole discretion. If any provision or application of this Agreement is held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable by any Court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such provision will not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions of this Agreement, except as expressly set forth herein.

5.2 Assignment and Delegation. The Parties each hereby bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to each other with respect to the terms of this Agreement. Neither Party may assign any rights or delegate any duties under this Agreement

without the other Party's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

5.3 Severability. If any provision or application of this Agreement is held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable by any Court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such provision will not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions of this Agreement, except as expressly set forth herein.

5.4 Applicable Law; Attorney's Fees. This Agreement is governed by and will be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without giving regard to its conflicts of law rules or provisions. This Agreement will be interpreted and construed as broadly as possible consistent with the purposes stated herein. In the event of any litigation between the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the prevailing Party (as determined by the court) shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees, litigation expenses and court costs from the other Party.

5.5 Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, sent via certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or sent via facsimile to the following addresses:

If to Caldwell County:

Judge Hoppy Haden
110 South Main Street, RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1809
Hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us

With a copy to:

If to PHI:

PHI Health, LLC
2800 N. 44th Street, Suite 800
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
Attn: Mark Leighton, President PHI Cares
Email: mleighton@phiairmedical.com

With a copy to:

PHI Health, LLC
Attn: PHI Legal Department
2800 N. 44th Street, Suite 800
Phoenix, Arizona 8500
Attn: PHI Legal Department
Email: Legal@phiairmedical.com

Any Party may change their address for purposes of this Section by giving the other Party written notice of the new address in the manner set forth above.

5.4 Counterparts; Authority. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Each individual executing this Agreement on behalf of a Party represents that he/she is authorized to enter into and deliver this Agreement and bind the Party hereto:

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have entered into this Agreement as of the date and year written below, but which shall be effective for all purposes as of the Effective Date.

PHI HEALTH, LLC d/b/a PHI AIR MEDICAL	**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**
By:_____	By:_____
Name: Mark Leighton	Name: _____
Title: President PHI Cares, CRO, CAO	Title: _____
Date:_____	Date: _____

EXHIBIT 1

PHI CARES

MEMBERSHIP TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Membership: PHI Cares is a membership program operated by PHI Health, LLC, which covers the uninsured or otherwise uncovered portion of the flight charges that may be incurred by members who are transported on a PHI medically configured aircraft as set forth herein. Membership is valid for one (1) year beginning five (5) days after your completed application and nonrefundable payment have been received and processed by the PHI Cares membership office. These Terms and Conditions also apply to renewing memberships, provided that payment of the annual membership fee is received within thirty (30) days of the renewal date. As used herein, the terms "you," "your," and "Member" shall mean any members enrolled in the PHI Cares Program; the terms "our," "we," "us," and "PHI" shall mean PHI Health, LLC; the term "PHI Cares Program" shall mean the PHI Cares membership program operated by PHI; and the term "Terms and Conditions" shall mean the PHI Cares Program Terms and Conditions.

Billing: Members are charged an annual membership fee payable yearly in advance. The annual membership fee charged by PHI is based on certain factors. A Member who receives a medically necessary transport through the PHI Cares Program is relieved from paying any charges related to the medical transport other than amounts paid or reimbursed to the Member by any available healthcare insurance, a third-party payer, or a third party who may be legally responsible for the charges. In other words, PHI Cares accepts what your insurance or other third-party source of payment pays as "payment-in-full," relieving you of any other charges for the air medical transport. PHI will bill your healthcare insurer or other third-party payer (for example, Medicare), or seek recovery from any legally liable third party (for example, a car accident which causes you injury as a result of someone else's fault or negligence) for the air medical transport. Should you receive payment directly from your healthcare insurer, other third-party payer, or from a legally liable third party for all or any portion of the charges for the air medical transport, you agree to promptly remit such payment to PHI. If any third party or his/her insurer who is legally liable pays for the air transport charges either through settlement of a claim or a judgment from a lawsuit, you agree to promptly remit the amount received by you for air transport charges included in such settlement or judgment.
Members who have no healthcare insurance coverage at the time of enrollment and no other third-party payer to cover air medical transport charges will be relieved by PHI from any patient transport charges for medically necessary air transport services on a PHI aircraft. PHI Cares Members are responsible for and agree to pay for any charges that are not covered by the PHI Cares Program, including but not limited to air transport pick-ups outside of the PHI Cares service area or any ground ambulance transportation services that Members may incur in connection with any PHI air medical transport.

Eligibility & Availability: Medicaid participants are not eligible for membership in the PHI Cares Program. Please note that a PHI aircraft may not be available at the time a flight request is made due to inclement weather, the PHI aircraft being in service at the time of the request, the PHI aircraft undergoing maintenance or repairs, weight limitations of the PHI aircraft, or other reasons that make the PHI aircraft unavailable to respond to a request. Further, medical or dispatch personnel may call another air ambulance provider in which event your PHI Cares membership will not cover the medical transport. Passenger weights and other operating restrictions may limit our ability to transport a Member. PHI, in consultation with other healthcare providers or dispatch agencies, reserves the right to determine whether air medical transport is medically necessary, safe, and appropriate under the circumstances. Membership in the PHI Cares Program is not an insurance product. PHI Cares does not cover and will not pay or reimburse you for services performed by any other air medical transport services provider or any ground ambulance services provider. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in addition to covering medically necessary transports on PHI aircraft, your membership will also cover medically necessary transports on PHI's partners' aircraft if such transports occur within PHI's service areas. Please visit our website at www.PHICares.com or contact our Membership Department to obtain more information on our current air ambulance membership partners. Any medical transports on a PHI Cares partner aircraft shall be subject to the same Terms and Conditions stated herein.

Service Area: Membership provides household national coverage for medically necessary air transports on PHI medically configured aircraft to the closest appropriate facility within 200 miles for a rotor wing (helicopter) and 600 miles for a fixed wing (airplane). The point of pickup must be within the PHI Cares service area. For a list of service areas, please see the coverage map on the PHI Cares website www.PHICares.com or contact the membership office directly.

Notifying PHI Cares Membership Department of Transport: You should inform the healthcare provider, dispatcher, or emergency personnel of your PHI Cares membership at the time an air medical transport is requested, as these personnel will

not be aware of your PHI Cares Membership. In addition, it is the responsibility of each Member to contact us if a registered and eligible household dependent has been flown by PHI. Please call our Membership Department at: ***1.888.435.9744 (1.888. I Fly PHI), Monday-Friday, 0800 to 1600 Hours MST.***

Termination and Renewal of Coverage: PHI may terminate your membership for failure to comply with the Terms and Conditions of the PHI Cares membership program. PHI reserves the right to discontinue its PHI Cares Program at any time upon notice to Members. In such event, PHI shall return a pro rata portion of the membership fee. PHI also reserves the right to unilaterally modify the Terms and Conditions, including but not limited to the membership fee to be charged to Members who join or renew their membership after the effective date of such change. It is your responsibility to renew your membership prior to the expiration of the one-year term. A completed renewal application and nonrefundable payment must be received within thirty (30) days of the renewal date. If you do not renew your membership, your membership and coverage thereunder will automatically terminate at the end of the one-year term. Renewal contracts may include changes in coverage.

Acknowledgment: You acknowledge that all information included in the completed application is correct to the best of your knowledge.

By approving and submitting your application for PHI Cares membership, you agree to all of the Terms and Conditions set forth herein.

© Copyright 2023 by PHI Health, LLC All Rights Reserved. https://www.PHICares.com

AGREEMENT FOR PHI CARES MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS
FOR
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

This County Agreement for PHI Cares Memberships for **Caldwell County, Texas** (this "Agreement") is made effective the **1st day of October 2024** (**the "Effective Date**") between Caldwell County**,** State of Texas ("COUNTY") and PHI Health, LLC d/b/a PHI Air Medical, a Louisiana limited liability company ("PHI"). COUNTY and PHI may hereinafter be referred to individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

Recitals

WHEREAS, COUNTY has approximately **13,824 households** set forth in Attachment "A": in the State of Texas, with approximately **45,751 residents** living in these households (each a "Resident" and collectively, the "Residents").

WHEREAS, PHI is an air ambulance company that is licensed in the State of Texas and that provides a membership-based program (the "PHI Cares Program") in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations to cover the uninsured or otherwise uncovered portion of the flight charges that may be incurred by members requiring emergency air medical transportation on a PHI aircraft; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY desires to enter into this Agreement with PHI whereby the Residents within COUNTY will be members of the PHI Cares Program and entitled to receive the privileges and benefits of the PHI Cares Program in accordance with the terms and limitations of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Parties agree as follows:

Article I.
Scope of Agreement and Term

1.1 Contract for Ambulance Membership. This Agreement relates to the acquisition of PHI Cares memberships by COUNTY for the benefit of COUNTY Residents and covers the uninsured or otherwise uncovered portion of the flight charges that may be incurred by such Residents when requiring emergency air medical transportation on a PHI aircraft.

The previous term was an 11-month amendment (2023) to the prior agreement (2022).

1.2 Term. The term of this Agreement commences as of the Effective Date set forth above and continues for a period of one (1) year, through **September 30, 2025** (the "Term"), unless otherwise terminated as provided for herein. At the end of the Term, the Parties may negotiate to extend this Agreement or enter into a new agreement upon written agreement signed by all of the Parties. Any such renewal will be on the same terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement unless otherwise specified in any such renewal (each a "Renewal Term" and, together with the original Term, the "Term").

Article II.
PHI Memberships

2.1 Annual Fee; Adjustment. Pursuant to this Agreement and effective during the Term of this Agreement, COUNTY is purchasing PHI Cares memberships for the households and the Residents residing in these households of COUNTY for a total annual amount equal to **$85,847.00** (the "Annual Fee"). The Annual Fee is based on an expectation of **13,824 households** at a rate of **$6.21 per household**, which shall

In 2022, there were 13,744 households and the rate was $6. per household.

cover the Residents residing in these households. The Annual Fee shall be paid in advance on or before the Effective Date.

2.2 Compliance. COUNTY and PHI shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations governing membership programs.

2.3 Non-Exclusivity. It is understood and agreed by the Parties that PHI is not the exclusive carrier for air medical transports in COUNTY. Any calls for air medical transports in COUNTY shall be made in accordance with the protocols of the requesting EMS agency or referring hospital physician.

2.4 Terms and Conditions. The general terms and conditions of the PHI Cares Program are as described in the attached Exhibit "1," which is made a part of this Agreement (the "PHI Cares General Terms and Conditions"). In addition, the following specific terms shall apply to this Agreement:

(a) Location. Transport must be for a COUNTY Resident requiring PHI to provide air medical transport from a pickup location within COUNTY**;** or one of the following surrounding counties in Texas: **Bastrop, Gonzales, Guadalupe, Hays, Travis, Fayette (the "Caldwell County Service Area").**

(b) Membership ID #. PHI will provide COUNTY with a supply of **15,000 membership cards** which COUNTY will distribute and make available to the Residents of COUNTY, Texas. This membership card will contain the Membership ID # for COUNTY**.**

Contract validity dates no longer included, though they were in 2022

(c) Notifying PHI. It is the responsibility of any transported Resident of COUNTY to contact PHI and notify it that a COUNTY Resident has been transported by PHI and to provide PHI with the name of such Resident. In addition, in order to avoid receiving a bill for their medical transport, Residents should inform the healthcare provider, dispatcher, or emergency personnel of their PHI Cares membership at the time an air transport is requested, as these personnel will not be aware of Residents' PHI Cares membership.

(d) Not Insurance Product. MEMBERSHIP ONLY APPLIES TO TRANSPORT ABOARD A PHI AIRCRAFT. MEMBERSHIP IS NOT AN INSURANCE PRODUCT AND DOES NOT PAY FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY OTHER AIR OR GROUND AMBULANCE SERVICE PROVIDERS.

(e) Coverage. Each membership covers the entire household (i.e., each individual member of the household that is a Resident of COUNTY) except for any person in the household who is now or at the time of the transport request is a recipient of Medicaid benefits. Medicaid recipients are excluded from membership in accordance with applicable state law.

(f) Unavailability. COUNTY acknowledges that PHI may not always have an aircraft available to provide a transport due to prior use, weather, mechanical downtime, or other reasons, as set forth more fully in the PHI Cares Terms and Conditions. Further, medical or dispatch personnel may call another air ambulance provider in which event a PHI Cares membership will not cover the medical transport. COUNTY and the Residents acknowledge and agree that PHI will have no liability to COUNTY or any Resident as a result of PHI's inability to respond to a transport request for any COUNTY Resident.

2.5 National Household Membership Upgrade Option. Any individual who resides within the boundaries of COUNTY may elect to upgrade his or her membership to a full national household membership (covering the entire household, as defined below), which shall include coverage outside the

Reduced from previous rate of $45 per year

COUNTY Service Area, for an additional **$30.00** per year; provided, however, that coverage would only extend to any current PHI Cares service areas and shall only apply to transport aboard a PHI aircraft. For a list of PHI Cares service areas, please see the PHI Cares website: www.phicares.com, or contact the membership office for a copy. To obtain this upgrade, COUNTY Residents are required to call the PHI Cares Membership office directly or complete a Membership Upgrade Form for each Resident requesting this option.

2.6 Household. For purposes of this Agreement and PHI Cares membership, a household is considered to include all immediate family members and up to 3 non-family members who reside in the same household who reside within such household on a full-time basis.

"On a full-time basis" was not written on the previous agreement.

2.7 Refunds. No refunds will be extended to COUNTY (or any individual) as a result of existing PHI Cares members, which are separate from this Agreement.

2.8 Conflicts. Should there be any conflict between the PHI Cares General Terms and Conditions and the terms set forth in this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

Article III.
Termination

3.1 Termination. Either Party may terminate this Agreement for any reason upon providing the other Party with at least thirty (30) days prior written notice. In the event that PHI terminates this Agreement for convenience pursuant to this Section 3.1, PHI shall refund COUNTY the prorated amount of the Annual Fee for the remainder of the Term. In the event that COUNTY terminates this Agreement for convenience pursuant to this Section 3.1, COUNTY shall not be entitled to a refund of any portion of the Annual Fee.

3.2 Immediate Termination. Either Party may terminate this Agreement with ten (10) days' prior written notice (provided such notice period is legally permitted) if: (1) the Attorney General of Texas renders an official opinion that voids, modifies, or otherwise affects any provision in this Agreement; or (2) a court of competent jurisdiction issues a judgment or ruling that voids, modifies, or otherwise affects any provision of this Agreement; or (3) a duly authorized statute, law, rule, or regulation is enacted or modified by a competent legislative authority in such a manner that materially modifies, voids, or affects this Agreement (including having any material effect on PHI's cost, as determined in PHI's reasonable discretion). If any one of the above-described events occurs, the Parties will exert their best efforts to agree on an alternative agreement in conformance with any such opinion, judgment, or legislative enactment to the extent feasible.

3.3 Termination for Default.

(A) COUNTY may terminate this Agreement for default if PHI breaches any material term of this Agreement or fails to perform as required under this Agreement and fails to cure or remedy such breach or failure of performance within fifteen (15) days of receiving written notice from COUNTY.

(B) PHI may terminate this Agreement for default if COUNTY breaches any term of this Agreement or fails to perform as required under this Agreement and fails to cure or remedy such breach or failure of performance within fifteen (15) days of receiving written notice from PHI.

(C) Remedies. In the event of a default by PHI and COUNTY's termination pursuant to Section 3.3(A) above, COUNTY's sole and exclusive remedy shall be the pro-rata refund of the Annual Fee for the remainder of the Term. In the event of a default by COUNTY and PHI's

termination pursuant to Section 3.3(B) above, PHI's sole and exclusive remedy shall be to retain the Annual Fee for the Term.

Article IV.
Limitation of Liability

4.1 TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EACH PARTY ("INDEMNITOR") SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE OTHER PARTY AND ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNIFIED PARTIES"), FROM AND AGAINST ALL COSTS, EXPENSES (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, EXPENSES OF INVESTIGATION AND LITIGATION, AND COURT COSTS), LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, SUITS, JUDGMENTS, ACTIONS, AND CAUSES OF ACTION WHATSOEVER, (COLLECTIVELY, "CLAIMS") TO THE EXTENT BUT ONLY TO THE EXTENT RESULTING OR ARISING FROM THE INDEMNITOR'S BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF THE INDEMNITOR OR ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES. This is a new paragraph.

4.2 Limitation of Liability. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event, whether as a result of contract, tort, strict liability or otherwise, shall PHI be liable to COUNTY or any Resident for any punitive, indirect, incidental or consequential damages, including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of use or loss of contract.

4.3 Survival. The provisions of this Article IV will survive the expiration or early termination of this Agreement or any extensions hereof.

Article V.
Miscellaneous

5.1 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including any and all exhibits and attachments hereto) constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all previous communication, representations or agreements, either oral or written, with respect to the matters addressed herein. All modifications or amendments to this Agreement must be in expressed in a written instrument duly executed by both Parties mutually agreeing to such modification or amendment. No rights, duties, or obligations under this Agreement may be assigned nor may any interest or options contained herein be made available or otherwise assigned to any third party without the prior written consent of both of the Parties, which may be withheld in either Party's absolute and sole discretion. If any provision or application of this Agreement is held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable by any Court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such provision will not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions of this Agreement, except as expressly set forth herein.

5.2 Assignment and Delegation. The Parties each hereby bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to each other with respect to the terms of this Agreement. Neither Party may assign any rights or delegate any duties under this Agreement without the other Party's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Both of these paragraphs are new.

5.3 Severability. If any provision or application of this Agreement is held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable by any Court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such provision will not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions of this Agreement, except as expressly set forth herein.

5.4 Applicable Law; Attorney's Fees. This Agreement is governed by and will be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without giving regard to its conflicts of law rules or provisions. This Agreement will be interpreted and construed as broadly as possible consistent with the purposes stated herein. In the event of any litigation between the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the prevailing Party (as determined by the court) shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees, litigation expenses and court costs from the other Party.

5.5 Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, sent via certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or sent via facsimile to the following addresses:

If to Caldwell County:

Judge Hoppy Haden
110 South Main Street, Rm 201
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1809
Hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us

With a copy to:

If to PHI:

PHI Health, LLC
2800 N. 44th Street, Suite 800
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
Attn: Mark Leighton, President PHI Cares
Email: mleighton@phiairmedical.com

With a copy to:

PHI Health, LLC
Attn: PHI Legal Department
2800 N. 44th Street, Suite 800
Phoenix, Arizona 8500
Attn: PHI Legal Department
Email: Legal@phiairmedical.com

Any Party may change their address for purposes of this Section by giving the other Party written notice of the new address in the manner set forth above.

5.4 Counterparts; Authority. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Each individual executing this Agreement on behalf of a Party represents that he/she is authorized to enter into and deliver this Agreement and bind the Party hereto:

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have entered into this Agreement as of the date and year written below, but which shall be effective for all purposes as of the Effective Date.

PHI HEALTH, LLC d/b/a PHI AIR MEDICAL	**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**
By:_____	By:_____
Name: Mark Leighton	Name: _____
Title: President PHI Cares, CRO, CAO	Title: _____
Date:_____	Date: _____

EXHIBIT 1

PHI CARES

MEMBERSHIP TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Membership: PHI Cares is a membership program operated by PHI Health, LLC, which covers the uninsured or otherwise uncovered portion of the flight charges that may be incurred by members who are transported on a PHI medically configured aircraft as set forth herein. Membership is valid for one (1) year beginning five (5) days after your completed application and nonrefundable payment have been received and processed by the PHI Cares membership office. These Terms and Conditions also apply to renewing memberships, provided that payment of the annual membership fee is received within thirty (30) days of the renewal date. As used herein, the terms "you," "your," and "Member" shall mean any members enrolled in the PHI Cares Program; the terms "our," "we," "us," and "PHI" shall mean PHI Health, LLC; the term "PHI Cares Program" shall mean the PHI Cares membership program operated by PHI; and the term "Terms and Conditions" shall mean the PHI Cares Program Terms and Conditions.

Billing: Members are charged an annual membership fee payable yearly in advance. The annual membership fee charged by PHI is based on certain factors. A Member who receives a medically necessary transport through the PHI Cares Program is relieved from paying any charges related to the medical transport other than amounts paid or reimbursed to the Member by any available healthcare insurance, a third-party payer, or a third party who may be legally responsible for the charges. In other words, PHI Cares accepts what your insurance or other third-party source of payment pays as "payment-in-full," relieving you of any other charges for the air medical transport. PHI will bill your healthcare insurer or other third-party payer (for example, Medicare), or seek recovery from any legally liable third party (for example, a car accident which causes you injury as a result of someone else's fault or negligence) for the air medical transport. Should you receive payment directly from your healthcare insurer, other third-party payer, or from a legally liable third party for all or any portion of the charges for the air medical transport, you agree to promptly remit such payment to PHI. If any third party or his/her insurer who is legally liable pays for the air transport charges either through settlement of a claim or a judgment from a lawsuit, you agree to promptly remit the amount received by you for air transport charges included in such settlement or judgment.
Members who have no healthcare insurance coverage at the time of enrollment and no other third-party payer to cover air medical transport charges will be relieved by PHI from any patient transport charges for medically necessary air transport services on a PHI aircraft. PHI Cares Members are responsible for and agree to pay for any charges that are not covered by the PHI Cares Program, including but not limited to air transport pick-ups outside of the PHI Cares service area or any ground ambulance transportation services that Members may incur in connection with any PHI air medical transport.

In 2022, the billing section mention that rates were partially impacted by whether or not you had health insurance. That is no longer the case, so that was removed this year.

Eligibility & Availability: Medicaid participants are not eligible for membership in the PHI Cares Program. Please note that a PHI aircraft may not be available at the time a flight request is made due to inclement weather, the PHI aircraft being in service at the time of the request, the PHI aircraft undergoing maintenance or repairs, weight limitations of the PHI aircraft, or other reasons that make the PHI aircraft unavailable to respond to a request. Further, medical or dispatch personnel may call another air ambulance provider in which event your PHI Cares membership will not cover the medical transport. Passenger weights and other operating restrictions may limit our ability to transport a Member. PHI, in consultation with other healthcare providers or dispatch agencies, reserves the right to determine whether air medical transport is medically necessary, safe, and appropriate under the circumstances. Membership in the PHI Cares Program is not an insurance product. PHI Cares does not cover and will not pay or reimburse you for services performed by any other air medical transport services provider or any ground ambulance services provider. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in addition to covering medically necessary transports on PHI aircraft, your membership will also cover medically necessary transports on PHI's partners' aircraft if such transports occur within PHI's service areas. Please visit our website at www.PHICares.com or contact our Membership Department to obtain more information on our current air ambulance membership partners. Any medical transports on a PHI Cares partner aircraft shall be subject to the same Terms and Conditions stated herein.

Service Area: Membership provides household national coverage for medically necessary air transports on PHI medically configured aircraft to the closest appropriate facility within 200 miles for a rotor wing (helicopter) and 600 miles for a fixed wing (airplane). The point of pickup must be within the PHI Cares service area. For a list of service areas, please see the coverage map on the PHI Cares website www.PHICares.com or contact the membership office directly.

Notifying PHI Cares Membership Department of Transport: You should inform the healthcare provider, dispatcher, or emergency personnel of your PHI Cares membership at the time an air medical transport is requested, as these personnel will

not be aware of your PHI Cares Membership. In addition, it is the responsibility of each Member to contact us if a registered and eligible household dependent has been flown by PHI. Please call our Membership Department at: ***1.888.435.9744 (1.888. I Fly PHI), Monday-Friday, 0800 to 1600 Hours MST.***

Termination and Renewal of Coverage: PHI may terminate your membership for failure to comply with the Terms and Conditions of the PHI Cares membership program. PHI reserves the right to discontinue its PHI Cares Program at any time upon notice to Members. In such event, PHI shall return a pro rata portion of the membership fee. PHI also reserves the right to unilaterally modify the Terms and Conditions, including but not limited to the membership fee to be charged to Members who join or renew their membership after the effective date of such change. It is your responsibility to renew your membership prior to the expiration of the one-year term. A completed renewal application and nonrefundable payment must be received within thirty (30) days of the renewal date. If you do not renew your membership, your membership and coverage thereunder will automatically terminate at the end of the one-year term. Renewal contracts may include changes in coverage.

Acknowledgment: You acknowledge that all information included in the completed application is correct to the best of your knowledge. In 2022, there was a lengthy section here related to health insurance status of members. That was removed, because it is no longer applicable.

By approving and submitting your application for PHI Cares membership, you agree to all of the Terms and Conditions set forth herein.

© Copyright 2023 by PHI Health, LLC All Rights Reserved. https://www.PHICares.com

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.12

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Contract/Interlocal Agreement (ILA)
Subject:	To discuss and possibly take action regarding a two-year Funding Agreement between Caldwell County Community Services Foundation (CCCSF) and Caldwell County for the establishment of a full-time CCCSF Executive Director position.
Costs:	$49,000/Annually
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	5

CCCSF

FUNDING AGREEMENT

For the Establishment of a Full-Time CCCSF Executive Director Position

This Funding Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into as of the ___ day of _____, 2025 ("Effective Date"), by and between:

- **Caldwell County Community Services Foundation (CCCSF)**, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization having its principal office at PO Box 1177, Lockhart, Texas 78644 ("CCCSF"), and
- **Caldwell County**, as represented by the Caldwell County Judge, Hoppy Haden, and the Caldwell County Commissioners ("County").

WHEREAS CCCSF submitted a proposal dated July 1, 2024, to the County requesting funding to match St. David's Foundation's contribution in establishing a full-time, salaried Executive Director (ED) position for the CCCSF with benefits at an annual total cost of $98,000.

WHEREAS, the County has expressed its support for CCCSF's mission to advance community health, education, and nonprofit capacity building, and is willing to commit funding in the amount of $49,000 annually for the two years commencing _____, 2025 and ending on _____, 2025, on a matching basis with St. David's Foundation; and

WHEREAS, both parties desire to formalize this funding arrangement and include a provision that the agreement shall be revisited by the County Commissioners after two (2) years to assess the outcomes and continued appropriateness of the funding commitment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Purpose and Scope**
   1.1 The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a funding commitment whereby the County shall contribute $49,000 annually, which, when matched with St. David's Foundation's contribution, will support the hiring of a full-time, salaried Executive Director at an annual total cost of $98,000.
   1.2 The Executive Director's role, as outlined in the submitted proposal[1], includes strategic leadership, operational management, resource development, and community engagement to further CCCSF's mission.
2. **Funding Commitment**
   2.1 The County agrees to provide CCCSF with annual funding in the amount of $49,000, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
   2.2 The funding provided by the County will serve as a matching contribution to the funds provided by St. David's Foundation.
3. **Term and Renewal**
   3.1 This Agreement shall be effective as of the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect for a period of two (2) years ("Initial Term").
   3.2 **Revisit Clause:** At the end of the Initial Term, the Caldwell County Commissioners shall reconvene to review the performance and impact of the Executive Director's position, the financial and operational outcomes achieved by CCCSF, and any other pertinent factors. Based on this review, the Commissioners will determine whether to:
   - Renew this Agreement for an additional term.
   - Modify the terms and conditions of the funding; or
   - Terminate the funding commitment.

   3.3 The review meeting shall be held no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the Initial Term, and the parties shall cooperate in providing all necessary documentation.
4. **Reporting and Accountability**
   4.1 CCCSF shall provide the County with quarterly reports detailing progress toward the organizational

[1] Need to see the proposal.

initiatives, financial expenditure related to the Executive Director position, and any challenges encountered.
4.2 An annual report [on each anniversary of the Effective Date] summarizing achievements, programmatic impacts, and a financial statement shall be submitted to the County at the end of the foundation's fiscal year.

5. **Representations and Warranties**
   5.1 Each party represents that it has the authority to enter into this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder.
   5.2 CCCSF warrants that the funds received will be used solely for the purposes described in the proposal and as further detailed in this Agreement.
6. **Modifications and Amendments**
   6.1 Any amendments or modifications to this Agreement must be made in writing and signed by authorized representatives of both parties.
   6.2 The Revisit Clause does not automatically modify this Agreement but creates an opportunity for all parties to reassess and propose adjustments based on performance and community needs.
7. **Dispute Resolution**
   7.1 In the event of any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the parties agree to first seek resolution through good faith negotiation.
   7.2 If a dispute cannot be resolved through negotiation, the parties may agree to submit the matter to mediation before pursuing any legal remedies.
8. **Governing Law**
   This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.
9. **Indemnity** CCSB SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ALL LIABILITIES, LOSSES, PENALTIES, JUDGMENTS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES (COLLECTIVELY, "LOSSES") ARISING OUT OF THE EMPLOYMENT AND ACTIONS OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR. BOTH PARTIES HERETO ACKNOWLEDGE AND CONFIRM THAT THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR IS NOT AN EMPLOYEE OF THE COUNTY AND THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FOR ANY COMPENSATION, CONTRIBUTIONS TO TAXES OR OTHER EMPLOYEE PROGRAMS OR BENEFITS OF THE COUNTY.
10. **Miscellaneous**
    9.1 **Entire Agreement:** This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior negotiations, understandings, or agreements.
    9.2 **Severability:** If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall continue in full force and effect.
    9.3 **Counterparts:** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

9.4 If St. David's Foundation should cease, at any time, to provide half of the funding for the Executive Director Position, the County shall not be obligated to provide further funding hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Funding Agreement as of the Effective Date.

For Caldwell County Community Services Foundation (CCCSF):

Missie Hagan
Board President Date: _____

For Caldwell County:

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

Date: _____

CCCSF

Submitted to: Caldwell County Judge, Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Commissioners
Submitted by: Caldwell County Community Services Foundation **Date:** July 1, 2024

I. Introduction

Caldwell County Community Services Foundation (CCCSF) requests funding from Caldwell County to match St. David's Foundation's contribution to establish a full-time, salaried Executive Director (ED) position.

This pivotal role is critical for CCCSF to advance its mission of supporting local nonprofits through networking, capacity building, technical assistance, and funding opportunities. With an Executive Director in place, CCCSF can effectively lead collaborative efforts, implementing targeted health, education, and community development initiatives that foster health equity, self-sufficiency, and create a more vibrant and equitable future for all residents of Caldwell County.

II. Organizational Background

The Caldwell County Community Services Foundation (CCCSF) was conceptualized in 2019 by County Judge Hoppy Haden and Dennis Engelke and supported by Caldwell County Commissioners. Officially established through Resolution 05-2020, CCCSF has operated as a 501(c)(3) nonprofit since February 2020.

To date CCCSF has regranted nearly $500K to 56 local nonprofits. Additionally, 160 individuals from 137 organizations have received training through our capacity-building opportunities, enhancing their grant-writing skills and strengthening nonprofit networks throughout the county.

In November 2023, following the retirement of our founding president Dennis Engelke and the resignation of the two county-employed board members, it became clear to the all-volunteer board that there was a critical need for a paid staff member to provide skilled leadership to not only sustain the organization but to help steer CCCSF's path towards a sustained stream of resources and opportunities that meet the health and social needs of our growing population and enrich and support the network of compassionate professionals serving our most vulnerable residents.

A snapshot of our progress in 2024:

In January of 2024, discussions on mission alignment with St David's Foundation, resulted in SDF uniquely increasing their financial awards to CCCSF, by issuing two community need-based amendments to our existing grants, awarding us **an additional $203,000**.

In July, CCCSF hosted an **Affordable Housing** roundtable with City, County, and community leaders to discuss housing affordability issues and upcoming funding opportunities from St. David's Foundation. CCCSF fostered partnerships throughout the county, through conversations aimed at assessing the community's need and interest in improving housing affordability and accessibility in this region. These conversations were met with enthusiasm and new partners expressed a desire to stay engaged with the movement. In November, CCCSF submitted a detailed LOI and grant application requesting funds to coordinate a county-wide housing survey and literature review to provide additional and updated, foundational datapoints around this pressing topic. The project aims to explore local housing conditions and innovative models, creating a free, public resource that will benefit all organizations and individuals working to expand affordable housing in Caldwell County.

In efforts to support retention and skilled participation in our community's educational institutions and local economy, CCCSF invited the National League of Cities and Lone Star Justice Alliance to present to Caldwell County

stakeholders in February 2025 on the **Central Texas Opportunity Youth Collaborative**, which is the regional partner in a nation-wide movement to re-engage youth between the ages of 16 and 24 that are unemployed and not in school.

As part of CCCSF's **self-sufficiency initiative** we are sponsoring financial literacy classes for all interested organizations and individuals and aspire to educate 500 individuals by the end of 2026.

III. Need for Executive Director Position

A paid Executive Director is vital for:
1. Strategic Leadership: Providing direction and ensuring that our efforts align with strategic goals to maximize impact.
2. Operational Efficiency: Managing daily operations to enhance the effectiveness of our programs.
3. Resource Development: Leading fundraising efforts to support and sustain our initiatives.
4. Community Engagement: Building strong relationships with stakeholders to address the community's needs effectively and collaboratively.

IV. Position Overview

Title: Executive Director
Annual Salary: $75,000 plus benefits
Responsibilities:
- Leading and aligning organizational and community efforts.
- Managing operations, program delivery, and staff.
- Driving fundraising and resource development.
- Building partnerships with local agencies and community groups.
- Advocating for community needs.

Qualifications:
- Leadership experience in non-profit (and for-profit) sectors.
- Experience with creating, launching, and managing programs.
- Skills in fundraising, strategic planning, and operations management.
- Strong communication and advocacy abilities.
- Passion for advancing public health and community well-being.
- Strong community relationships.

V. Funding Request

We request funding as follows:
- Annual Salary: $75,000
- Benefits & Taxes (Insurances, Retirement, Payroll Taxes): est. $23,000
- Total Annual Cost: est. $98,000
- Requested Funding from Caldwell County: $49,000
- Matching Funding from Saint David's Foundation: $49,000

VI. Expected Outcomes

Funding the Executive Director position will enable:
- Successful execution and management of comprehensive community programming.
- Enhanced strategic initiatives benefiting Caldwell County communities.
- Launch of fundraising initiatives to ensure sustainability.
- Improved organizational governance and operational efficiency.
- Strengthened community relations and stakeholder engagement.
- CCCSF's continued support of CC Commissioners' Court in addressing funding requests from local nonprofit organizations.

CCCSF

VII. Conclusion

The County continues to be a valued collaborative and financial partner. Funding the CCCSF Executive Director position (complemented by matching support from Saint David's Foundation) is a strategic investment by Caldwell County in that it sustains forward motion as we launch and lead effective initiatives impacting shared priorities, aligning resources, fostering collaboration, and driving innovation that can significantly impact our community's health and well-being.

VIII. Call to Action

We urge Caldwell County to consider this funding request. Funding CCCSF's first salaried employee will allow us to remain diligent in addressing immediate needs within the county while building community capacity to tackle future challenges and allowing all members of our community to thrive.

Submitted by: Sally Daniel
Title: Board President

Contact Information:
Caldwell County Community Services Foundation
PO Box 1177
Lockhart, Texas 78644
info@caldwellcountyfoundation.org

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.13

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Proclamation
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding an inaugural Proclamation recognizing August 2025 as National Emergency Management Awareness Month.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

PROCLAMATION
NATIONAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AWARENESS MONTH
AUGUST 2025

WHEREAS: Emergencies and disasters can occur unexpectedly, posing significant threats to life, property, and the environment; and

WHEREAS: Local emergency managers, emergency managers across all sectors, community leaders, State governments, and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) dedicate countless hours to developing preparedness, response, recovery, and mitigation programs to protect the lives and property of all persons living in the United States and U.S. territories; and

WHEREAS: Emergency managers across the United States and U.S. territories are charged with establishing and maintaining the capabilities necessary to effectively direct, coordinate, and support emergency and disaster response and recovery efforts; and

WHEREAS: The mission areas of prevention, protection, mitigation, response, and recovery align with the core capabilities identified in the National Preparedness Goal; and

WHEREAS: The emergency managers serve the nation by responding to countless emergencies and disasters each year, demonstrating commitment, compassion, and professionalism in protecting the public; and

WHEREAS: The efforts of our nation's emergency managers have helped millions of community members across the United States recover, rebuild, and become more resilient in the face of adversity.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it proclaimed by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, that November 2025 is recognized as **National Emergency Management Awareness Month.** We encourage all citizens, community agencies, faith groups, and businesses to express their sincere appreciation for emergency managers in every sector who work diligently to prepare, protect, and serve our cities, counties, states, tribes, territories, regions, and organizations against all hazards and risks.

PROCLAIMED this 22nd day of July, 2025.

_____
Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

_____
B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____
Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

_____
Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____
Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

_____
Teresa Rodriguez, Caldwell County Clerk

Contact: Dawn M. Shiley, CAE
IAEM Communications & Marketing Director
703-538-3542

IAEM Headquarters
201 Park Washington Court
Falls Church, VA
22046-4527 USA
www.iaem.org

PRESS RELEASE

IAEM Launches Inaugural National Emergency Management Awareness Month, August 2025

Falls Church, Va. (May 21, 2025) — The U.S. Council of the International Association of Emergency Managers (IAEM-USA) proudly announces the inaugural National Emergency Management Awareness Month, to be observed throughout August 2025. This initiative aims to promote the field of emergency management to leaders across all sectors. By engaging and educating decision-makers and chief executives, National Emergency Management Awareness Month will help to build a deeper understanding of the profession and highlight the critical role emergency managers play in safeguarding communities and organizations.

National Emergency Management Awareness Month is an annual, coordinated, industry-wide campaign designed to promote the capabilities of emergency management and highlight the contributions of emergency managers. Throughout August, emergency management professionals are encouraged to engage with elected officials at all levels, leaders in the private sector, nonprofit organizations, and community stakeholders to educate them about emergency management programs and the profession's impact.

“Emergency managers ensure communities, organizations, and people are prepared to respond to and recover from emergencies and disasters. Emergency management is responsible for creating and managing systems that save lives, minimize damage to property and infrastructure, mitigate future risks, and help restore communities and organizations after a disaster. We are the ones who are called upon to bring order to chaos, especially when an incident requires coordination across multiple services, agencies, or disciplines, even beyond public safety,” said IAEM-USA President Carrie Speranza, CEM. “Emergency Managers help communities understand risks, build resilience, and navigate emergencies. National Emergency Management Awareness Month is dedicated to recognizing the contributions of emergency managers and to fostering greater awareness among all partners involved in emergency preparedness, response, recovery, and mitigation.”

IAEM has developed comprehensive toolkits to support outreach efforts, including social media templates, sample proclamations, email drafts, and guidance for engaging with elected officials, chief executives, and community leaders. These resources are designed to help emergency management professionals effectively communicate the value of their work and build stronger relationships with key stakeholders.

Some suggested activities for National Emergency Management Awareness Month include:

- Presenting an overview of emergency management and the role of emergency managers at community board meetings or corporate events.

- Inviting officials and chief executives to participate in trainings, exercises, or tours of Emergency Operations Centers.
- Collaborating with local media to discuss the importance of emergency management.
- Conducting educational programs in schools to raise awareness among students.

IAEM encourages emergency managers to share their stories and experiences using the hashtags #IAmEM, #EMAwarenessMonth, and #KnowYourEmergencyManager. These narratives will help illustrate the diverse and essential functions of emergency managers in various settings, from rural communities to large cities and across sectors, including businesses, healthcare, education, and public safety.

For more information about National Emergency Management Awareness Month and to access the outreach toolkit, please visit www.iaem.org/Events/National-Emergency-Management-Awareness-Month.

IAEM-USA, the nation's largest emergency management professional association, is a non-profit organization representing more than 5,800 emergency management and homeland security professionals for local communities, state and federal disaster officials, private sector, non-governmental organizations, and others involved in preparing for, responding to, and recovering from all types of disasters including acts of terrorism. IAEM provides access to the largest network of emergency management experts who can provide advice and assistance, the Certified Emergency Manager program, annual scholarships, a comprehensive monthly newsletter, and more.

###

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.14

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Order
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Hector Rangel
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	2

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING

WHEREAS, Section §418. l 08 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

I. Action Prohibited:
   (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
   (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.

2. Enforcement:
   (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the tire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
   (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
   (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Burn Ban Order.**
   Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed $500.00.

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and

safety that arc authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

(a) Firefighter training
(b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
(c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 22nd of July 2025.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.15

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Appointment/Reappointment
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the nominations to the Bluebonnet Trails Board of Trustees, to replace Tom Bonn, beginning September 1, 2025, for a two-year term.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	8

From: Maples, Mike
To: Hoppy Haden
Cc: Ezzy Chan
Subject: Re: Appointment to Bluebonnet Trails
Date: Wednesday, July 2, 2025 12:36:25 PM
Attachments: image001.png
Outlook-5wo4qq2h.png
Outlook-oqq5uyv3.png

Good Afternoon Judge-

Just checking in here in this appointment.

Grateful

Mike

Mike Maples, LPC, LMFT | Chief Executive Officer
1009 North Georgetown Street | Round Rock, Texas 78664-3289
www.bbtrails.org
phone: 737-600-2039
24-Hour Crisis Help Line: 800-841-1255 | Appointment Line: 844-309-6385

Bluebonnet Trails Community Services

From: Maples, Mike <Mike.Maples@bbtrails.org>
Sent: Monday, June 16, 2025 11:19 AM
To: Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: Re: Appointment to Bluebonnet Trails

Good Morning Judge

I wanted to follow up here. Will you be

recommending the appointment of yourself to the Bluebonnet Trails Board of Trustees?

Grateful

Mike

Mike Maples, LPC, LMFT | Chief Executive Officer
1009 North Georgetown Street | Round Rock, Texas 78664-3289
www.bbtrails.org
phone: 737-600-2039
24-Hour Crisis Help Line: 800-841-1255 | Appointment Line: 844-309-6385



From: Maples, Mike <Mike.Maples@bbtrails.org>
Sent: Friday, June 6, 2025 4:13 PM
To: Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: Re: Appointment to Bluebonnet Trails

Good afternoon Judge

Absolutely. That would be great. We have two JPs and two Sheriff's.

Mike Maples
Chief Executive Officer
Bluebonnet Trails Community Services
737-600-2039

From: Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, June 6, 2025 4:07:07 PM
To: Maples, Mike <Mike.Maples@bbtrails.org>
Subject: RE: Appointment to Bluebonnet Trails

This sender is trusted.

Mike,

Can an elected official fill the position? If so I would be very interested.

Regards,

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-213-8983

From: Maples, Mike <Mike.Maples@bbtrails.org>
Sent: Thursday, June 5, 2025 12:25 PM
To: Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: Appointment to Bluebonnet Trails

Good afternoon Judge

Hope you are well.

I wanted to connect about Tom Bonn. His term on our board ends in August. After 15 years servicing us on the board he as asked to be replaced. We are saddened to see him go but truly appreciate his time serving. We are grateful.

We wanted to check in with you about a replacement. Our commitment is to have a representative from every county we serve.

Do you have any thoughts? Glad to come by or call to discuss.

Mike

Mike Maples, LPC, LMFT | Chief Executive Officer

1009 North Georgetown Street | Round Rock, Texas 78664-3289
www.bbtrails.org
phone: 737-600-2039
24-Hour Crisis Help Line: 800-841-1255 | Appointment Line: 844-309-6385

Bluebonnet Trails Community Services

CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT: This communication may contain information that is confidential and protected by federal privacy laws. Any review, dissemination, or reproduction of this information other than by the intended recipient is prohibited by law. If you are neither the intended recipient or the employee or agent responsible for delivering this information to the intended recipient, please reply to the sender promptly and delete the e-mail. Thank you.

CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT: This communication may contain information that is confidential and protected by federal privacy laws. Any review, dissemination, or reproduction of this information other than by the intended recipient is prohibited by law. If you are neither the intended recipient or the employee or agent responsible for delivering this information to the intended recipient, please reply to the sender promptly and delete the e-mail. Thank you.

From: Tom Bonn
To: Ezzy Chan; Mike Maples; Tiffany Guerrero; Roxanne Nelson; JOHN
Subject: Bluebonnet Trails MHMR Board appointment
Date: Wednesday, July 16, 2025 2:08:51 PM

Ezzy, as discussed earlier please find the biography of Terence Gahan attached for court courtesy and conformation.

My recommendation to BB as my replacement to the board.
Terence Gahan:

cid:f_md5r84690

Thank you,

Judge Tom D Bonn
Caldwell County Retired

Your confirmation of email appreciated

Sent from my iPhone

Terence Gahan Bio

Terence Gahan is the son of Colonel Timothy M. Gahan (USMC) and Mary Patricia Gahan. Terence grew up in and around Marine Corps bases in the United States as a youth. After graduating from High School Terence joined the Marine Corps as an infantryman. During his time in the Marine Corps, Terence participated in Unitas, a multinational exercise in South America and West Africa. After being honorably discharged from the Marine Corps, Terence attended Southwest Texas State University where he earned a degree in History. Terence taught project based vocational skills to at-risk young adults at American Youthworks in Austin, Texas for several years. Terence became the principal of American Youthworks Charter School and worked with staff and students to create programming that matched participant needs to real world job opportunities. After moving to Lockhart, Texas Terence has worked in the Lockhart ISD as the Coordinator for the Lockhart Discipline Management Center, as an Assistant Principal at Lockhart High School, as a Job Training Coach for young adults with disabilities, and is currently the Homebound Teacher for medically fragile children with disabilities. Terence is married to Kate Gahan, and is the father of their four children.

Terence H. Gahan

205 N. Blanco St.

Lockhart, TX 78644

(512) 796-2825

terencegahan@gmail.com



From: Terence Gahan
To: Ezzy Chan
Cc: Stephanie McKee; Richard Sitton
Subject: Re: Bluebonnet Board appointment
Date: Thursday, July 17, 2025 4:19:27 AM
Attachments: image002.png
image002.png

Greetings, my name is Terence Gahan, and I am interested in being appointed to the board of Bluebonnet Trails. Thank you for your consideration. Respectfully,
Terence Gahan

On Wed, Jul 16, 2025, 9:11 PM Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us> wrote:

> Mr. Gahan,
>
> I received your bio from Tom Bonn where he is recommending you replace him to the BB board at the end of his term.
>
> Per the Board bylaws, if you are interested in being appointed to the BB board, can you send us (Judge and Commissioners Court) indicating your interest?
>
> Once we receive your application, we can take to Commissioners Court for discussion. If you have any questions, please feel free to reply to my email or call me at the phone number below. Thank you.
>
> **Application**
>
> Application for membership to the Board of Trustees may be made by any eligible individual to a member of the governing body of the sponsoring Commissioners' Court. Applications may be verbal or written. All applications will be considered when appointments to the Board of Trustees are made.
>
> Ezzy Chan
>
> Executive Assistant
>
> Caldwell County Judge Office
>
> 110 S. Main St., Rm 102
>
> 512-398-1808 ext. 4651
>
> Fax: 512-398-1828
>
> ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us
>
> 
>
>
> *This email message, including all attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential information. Unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information is prohibited under Federal Law. If you are not the intended recipient, you may not use, disclose, copy or disseminate this information. Please contact the sender and*

delete all copies of the message, including attachments.

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.16

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Budget Amendment
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 10-2025 from Telephone (001-6610-4420) to Outside Services (001-6610-4840) for the Unified Strategic Resources IT Staffing Strategy & Governance Statement of Work (SOW).
Costs:	$49,500.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	11

CALDWELL COUNTY

IT Staffing Strategy & Governance Engagement

Statement of Work

July 3, 2025

Prepared and submitted by:

TROY THOMPSON
Vice President, Technology
Unified Strategic Resources, LLC
troy@unifiedstrategic.com



NOTICE OF RESTRICTION

This Statement of Work includes data that shall not be disclosed outside Caldwell County and shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed – in whole or in part – for any purpose other than to evaluate this response. If, however, a contract is awarded to this offeror as a result of – or in connection with – the submission of this data, Caldwell County shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose the data to the extent provided in the resulting contract. This restriction does not limit Caldwell County's right to use information in the data if it is obtained from another source without restriction. The data subject to this restriction are contained in ALL pages of this response.

www.unifiedstrategic.com

Contents

Cover Letter	4
Project Objectives	5
Scope of Work	5
Deliverables	6
Work Plan & Timeline	6
Resources	7
Dependencies & Assumptions	7
Governance & Vendor Collaboration Considerations	7
Optional Support Discussion Clause - Non Binding	8

July 3, 2025

Judge Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main Street, 1st Floor
Lockhart, TX 78644
(512) 398-1808 Office
hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us

SUBJECT: **Unified Strategic Resources, LLC - Scope of Work (SOW)**
Submittal for Caldwell County's IT Staffing Strategy & Governance Engagement

Dear Judge Haden,

This Scope of Work (SOW) confirms and certifies that Unified Strategic Resources, LLC (Unified) thoroughly understands Caldwell County's desire for administrative consulting services to support IT Staffing Strategy & Governance. Unified is fully qualified and has knowledge of the scope, nature, and quality of work to be performed.

Unified is pleased to submit our proposal to perform the Caldwell County IT Staffing Strategy and Governance engagement, which is intended to provide the following:

- Strategic design of a new Internal IT Coordinator role to centralize IT governance.
- Development of a 3-Year IT Staffing Plan with scalable staffing, performance monitoring, and governance strategy.
- Collaboration with Blue Layer's services.
- Presentation of strategy with visual tools to support implementation once jointly approved.

Our leadership and consultants work together to provide quality management, process improvement, and technical consulting services. Unified consistently delivers complex solutions in various industries and platforms in the government, healthcare, and commercial sectors.

Thank you for this opportunity to partner with Caldwell County. Should you have any questions or require clarification on our qualification package, please email me at troy@unifiedstrategic.com or call me at (323) 485-6433.

Best regards,

Troy Thompson
Vice President, Technology
Unified Strategic Resources, LLC

CALDWELL COUNTY
IT Staffing Strategy & Governance Engagement

1 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

Unified Strategic Resources (Unified) will assist Caldwell County in launching a foundational internal IT capability. This includes defining a governance-aligned role for an internal IT Coordinator and developing a comprehensive 3-Year IT Service Management (ITSM) Strategy to support operational maturity, vendor coordination, and effective technical service delivery. This strategy will serve as a roadmap for scaling County IT support with clarity and accountability.

2 SCOPE OF WORK

In-Scope Activities
Unified will deliver strategic planning deliverables to position the County for sustainable IT growth. Work will include, but is not limited to:

- Development of a formal job description and responsibilities framework for an **Internal IT Coordinator**.
- Development of a **3-Year IT Staffing Strategy**, which will support the following service domains:

CHANGE MANAGEMENT Lightweight change tracking and approval process, inclusive of basic risk scoring and rollback procedures.
PATCH MANAGEMENT Recommended cadence, communication, and outcome tracking procedures.
VENDOR MANAGEMENT SLA templates, performance review protocols, and escalation frameworks for managed services providers.
DEPLOYMENT AND ASSET MANAGEMENT Strategic-level lifecycle planning and device/software deployment workflows.
IDENTITY AND ACCESS MANAGEMENT (IAM) Onboarding/offboarding workflows, audit logging suggestions, and role-based access guides.
SERVICE REQUEST AND INCIDENT TRACKING Tiered categorization model and sample service catalog templates.
PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND SLAs Dashboard concepts, metric definitions, and service tiering models.

All recommendations will be informed by industry frameworks such as ITIL and customized to Caldwell County's structure. However, all implementation decisions must be made in partnership between Caldwell County and Blue Layer.

Out-of-Scope Activities
As a result of services performed during this engagement, Unified will not:

- Implement or enforce technical procedures or tools.
- Manage or monitor service providers such as Blue Layer.
- Provide end-user support or helpdesk configuration.
- Develop custom software or integrations.
- Rewrite or deploy infrastructure or policy not discussed in planning.

3 DELIVERABLES

DELIVERABLE	DESCRIPTION	FORMAT
Internal IT Coordinator Job Description[1]	Fully developed role specification, responsibilities, and success criteria.	Word/PDF
3-Year IT Staffing Plan[2]	3-Year IT Staffing Plan including strategy / governance design and FTE roadmap.	Word/PDF + PowerPoint
Executive Presentation	Visual overview of goals, deliverables, recommendations, and roadmap.	PowerPoint

4 WORK PLAN & TIMELINE

Estimated Duration: 75–90 days

Project Start: Upon Approval

Key phases and resource allocation:

Weeks 1–2:	Discovery & Kickoff	Stakeholder validation and scoping alignment.
Weeks 3–4:	Role Development	Draft and validate IT Coordinator role documentation.
Weeks 5–9:	IT Staffing Plan	Strategy design, phased growth planning, and governance alignment.
Weeks 9–11:	Visual & Desktop Publishing	Format, refine, and ready for review.
Weeks 11–13:	Final Review & Handoff	Executive summary briefing and edits.

[1] The "IT Coordinator" job title stated in the SOW is directional only and may not be the final title when full alignment of objectives and expectations has occurred. At such point that alignment has been made, an appropriate official and functional title will be made.

[2] Inclusive of High-level ITSM Staffing Strategy.

5 RESOURCES

ROLE	LEVEL OF EFFORT	COST	CALDWELL COUNTY DISCOUNTED COST
Principal Consultant	Full-time (approx. 340 hours)	$65,450.00	$46,250.00
Desktop Publisher/Admin	Part-time (approx. 20 hours)	$4,550.00	$3,250.00
TOTAL FIXED FEE	–	**$70,000.00**	**$49,500.00**

***Payments schedule**:

- 1st invoice of $24,750.00 submitted upon execution of this agreement.
- 2nd invoice of $24,750.00 submitted ~30 days from execution of this agreement.

6 DEPENDENCIES & ASSUMPTIONS

DEPENDENCY	PARTY RESPONSIBLE	NOTES
Access to Final IT Assessment Findings	Caldwell County	Already provided
Agreement on Adoption of Changes	County + Blue Layer	Unified will not implement without agreement
Point of Contact Assignment	Caldwell County	Needed for coordination
Timely Review of Deliverables	Caldwell County	3-day turnaround expected
Use of Remote Tools	Unified	Engagement assumed to be fully virtual

7 GOVERNANCE & VENDOR COLLABORATION CONSIDERATIONS

Unified's role is strictly strategic and non-operational.

The deliverables in this SOW are strategic in nature and based on Unified's understanding of current-state operations and best practices. No recommendations made in this engagement are binding on Blue Layer or intended to override existing service agreements. Unified will not directly implement or enforce any technical changes without a formal County-Blue Layer agreement. Unified will provide templates and guidance for joint governance procedures that facilitate effective oversight, coordination, and decision-making between the internal IT Coordinator and third-party vendors. This includes change logs, escalation paths, and vendor scorecard templates. It is ultimately the County's responsibility to negotiate and operationalize any procedural updates or tooling requirements with Blue Layer.

Wherever possible, Unified will develop frameworks and tools that:

- Minimize the need for ongoing onsite engagement.
- Avoid extensive data collection beyond what has already been completed.
- Are modular and adaptable regardless of the County's final implementation partner decisions.

8 OPTIONAL SUPPORT DISCUSSION CLAUSE – NON-BINDING

Identification of Resource Gaps

If, during the course of this engagement, resource or capability gaps are identified within the County's IT support structure, Unified Strategic Resources (Unified) and Caldwell County may, at the County's discretion, enter into discussions to explore potential interim support or advisory measures to help bridge said gaps.

Such discussions are strictly exploratory and shall not imply or obligate Unified to provide additional services outside the scope of this agreement. Any temporary support or expanded involvement beyond the deliverables defined in this Statement of Work must be proposed, priced, and authorized through a separate written agreement or a mutually executed Project Change Request (PCR).

Unified's services under this engagement remain advisory in nature, and no staffing, operational management, or implementation services are contemplated or included in the current scope.

9 Scope of Work - Authorization

The undersigned has read, understands, and agrees to the Scope of Work terms set forth above.

	Unified Strategic Resources, LLC		**Caldwell County, Texas**
Signature:		Signature:	
Date:		Date:	7/9/2024
Name:	Christian M. Gibbs	Name:	Hoppy Haden
Title:	President	Title:	Caldwell County Judge

INVOICE

#Invoice No. 1-0003-CALDWELL2025

UNIFIED
STRATEGIC RESOURCES

Unified Strategic Resources, LLC
137 National Plaza, Suite 300
National Harbor, MD 20745
www.unifiedstrategic.com

Invoice Date

8-Jul-25

Client

Caldwell County, TX
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644
POC: Stephanie Mckee, Judicial Assistant
Commissioners Court
Direct: 512-359-4652
Email: stephanie.mckee@co.caldwell.tx.us

For

2025 County IT Staffing Strategy Services

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
July 2025 - IT STAFFING STRATEGY	$24,750.00

TOTAL $24,750.00

Instructions to Pay via Wire Transfer:

Receiving Bank: PNC Bank; **PNC Bank ABA#:** 031000053;
Beneficiary: Unified Strategic Resources, LLC
PNC Account#: 5342415196; **Routing#:** 054000030

Remittance via Check: Make payable to "Unified Strategic Resources, LLC"

If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Christian Gibbs at (713) 449-1906, or christian@unifiedstrategic.com

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

001-66610-4840

CALDWELL COUNTY
BUDGET TRANSFER REQUEST
FY 2024 -2025

DATE: July 9, 2025

DEPARTMENT: IT

A	B	C		D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE *(EX.001-xxxx-xxxx)*	**Account Description**	**ORIGINAL BUDGET AMOUNT**	**CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT** *(Total budgeted amount)*	**REQUESTED CHANGE** *(add/subtract)*	**REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT** *(NEW budgeted amount)*
001-6610-4420	Telephone	$ 61,000.00	$ 61,000.00	$ (49,500.00)	$ 11,500.00
001-6610-4840	Outside Services	$ 280,000.00	$ 21,815.28	$ 49,500.00	$ 71,315.28
TOTALS		$ 341,000.00	$ 82,815.28	$ -	$ 82,815.28

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

For Unified Agreement for IT service

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____nay on this _____day of _____, 20___.

_____
Recorded By
Caldwell County Judge

_____
Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk

AGENDA ITEM NO. G.17

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Budget Amendment
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 12-2025 from Medical Contingency (001-6510-4864) to Insurance (001-6510-4845) to cover current small deficit and TAC Insurance Claim invoice for data breach services.
Costs:	$40,000.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

CALDWELL COUNTY
BUDGET AMENDMENT
REQUEST FY 2024 -2025

DATE: July 9, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Non-Departmental

A	B	C		D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE *(EX.001-xxxx-xxxx)*	**Account Description**	**ORIGINAL BUDGET AMOUNT**	**CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT** *(Total budgeted amount)*	**REQUESTED CHANGE** *(add/subtract)*	**REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT** *(NEW budgeted amount)*
001-6510-4864	Medical Contingency	$ 200,000.00	$ 195,000.00	$ (40,000.00)	$ 155,000.00
001-6510-4845	Insurance	$ 430,000.00	$ (24,254.00)	$ 40,000.00	$ 15,746.00
TOTALS		$ 630,000.00	$ 170,746.00	$ -	$ 170,746.00

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

To cover small deficit and TAC insurance claim invoice

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____ nay on this _____ day of _____, 20___.

Recorded By
Caldwell County Judge

Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

CLAIM DEDUCTIBLE INVOICE

Via E-Mail: hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us
Attn: Hon. Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County
110 S Main Street, STE 102
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

Deductible payment is due.

Balance Due Upon Receipt

Invoice #:PAST DUE
Claim #: PSE20242066-1
Member ID: 0280

Description		Amount Due
Claim PSE20242066-1: Invoice for Deductible Subsidiary/office associated with claim: Auditor Date of Loss: 11/19/2024 Claimant: Caldwell County		$0.00
Total Policy Deductible Amount per Claim Total Amount Received to Date		$10,000.00 $0.00
Overdue Invoice	**Invoice Date**	
NRDD-0011577	02/03/2025	$6,580.00
NRDD-0011682	03/03/2025	$3,420.00
Total Amount Due		**$10,000.00**

Total amount due may be less than deductible amount depending on claim payments made.

Total amount due may not reflect invoice payments recently made.

Claim Deductible Payment Remittance Form

Attn: Hon. Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County
110 S Main Street, STE 102
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

Invoice Date: 07/07/2025
Invoice #:NRDD-0011577, NRDD-0011682
Claim #: PSE20242066-1
Amount Due: $10,000.00

Amount Enclosed: _____

If the total amount enclosed is not $10,000.00,
please use the notes section below to explain:

_____

_____

_____

Please make checks payable to (include invoice #):
Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool
PO Box 2426
San Antonio, TX 78298-9900

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.18

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Budget Amendment
Subject:	To discuss and approve Budget Amendment 13-2025 for Law Enforcement Enterprise vehicle upfitting, transferring funds from 001-3010 Current Fund Balance to 001-6510-5310 Machinery and Equipment.
Costs:	$327,040.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	98

CALDWELL COUNTY
BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST
FY 2024 -2025

DATE: July 22, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Sheriff's Office & Constables

A	B	C		D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE *(EX.001-xxxx-xxxx)*	**Account Description**	**ORIGINAL BUDGET AMOUNT**	**CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT** *(Total budgeted amount)*	**REQUESTED CHANGE** *(add/subtract)*	**REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT** *(NEW budgeted amount)*
001-3010	CURRENT FUND BALANCE	$ (23,261,479.14)	$ (23,261,479.14)	$ 327,040.00	$ (22,934,439.14)
001-6510-5310	NON DEPARTMENTAL MACHINERY & EQUIP	$ 20,000.00	$ 19,633.83	$ 327,040.00	$ 346,673.83
TOTALS		$ (23,241,479.14)	$ (23,241,845.31)	-	$ (22,587,765.31)

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

To cover the budget defecit for the law enforcement Enterprise vehicles that were ordered over a year ago that arrived with no upfitting or incorporated in the lease program.

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____nay on this _____day of _____, 20___.

_____
Recorded By
Caldwell County Judge

_____
Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk

Billing Address:
CALDWELL COUNTY CONSTABLE
PCT 1
110 S MAIN ST
LOCKHART, TX 78644
US

Quote Date:06/04/2025
Expiration Date:06/18/2025
Quote Created By:
Nicholas Czubernat
Inside Sales Rep
Nick.Czubernat@
motorolasolutions.com
312-833-4529

End Customer:
CALDWELL COUNTY CONSTABLE PCT 1
Paul Easterling
paul.easterling@co.caldwell.tx.us
512-359-4711

Contract: 39000 - DIR-CPO-5433

Summary:

Any sales transaction resulting from Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the applicable Motorola Standard Terms and Conditions, notwithstanding terms and conditions on purchase orders or other Customer ordering documents. Motorola Standard Terms and Conditions are found at www.motorolasolutions.com/product-terms.

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
	Video as a Service						
1	AAS-M5-5YR-001	M500 IN-CAR VIDEO SYSTEM AND VIDEO MANAGER EL CLOUD - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE*	1	5 YEAR	$9,900.00	$7,920.00	$7,920.00
2	WGC02002-VAAS	VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD, ANNUAL UNLIMITED STORAGE PER IN-CAR VIDEO SYSTEM WITH 2 CAMERAS VAAS	1	5 YEAR	Included	Included	Included
3	WGB-0700A	M500 IN-CAR SYSTEM FRONT/PASSENGER CAM*	1		Included	Included	Included
4	WGW00502	M500 EXTENDED WARRANTY	1	5 YEAR	Included	Included	Included
5	WGB-0189A	MTIK CONF KIT,802.11AC,M500POE,5GHZANT	1		Included	Included	Included
6	WGP01394-001	4RE/M500 RADIO ANTENNA CABLE, 17FT	1		Included	Included	Included

DRAFT

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
7	PSV00S03898A	ON-SITE DEPLOYMENT, CONFIGURATION AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT	1		$20,000.00	$3,500.00	$3,500.00
8	SSV00S01450B	LEARNER LXP SUBSCRIPTION	10	5 YEAR	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	LPR Integrations and Parking						
9	WGS00224	FREE M500 LPR Integration (1 Year)	1	1 YEAR	$549.96	$0.00	$0.00
	Investigative LPR Applications						
10	VS-VM-HS	FREE Vehicle Manager (1 Year)*	1	1 YEAR	$3,500.04	$0.00	$0.00
	VideoManager EL or EX: Video Evidence Management						
11	WGC02002	VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD, ANNUAL UNLIMITED STORAGE PER IN-CAR VIDEO SYSTEM WITH 2 CAMERAS	3	1 YEAR	$1,118.75	$895.00	$2,685.00

Grand Total $14,105.00(USD)

DRAFT

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Pricing Summary

	Payment Term	Upfront Sale Price
Upfront Costs*		
		$3,500.00
Upfront Subscription Fee		
Video as a Service	Annually	$1,584.00
Investigative LPR Applications	Annually	$0.00
LPR Integrations and Parking	Annually	$0.00
VideoManager EL or EX: Video Evidence Management	Annually	$2,685.00
Sub Total:		**$7,769.00**

	Payment Term	Sale Price	Annual Sale Price
Year 2 Subscription Fee			
Video as a Service	Annually	$1,584.00	$1,584.00
Year 3 Subscription Fee			
Video as a Service	Annually	$1,584.00	$1,584.00
Year 4 Subscription Fee			
Video as a Service	Annually	$1,584.00	$1,584.00
Year 5 Subscription Fee			
Video as a Service	Annually	$1,584.00	$1,584.00
Sub Total:			**$6,336.00**

Grand Total System Price (Inclusive of Upfront and Annual Costs) **$14,105.00**

**Upfront costs include the cost of Hardware, Accessories and Implementation, where applicable.*

Notes:

- The Pricing Summary is a breakdown of costs and does not reflect the frequency at which you will be invoiced.
- Additional information is required for one or more items on the quote for an order.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

- Unless otherwise noted, this quote excludes sales tax or other applicable taxes (such as Goods and Services Tax, sales tax, Value Added Tax and other taxes of a similar nature). Any tax the customer is subject to will be added to invoices.

- Unless otherwise noted in this quote / order, installation of equipment is not included.

DRAFT

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD SOLUTION DESCRIPTION



VideoManager EL Cloud simplifies evidence management, automates data maintenance, and facilitates management of the Customer's cloud-based, off-premises storage solution.

It is compatible with V300/V700 body-worn cameras and M500 in-car video systems, as well as, legacy VISTA body-worn cameras and 4RE in-car video systems enabling the Customer to upload video evidence quickly and securely. VideoManager EL Cloud allows live streaming from the V300/V700 body-worn cameras and the M500 in-car video system to CommandCentral Aware.

VIDEO EVIDENCE MANAGEMENT

VideoManager EL Cloud delivers benefits to all aspects of video evidence administration. With this streamlined process, the Customer minimizes the amount of time spent manually managing evidence, allowing your team to spend more time in the field.

Simplified Evidence Review

VideoManager EL Cloud makes evidence review easier by allowing users to upload evidence into cloud storage from their in-field devices. This information includes a recording's date and time, device used to capture the evidence, event ID, officer name, and event type. This allows the Customer to view recordings of an incident that were taken from several devices simultaneously, eliminating the task of reviewing irrelevant footage. Its built-in media player includes a visual display for incident data, highlighting moments of interest when lights, sirens, or brakes are activated during the event timeline.

Other relevant files, such as PDFs, spreadsheets, reports, third-party videos, audio recordings, pictures, and drawings can also be grouped together and stored under a specific case entry, allowing all pertinent information to be stored together.

Easy Evidence Sharing

VideoManager EL Cloud allows you to easily share information by exporting evidence. Ways to export evidence include downloading to a PC, sharing evidence through a cloud-based service, or Rimage. Rimage is a robust tool responsible for exporting evidence to DVD/BR discs.

Automatic Data Maintenance

VideoManager EL Cloud can schedule the automatic purging of events based on recorded event category and age. It is user customizable.

Security

The Customer will sync security groups and users from the Azure Active Directory. In VideoManager EL Cloud, the Customer can grant groups access to the evidence on an as-needed basis.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Integration with In-Car Video Systems and Body-Worn Cameras

Video and audio captured by the integration of in-car video systems (4RE, M500) and body-worn cameras (VISTA, V300, V700) are automatically linked in VideoManager EL Cloud based on time, officer name, or group recordings. The Customer can utilize synchronized playback and export of video and audio from multiple devices in the same recording group.

DEVICE MANAGEMENT

The Customer can easily manage, configure, and deploy their in-car and body-worn cameras in VideoManager EL Cloud. Body-worn cameras are checked out to a given officer, where VideoManager EL Cloud keeps record of who last had the body-worn camera. In contrast, in-car video systems are configured with a list of officers who are authorized to use it. When an officer logs into the device, the officer is marked as the owner of any evidence that is created by the device. VideoManager EL Cloud does not display the officer's name who is currently associated with the in-car video system, but it does for body-worn cameras.

VideoManager EL Cloud's Rapid Checkout Kiosk feature allows agencies to take advantage of pooled body-worn cameras. The cameras can be checked out at the beginning of a shift using an easy-to-use interface. At the end of a shift, the body-worn camera will be returned to its dock, where video is automatically uploaded. The camera is then ready to be checked out for the next shift.

The in-car and body-worn cameras can also be configured to remember preference settings for each user, including volume level, screen brightness and camera aim. These settings are applied whenever a device is assigned to a specific user. There are other settings in VideoManager EL Cloud that will enable the Customer to configure devices to operate in alignment with your agency's policies and procedures.

REPORTING

VideoManager EL Cloud's Report Management allows the creation of reports that will give the Customer greater insight into the system. Reports are created to provide a specific type of data from a specified time period. Report types cover areas such as recorded event details, purged recorded events, recorded events with unknown metadata, body-worn camera assignments, device use, and case details.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

MOBILE VIDEO PRODUCTS NEW SYSTEM STATEMENT OF WORK

OVERVIEW

This Statement of Work (SOW) outlines the responsibilities of Motorola Solutions, Inc. (Motorola) and the Customer for the implementation of body-worn camera(s) and/or in-car video system(s) and your digital evidence management solution. For the purpose of this SOW, the term “Motorola” may refer to our affiliates, subcontractors, or certified third-party partners. A third-party partner(s) (Motorola-certified installer) will work on Motorola’s behalf to install your in-car video system(s) (if applicable).

This SOW addresses the responsibilities of Motorola and the Customer that are relevant to the implementation of the hardware and software components listed in the Solutions Description. Any changes or deviations from this SOW must be mutually agreed upon by Motorola and the Customer and will be addressed in accordance with the change provisions of the Contract. The Customer acknowledges any changes or deviations from this SOW may incur additional cost.

Motorola and the Customer will work to complete their respective responsibilities in accordance with the Project Schedule. Any changes to the Project Schedule must be mutually agreed upon by both parties in accordance with the change provisions of the Contract.

Unless specifically stated, Motorola will perform the work remotely. The Customer will provide Motorola personnel with access to their network and facilities so Motorola is able to fulfill its obligations. All work will be performed during normal business hours based on the Customer’s time zone (Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.).

The number and type of software subscription licenses, products, or services provided by Motorola are specifically listed in the Contract and referenced in the SOW. Services provided under this SOW are governed by the mutually executed Contract between the parties, or Motorola’s Master Customer Agreement and applicable addenda (“Contract”).

AWARD, ADMINISTRATION, AND PROJECT INITIATION

Project Initiation and Planning will begin following the execution of the Contract between Motorola and the Customer. At the conclusion of Project Planning, Motorola’s Project Manager (PM) will begin status meetings and provide status reports on a regular cadence with the Customer’s PM. The status report will provide a summary of activities completed, activities planned, progress against the project schedule, items of concern requiring attention, as well as, potential project risks and agreed upon mitigation actions.

Motorola utilizes Google Meet as its teleconference tool. If the Customer desires to use an alternative teleconferencing tool, any costs incurred from the use of this alternate teleconferencing tool will be the responsibility of the Customer.

FBI-CJIS SECURITY POLICY – CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION

CJIS Security Policy Compliance

Motorola does not believe our Mobile Video offerings (i.e. in-car/body-worn cameras) require compliance with the FBI-CJIS Security Policy (CJISSECPOL) based on the definition in Section 4 of CJISSECPOL and how the FBI-CJIS defines Criminal Justice Information. However, Motorola does design its products with the CJISSECPOL

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

security controls as a guide. Motorola's Mobile Video system design and features support best practice security controls and policy compliance. In the event of a CJIS technical audit request, Motorola will support the Customer throughout this process.

Personnel Security – Background Screening

Motorola will assist the Customer with completing the CJIS Security Policy Section 5.12 Personnel Security related to authorized personnel background screening when requested to do so by the Customer. Based on Section 5.12, a Motorola employee is defined as someone who is required to be on the Customer's property with unescorted access. Motorola employees will also have access to the Customer's network(s) and stored information. Motorola has remote access tools to support virtual escorted access to on-premises customer assets.

Additionally, Motorola performs independent criminal background investigations including name based background checks, credential and educational vetting, credit checks, U.S. citizen and authorized worker identity verification on its employees.

Motorola will support the Customer in the event of a CJIS audit request to validate employees assigned to the project requiring CJIS Section 5.12 Personnel Security screening and determine whether this list is up to date and accurate. Motorola will notify the Customer within 24 hours or next business day of a personnel status change.

Security Awareness Training

Motorola requires all employees who will support the Customer to undergo Level 3 Security Awareness Training provided by Peak Performance and their CJIS online training platform. If the Customer does not have access to these records, Motorola can facilitate proof of completion. If the Customer requires additional and/or separate training, Motorola will work with the Customer to accommodate this request at an additional cost.

CJIS Security Addendum

Motorola requires all employees directly supporting the Customer to sign the CJIS Security Addendum if required to do so by the Customer.

Third Party Installer

The Motorola-certified third party installer will work independently with the Customer to complete the Section 5.12 Personnel Security checks, complete Security Awareness Training and execute the CJIS Security Addendum.

COMPLETION CRITERIA

The project is considered complete once Motorola has completed all responsibilities listed in this SOW. The Customer's task completion will occur based on the Project Schedule to ensure Motorola is able to complete all tasks without delays. Motorola will not be held liable for project delays due to incomplete Customer tasks.

The Customer must provide Motorola with written notification if they do not accept the completion of Motorola responsibilities. Written notification must be provided to Motorola within ten (10) business days of task completion. The project will be deemed accepted if no written notification is received within ten (10) business days.

In the absence of written notification for non-acceptance, beneficial use will occur thirty (30) days after functional demonstration of the system.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE PERIOD

If the contracted system includes a subscription, the subscription service period will begin upon the Customer's receipt of credentials for access. The provision and use of the subscription service is governed by the Contract.

PROJECT ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OVERVIEW

Motorola Project Roles and Responsibilities

The Motorola Project Team will be assigned to the project under the direction of the Motorola PM. Each team member will be engaged in different phases of the project as necessary. Some team members will be multi-disciplinary and may fulfill more than one role.

In order to maximize effectiveness, the Motorola Project Team will provide various services remotely by teleconference, web-conference, or other remote method in order to fulfill our commitments as outlined in this SOW.

Our experience has shown customers who take an active role in the operational and educational process of their system realize user adoption sooner and achieve higher levels of success with system operation. The subsections below provide an overview of each Motorola Project Team Member.

Project Manager (PM)

The PM will be the principal business representative and point of contact for Motorola. The PM's responsibilities may include but are not limited to:

- Manage Motorola responsibilities related to the delivery of the project.
- Maintain the Project Schedule, and manage assigned Motorola personnel, subcontractors, and suppliers as applicable.
- Coordinate schedules of assigned Motorola personnel, subcontractors, and suppliers as applicable.
- Conduct equipment inventory if applicable.
- Maintain project communications with the Customer.
- Identify and manage project risks.
- Coordinate collaboration of Customer resources to minimize project delays.
- Evaluate project status against Project Schedule.
- Conduct status meetings on mutually agreed upon dates to discuss project status.
- Provide timely responses to Customer inquiries and issues related to project progress.
- Conduct daily status calls with the Customer during Go-Live.

Post Sales Engineer

The Post Sales Engineer will work with the Customer's Project Team on:

- Discovery validation.
- System provisioning.
- Covers the IT portion of the Project Kickoff Call with the Customer.
- Contracted data migration between two disparate digital evidence management systems (if applicable).

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

System Technologist (ST)

The ST will work with the Customer's Project Team on:

- Configure Customer's digital evidence management system.
- Inspect installation and configure hardware devices.
- Provide instructions to the Customer on how to configure the hardware.
- Review Deployment Checklist with the Customer.
- Develop and submit a Trip Report.
- Update Customer IP Map.

Professional Services Engineer (if applicable)

The Professional Services Engineer is engaged on projects that include integration between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party software application. Their responsibilities include:

- Delivery of the interface between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party software (e.g. CAD).
- Work with the Customer to access required systems/data.

Application Specialist (if applicable)

The Application Specialist will work with the Customer Project Team on system provisioning and education. The Application Specialist's responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- Deliver provisioning education and guidance to the Customer for operating and maintaining their system.
- Provide product education as defined by this SOW and described in the Education Plan.
- Provide on-site training based on the products the Customer purchased.

Technical Trainer / Instructor

The Technical Trainer / Instructor provides training on-site or remote depending on the training topic and deployment services purchased.

Motorola-Certified Installer

The Motorola-certified installer is primarily responsible for installing in-car video systems (ICVs) into Customer vehicles. There are specific requirements the 3rd party partner must meet in order to be considered a Motorola-certified installer, and they include the following:

- **Required Training**
  - WTG0501 - M500 Vehicle Installation Certification (Remote) or WTG0503 - M500 Vehicle Installation Certification (Live)
    - Needs to be renewed yearly.
    - Needs to be submitted to the PM by the technician completing the installation no less than thirty (30) days prior to the installation.
  - Review of any previous Motorola Solutions Technical Notifications (MTNs).
- **Optional Training**
  - WGD00186 - M500 Installation Overview and Quick Start (NA)
    - Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.
  - WGD00177 - M500 In-Car Video System Installation Guide
    - Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.
  - MN010272A01 - M500 In-Car Video System Basic Service Manual

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

- Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.

Other responsibilities the Motorola-certified installer may be involved in include the installation of cellular routers or Access Points. These activities will only be completed by Motorola if Motorola quotes these services; otherwise, the completion of these services are solely the responsibility of the Customer.

Customer Support Services Team

The Customer Support Services Team will provide on-going support to the Customer following Go-Live and final acceptance of the project.

Customer Project Roles and Responsibilities

Motorola has defined key resources that are critical to this project and must participate in all the activities defined in this SOW. During the Project Planning phase, the Customer will be required to provide names and contact information for the roles listed below. It is critical that these resources are empowered to make decisions based on the Customer's operational and administration needs. The Customer Project Team will be engaged from Project Initiation through Beneficial Use of the system. In the event the Customer is unable to provide the resources identified in this section, Motorola may be able to supplement these resources at an additional cost.

Project Manager

The PM will act as the primary point of contact for the duration of the project. In the event the project involves multiple locations, Motorola will work exclusively with the Customer's primary PM. The PM's responsibilities will include, but are not limited to:

- Communicate and coordinate with other project participants.
- Manage the Customer Project Team including subcontractors and third-party vendors. This includes timely facilitation of tasks and activities.
- Maintain project communications with the Motorola PM.
- Identify tasks required of Customer staff that are outlined in this SOW and the Project Schedule.
- Consolidate all project inquiries from Customer staff to present to Motorola PM.
- Approve a deployment date offered by Motorola.
- Review Project Schedule with the Motorola PM and finalize tasks, dates, and responsibilities.
- Measure and evaluate progress against the Project Schedule.
- Monitor project to ensure resources are available as required.
- Attend status meetings.
- Provide timely responses to issues related to project progress.
- Liaise and coordinate with other agencies, Customer vendors, contractors, and common carriers.
- Review and administer change control procedures, hardware and software certification, and all related project tasks required to meet the deployment date.
- Ensure Customer vendors' readiness ahead of the deployment date.
- Assign one or more personnel to work with Motorola staff as needed for the duration of the project, including one or more representatives from the IT department.
- Identify a resource with authority to formally acknowledge and approve milestone recognition certificates, as well as, approve and release payments in a timely manner.
- Provide Motorola personnel with access to all Customer facilities where system equipment is to be installed. Temporary identification cards are to be issued to Motorola personnel, if required for access.
- Ensure remote network connectivity and access for Motorola resources.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

- Assume responsibility for all fees pertaining to licenses, inspections and any delays associated with inspections due to required permits as applicable to this project.
- Provide reasonable care to prevent equipment exposure from contaminants that may cause damage to the equipment or interruption of service.
- Ensure a safe working environment for Motorola personnel.
- Identify and manage project risks.
- Provide signature(s) of Motorola-provided milestone recognition certificate(s) within ten (10) business days of receipt.

IT Support

IT Support manages the technical efforts and ongoing activities of the Customer's system. IT Support will be responsible for managing Customer provisioning and providing Motorola with the required information for LAN, WAN, server and client infrastructure.

The IT Support Team responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- Participate in delivery and training activities to understand the software and functionality of the system.
- Participate with Customer Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) during the provisioning process and associated training.
- Authorize global provisioning decisions and be the Point of Contact (POC) for reporting and verifying problems.
- Maintain provisioning.
- Implement changes to Customer infrastructure in support of the proposed system.

Video Management Point of Contact (POC)

The Video Manager POC will educate users on digital media policy, participate in Discovery tasks, and complete the Video Management Administration training. The Customer is responsible for its own creation and enforcement of media protection policies and procedures for any digital media created, extracted, or downloaded from the digital evidence management system.

Subject Matter Experts (SMEs)

SMEs are a core group of users involved with the analysis, training and provisioning process, including making decisions on global provisioning. The SMEs should be experienced users in their own respective field (evidence, dispatch, patrol, etc.) and should be empowered by the Customer to make decisions based on provisioning, workflows, and department policies related to the proposed system.

Training POC

The Training POC will act as the course facilitator and is considered the Customer's educational monitor. The Training POC will work with Motorola when policy and procedural questions arise. They will be responsible for developing any agency specific training material(s) and configuring new users on the Motorola Learning eXperience Portal (LXP) system. This role will serve as the first line of support during Go-Live for the Customer's end users.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

General Customer Responsibilities (if applicable)

In addition to the Customer responsibilities listed above, the Customer is responsible for the following:

- All Customer-provided equipment, including third-party hardware and software needed for the proposed system but not listed as a Motorola deliverable. Examples include end user workstations, network equipment, etc.
- Configure, test, and maintain third-party system(s) that will interface with the proposed system.
- Establish an Application Programming Interface (API) for applicable third-party system(s) and provide documentation that describes the integration to the Motorola system.
- Coordinate and facilitate communication between Motorola and Customer third-party vendor(s) as required.
- Motorola-certified installers must be certified through LXP for remote or in person installation training. The Customer is responsible for work performed by non-certified installers.
- Upgrades to Customer's existing system(s) in order to support the proposed system.
- Mitigate the impact of upgrading Customer third-party system(s) that will integrate with the proposed system. Motorola strongly recommends working with the Motorola Project Team to understand the impact of such upgrades prior to taking action.
- Active participation of Customer SMEs during the course of the project.
- Electronic versions of any documentation associated with business processes identified.
- Providing a facility with the required computer and audio-visual equipment for training and work sessions.
- Ability to participate in remote project meetings using Google Meet or a mutually agreed upon Customer-provided remote conferencing tool.

Motorola is not responsible for any delays that arise from Customer's failure to perform the responsibilities outlined in this SOW or delays caused by Customer's third-party vendor(s) or subcontractor(s).

NETWORK AND HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements must be met by the Customer prior to Motorola installing the proposed system:

- Provide network connectivity for the transfer and exchange of data for the proposed system.
- Provide Virtual Private Network (VPN) remote access for Motorola personnel to configure the system and conduct diagnostics.
- Provide Internet access to server(s).
- Provide devices such as workstations, tablets, and smartphones with Internet access for system usage. Chrome is the recommended browser for optimal performance. The workstations must support MS Windows 11 Enterprise.
- Provide and install antivirus software for workstation(s).
- Provide Motorola with administrative rights to Active Directory for the purpose of installation, configuration, and support.
- Provide all environmental conditions such as power, uninterruptible power sources (UPS), HVAC, firewall and network requirements.
- Ensure required traffic is routed through Customer's firewall.

Motorola is not responsible for any costs or delays that arise from Customer's failure to meet network and hardware requirements.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

PROJECT PLANNING

A clear understanding of the needs and expectations of Motorola and the Customer is critical to fostering a collaborative environment of trust and mutual respect. Project Planning requires the gathering of specific information to set clear project expectations and guidelines, as well as lay the foundation for a successful implementation.

PROJECT PLANNING SESSION

A Project Planning Session will be scheduled after the Contract has been executed. The Project Planning Session is an opportunity for the Motorola and Customer PM to meet prior to the Project Kickoff Meeting and review key elements of the project and expectations. Depending on the items purchased, the agenda will typically include:

- A high level review of the following project elements:
  - Contract documents.
  - A summary of contracted applications and hardware as purchased.
  - Customer's involvement in project activities to confirm understanding of scope and required time commitments.
  - A high level Project Schedule with milestones and dates.
- Confirm CJIS background investigations and fingerprint requirements for Motorola employees and/or subcontractors.
- Determine Customer location for Motorola to ship their equipment for installation.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Schedule the remote Project Planning Session.
- Request the assignment of Customer Project Team and any additional Customer resources that are instrumental to the project's success.
- Provide the initial Project Schedule.
- Baseline the Project Schedule.
- Review Motorola's delivery approach and its reliance on Customer-provided remote access.
- Document mutually agreed upon Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.
- Request user information required to establish the Customer in LXP.

Customer Responsibilities

- Identify Customer Project Team and any additional Customer resources that are instrumental to the project's success.
- Acknowledge the mutually agreed upon Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.
- Provide approval to proceed with the Project Kickoff Meeting.

Motorola Deliverables

- Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.

PROJECT KICKOFF

Motorola will work with the Customer to understand the impact of introducing a new solution and the preparedness needed for a successful implementation.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Note – The IT Questionnaire is completed during the pre-sales process and prior to Contract award. The IT Questionnaire is given to Motorola at the time of offer acceptance. Delay in completing the IT Questionnaire may delay shipment of equipment. Motorola will not be responsible for any delays associated with or related to the completion of the IT Questionnaire.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Review Contract documents including project delivery requirements as described in this SOW.
- Discuss the deployment start date and deliver the Deployment Checklist.
- Discuss vehicle equipment installation activities and responsibilities.
- Discuss the equipment inventory process (if applicable).
- Discuss project team participants and their role(s) in the project with fulfilling the obligations of this SOW.
- Review resource and scheduling requirements.
- Discuss Motorola remote system access requirements (24-hour access to a secured two-way Internet connection through the Customer's firewall for the purpose of deployment and maintenance).
- Discuss and deliver the Business Process Review (BPR) Workbook.
- Complete all necessary documentation (i.e. fingerprints, background checks, card keys, etc.) required for Motorola resources to gain access to Customer facilities.
- Discuss the LXP training approach.
- Provide designated Customer administrator with access to LXP.
- Review and agree on completion criteria and the process for transitioning to support.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide feedback on project delivery requirements.
- Review the Deployment Checklist.
- Review the roles of project participants to identify decision-making authority.
- Provide VPN access to Motorola personnel to facilitate delivery of services described in this SOW.
- Validate non-disclosure agreements, approvals, and other related items are complete (if applicable).
- Provide all documentation (i.e. fingerprints, background checks, card keys, etc.) required for Motorola resources to gain access to Customer facilities.
- Provide Motorola with names and contact information to the designated LXP Administrator(s).

Motorola Deliverables

- Project Kickoff Meeting Minutes.
- BPR Workbook.
- Deployment Checklist.

DISCOVERY TELECONFERENCE

During the Discovery Teleconference, Motorola will meet with the Customer to define system configuration, as well as, agency recording and retention policies. This information will be documented in the Business Process Review (BPR) Workbook, which is used as a guide for configuration and provisioning decisions.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Facilitate Discovery Teleconference(s).
- Review and complete BPR Workbook with the Customer.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

- Confirm Customer-provided configuration inputs.

Customer Responsibilities

- Gather and review information required to complete the BPR Workbook during the Discovery Teleconference.
- Schedule Customer Project Team and SMEs to attend the Discovery Teleconference. SMEs should be present to weigh-in on hardware, software and network components. Customer attendees should be empowered to convey policies and make modifications to policies as necessary.
- Return completed BPR Workbook no later than five (5) business days after the conclusion of the Discovery Teleconference.

Motorola Deliverables

- Completed BPR Workbook.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

PROJECT EXECUTION

HARDWARE PROCUREMENT AND INSTALLATION

Motorola will procure contracted hardware as part of the ordering process. The hardware will be configured with a basic profile in line with the information provided by the IT Questionnaire or Discovery Teleconference for installation and configuration of the system. The Customer is responsible for providing an installation environment that meets manufacturer's specifications for the hardware, which includes but is not limited to:

- Power
- Heating and Cooling
- Network Connectivity
- Access and Security
- Conduit and Cabling

Motorola Responsibilities

- Procure contracted equipment and ship to the Customer's designated location.
- Inventory equipment after arrival at Customer location (if applicable).
- Install backend server in Customer's designated area (if applicable).
- Conduct a power-on test to validate the installed hardware and software are ready for configuration.
- Verify remote connection to hardware.
- For an on-site deployment, Motorola will be responsible for verifying the body-worn camera Transfer Stations are connected to the Customer's network. The Customer is responsible for ensuring Motorola has the correct IP address(es) for configuring the Transfer Stations, and the Customer's network is operational.
- The installer will be responsible for installing the Access Point(s) (APs) if provided by Motorola (if applicable).
- The ST will verify whether the AP(s) are properly installed and connected to the network (if applicable).
- Create a Trip Report outlining the activities completed during configuration and testing of system hardware.

Customer Responsibilities (if applicable)

- Procure Customer-provided equipment and make it available at the installation location.
- Confirm the server room complies with environmental requirements (i.e. power, uninterruptible power, surge protection, heating/cooling, etc.).
- Verify the server is connected to the Customer's network.
- Provide, install, and maintain antivirus software for server(s) and/or workstation(s).
- Enable outgoing network connection (external firewall) to the CommandCentral cloud by utilizing the Customer's Internet connection (if applicable).
- Install Customer-supplied APs (if applicable).
- Verify APs are properly installed and connected to the network (if applicable).
- For remote deployments, the Customer is responsible for verifying the body-worn camera Transfer Stations are connected to their network.
- Confirm access to installed software on Customer-provided workstation(s).
- For body-worn cameras, the Customer will verify whether the Transfer Station(s) are connected to their network.

Motorola Deliverables

- Contracted Equipment.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

- Equipment Inventory (if applicable).

In-Car Video System Configuration (if applicable)

The Motorola-certified installer will complete the installation of the in-car video (ICV) system(s) within the Customer-provided vehicle(s). The installer may also be responsible for installing cellular routers or WiFi radios inside the vehicle(s) for wireless upload of video to the Customer's digital evidence management system.

The Customer vehicles must be available for the ST to complete the configuration and testing of the contractual number of ICVs. If the Customer does not have all vehicles available during the agreed upon date and time, the Customer may opt to sign-off on the number of ICV configurations completed. If the Customer requires the ST to complete the full contractual number of ICVs at a later date and time, additional cost may be incurred. **Table 1-1** shows the number of ICVs an ST is contractually obligated to configure and test based on the number of ICVs purchased.

Table 1-1: Number of Contractual ICV Configurations

Number of ICV Purchased	Number of ICV to Test
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5 - 25	5
26 - 50	10
51 - 75	15
76 - 100	20
101 - 150	30
151 - 200	40
201+	20%

Note – The Pricing Page will reflect in-car video installation services by Motorola if Motorola is responsible for the vehicle installations.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Setup server for ICV digital video recorder (DVR) configuration.
- Create configuration USB used to complete ICV hardware configuration and validation.
- Travel to the Customer site to conduct configuration and testing of ICVs.
- Complete ICV configuration on a single vehicle, and validate the configuration with the Customer.
- Receive Customer approval to proceed with remaining ICV configurations.
- Complete remaining contracted vehicle configurations.
- Test a subset of completed ICV hardware configurations.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

- For Motorola-certified installer, complete the installation of cellular router and confirm placement of antenna mounting with Customer (if applicable).
- The Motorola-certified installer will install Customer-provided SIM card into cellular router and connect cellular router to ICV (if applicable).
- Activities surrounding ICV (M500) interface to Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) (if applicable).
  - Install Car Detector Mobile MDC Software on Customer-provided mobile data terminal (MDT) within the vehicle.
  - Configure MDC Network Card.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide Motorola with remote connection and access credentials to complete ICV hardware configuration.
- Notify Motorola of the vehicle installation location.
- Coordinate and schedule date and time for ICV hardware configuration(s).
- Make ICV hardware available to Motorola for configuration and testing in accordance with the Project Schedule.
- Provide cellular SIM Card for Internet connectivity to the installer at time of vehicle installation.

Motorola Deliverables

- Complete Functional Validation Plan as it applies to the proposed solution.

NOTE - The Customer is responsible for having all vehicles and devices available for installation per the Project Schedule. All cellular data fees and Internet connectivity charges are the responsibility of the Customer. If a Motorola-certified installer is not used to install the ICV(s), Motorola is not responsible for any errors in hardware installation, performance or delays in the Project Schedule. In the event the Customer takes on the responsibility of installing the ICV(s) through a Motorola-certified installer, Motorola is also not responsible for any errors in hardware installation, performance or delays in the Project Schedule. For ALPR installations, an MDT is required for all vehicles (if applicable).

Body Worn Camera Configuration (if applicable)

The Transfer Station will be utilized to configure each body-worn camera according to the Business Process Review. In order for this process to be successfully completed, the Transfer Station must be connected to the Customer's digital evidence management system. The table below shows the number of body-worn cameras an ST is contractually obligated to configure and test based on the number of body-worn cameras purchased.

Table 1-2: Number of Contractual Body-Worn Camera Configurations

Number of BWC Purchased	Number of BWC to Test
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5 - 25	5
26 - 50	10

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Number of BWC Purchased	Number of BWC to Test
51 - 75	15
76 - 100	20
101 - 150	30
151 - 200	40
201+	20%

Motorola Responsibilities

- Configure Transfer Station(s) for connectivity to the digital evidence management system.
- Verify the Transfer Station(s) is configured properly and connected to the network.
- Configure body-worn camera(s) within the digital evidence management system.
- Check out body-worn camera(s) and create a test recording.
- Verify completion of upload from body-worn camera(s) after it is docked in a Transfer Station or USB dock.
- Install and provide a demonstration of client software as part of the same on-site engagement as Go-Live, unless otherwise outlined in this SOW.

Customer Responsibilities

- Select physical location(s) for Transfer Station(s).
- Provide and install workstation hardware.
- Complete installation of client software on remaining workstations and mobile devices.
- Validate functionality of components and solution utilizing the Deployment Checklist.
- Provide Motorola remote connection information and necessary credentials.

Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) Commissioning (if applicable)

This section highlights the responsibilities of Motorola and the Customer when an in-car video system interfaces with the Law Enforcement Archival Report Network (LEARN) database.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Create a Customer account in the LEARN system with user emails.
- Verify the Customer has installed and launched the Vigilant Car Detector Mobile Software per the Vigilant LEARN Quickstart Guide.
- Provide Mobile LPR - Officer Safety Basic and Advanced Pre-Installation Checklist.
- Provide Agency Manager with Training Materials and Car Detector Mobile MDC software installation guide.
- Advise Agency Manager of different options available to add new users.
- Confirm Agency Manager is aware of registration required for Hotlists.
- Confirm Agency Manager understands how to set up data-sharing.

Customer Responsibilities

- Identify the Agency Manager.
- Register to receive access to Hotlists.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

SOFTWARE INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION

Motorola will install VideoManager Evidence Library (EL) software on a specified number of workstations dictated by the Contract. The Customer will be responsible for installing the software on the remaining workstations. Provisioning of VideoManager EL software will be done in accordance with the information contained in the BPR Workbook.

Installation of VideoManager EL software consists of the following activities:

- Delivery and installation of server hardware (if applicable).
- Network discovery.
- Operating system and software installation.
- Onboarding user / group identity set up.
- Provide access to the application.

VideoManager EL (if applicable)

The VideoManager EL software is an on-premises solution that requires an onsite server and supports both body worn cameras and in-car video systems.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Install software on a specified number of customer workstations and/or mobile devices.
- Use information provided in the BPR Workbook to configure VideoManager EL software.
- Test software using applicable portions of the Functional Validation Plan.
- Provide instruction on client software USB utility.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide a network environment that conforms to the requirements presented in the Solution Description.
- Procure and install server and storage hardware at desired location in accordance with Solution Description requirements.
- Perform a power on test with Motorola.
- Provide assigned Motorola System Administrator with access to SQL database for installation purposes (Motorola’s access will be revoked upon conclusion of the installation).
- For Active Directory integration, provide domain user (service account), security group (for application administrators including service account), and domain read access (if applicable).
- Provide workstation and/or mobile device hardware in accordance with specifications listed in the Solution Description.
- Complete online training.
- Complete installation of client software on remaining workstations and/or mobile devices.

VideoManager ELC (if applicable)

VideoManager ELC software is a cloud solution that does not require an onsite server and supports both body-worn cameras and in-car video systems.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Use information provided in BPR Workbook to configure VideoManager ELC software.
- Based on Customer feedback, perform the following activities:

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

  - Create users, groups, and setup permissions.
  - Create event categories.
  - Set retention policies.
- Test software using applicable portions of the Functional Validation Plan.
- Ensure training POC can access the system.

Customer Responsibilities

- Verify traffic can be routed through Customer's firewall and reaches end user workstations.

CloudConnect Installation and Configuration (applicable for CommandCentral Aware purchase)

Motorola Responsibilities

- Verify remote access capability.
- Remotely configure CloudConnect Virtual Machine within the Cloud Anchor Server.
- Configure network connectivity and test connection to the CloudConnect Virtual Machine.
- Create an IPSEC tunnel.
- Provide Customer with the information for setting up the IPSEC tunnel.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide Motorola with two static IP addresses, corresponding subnet masks/default gateway, and available NTP and DNS IP for the CloudConnect Virtual Machine and the Cloud Anchor Server.
- Confirm with Motorola the network performance requirements are met.
- Configure firewall to allow traffic from IPSEC tunnel.

Completion Criteria

- CloudConnect Virtual Machine configuration is complete and accessible throughout the network.

CommandCentral Evidence (if applicable)

Motorola will work with the Customer to determine best industry practices, current operations environment, and subsystem integration to ensure optimal configuration of your CommandCentral Evidence solution.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Use the CommandCentral Admin Portal to provision users, groups, and rules based on Customer Active Directory data.
- Guide the Customer in the configuration of CommandCentral Evidence.

Customer Responsibilities

- Supply access and credentials to Customer's Active Directory for the purpose of Motorola conducting CommandCentral Evidence provisioning.
- Respond to Motorola's inquiries regarding users, groups and agency mapping to CommandCentral Evidence.
- Provision policies, procedures, and user permissions.
- Configure evidence as directed by Motorola.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

DATA MIGRATION SERVICES (IF APPLICABLE)

The Customer is responsible for partitioning data to be converted from a legacy or on-premises digital evidence management system to an on-cloud solution as part of this offer. The Customer will have ten (10) business days to provide feedback after Motorola validates the migrated data. If feedback is not received on or before ten (10) business days, Motorola will assume the migration is complete.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Receive access to Customer video data.
- Perform contracted data migration and validation.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide remote access to partitioned data to be migrated.
- Validate migrated dataset, and provide Motorola with feedback within ten (10) business days.

Completion Criteria

- A migrated dataset as defined in the Contract.

DEMS INTEGRATIONS AND THIRD-PARTY INTERFACES (IF APPLICABLE)

The integration between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party system may consist of an iterative series of activities depending on the complexity of accessing the third-party system. Interfaces will be installed and configured in accordance with the Project Schedule. The Customer is responsible for engaging third-party vendors as required to facilitate connectivity and testing of the interface(s).

Motorola Responsibilities

- Develop and configure interface(s) to support the functionality described in the Solution Description.
- Establish and validate connectivity between Motorola and third-party systems.
- Perform functional demonstration to confirm the interface(s) can transmit and receive data to the Customer's digital evidence management system.

Customer Responsibilities

- Act as liaison between Motorola and third-party vendor(s) as required to establish connectivity to the digital evidence management system.
- Provide personnel authorized to make changes to the network and third-party systems to support Motorola's integration efforts.
- Provide network connectivity between digital evidence management system and the third-party system(s).
- Provide information on API, SDKs, data scheme, and any documentation necessary to establish interfaces with all local and remote systems. This information should be provided to the Motorola PM within ten (10) business days of the Interface Engagement Meeting.

NOTE - At the time of initial design, unknown circumstances, requirements or anomalies may present difficulties with interfacing Motorola products to a third-party application. These difficulties could result in a poorly performing or a non-functional interface. By providing Motorola with this information early in the deployment process, will put us in the best position to mitigate these potential issues. If the resolution requires additional third-party integration, application upgrades, APIs, and/or additional software licenses, the Customer is responsible for addressing these issues at their cost. Motorola is not responsible for any delays or costs associated with third-party applications or Customer-provided third-party hardware or software.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

SYSTEM TRAINING

The objective of this section is to prepare for and deliver training. Motorola training consists of computer-based (online) and instructor-led (on-site or remote) depending on what is purchased. Our training delivery methods will vary depending on course content. Training will be delivered in accordance with the Education Plan. As part of our training delivery, Motorola will provide user guides and training materials in an electronic format.

ONLINE TRAINING (IF APPLICABLE)

Online training is made available to the Customer through LXP. This subscription service provides customers with unlimited access to our online training content and provides users with the flexibility of learning the content at their own pace. Training content is added and updated on a regular basis to keep information current.

Through LXP, a list of available online training courses, Motorola User Guides, and Training Material are accessible in electronic format.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Designate a LXP Administrator to work with the Customer.
- Establish an accessible instance of LXP for the Customer.
- Configure a Customer-specific portal view.
- Organize content to align with Customer's selected technologies.
- Create initial Customer user accounts and a single Primary Administrator account.
- During onboarding, assist the Customer with LXP usage.
- Provide technical support for user account and access issues, LXP functionality, and Motorola managed content.
- Provide instruction to Customer LXP Administrator on building groups.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide user information for the initial creation of accounts.
- Complete LXP Administrator training.
- Ensure network and Internet connectivity for Customer access to LXP.
- Customer's primary LXP Administrator is required to complete the following self-paced training: LXP Introduction (LXP0001), LXP Primary Site Administrator Overview (LXP0002), and LXP Group Administrator Overview (LXP0003).
- Advise users on the availability of training through LXP.
- Ensure users complete LXP training in accordance with the Project Schedule.
- Build groups as needed.

INSTRUCTOR-LED TRAINING (ON-SITE AND REMOTE, IF APPLICABLE)

Instructor-led courses are based on products purchased and the Customer's Education Plan.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Deliver User Guides and training materials in an electronic format.
- Perform training in accordance with the Education Plan.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

- Provide the Customer with training attendance rosters and summarize any pertinent information that may impact end user training.

Customer Responsibilities

- Supply classroom(s) based on the requirements listed in the Education Plan.
- Designate training representatives who will work with the Motorola trainer(s) to deliver the training content.
- Facilitate training of all Customer end users in accordance with the Customer's Education Plan.

Motorola Deliverables

- Electronic versions of User Guides and training materials.
- Attendance rosters.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

PROJECT GO-LIVE, CLOSURE, AND HANDOVER TO SUPPORT

Motorola will utilize the Deployment Checklist throughout the deployment process to verify features and functionality are in line with installation and configuration requirements. The Customer will witness the ST demonstrating the Deployment Checklist and provide feedback as features and functionality are demonstrated. The Customer is considered Live on the system after the equipment has been installed, configured, and made available for use, and training has been delivered or made available to the Customer.

Upon the conclusion of Go-Live, the project is prepared for closure. Project closure is defined as the completion of tasks and the Customer's receipt of contracted components. The Deployment Checklist serves as the artifact that memorializes a project closure. A System Acceptance Certificate will be provided to the Customer for signature to formally close out the project. The Customer has ten (10) business days to provide Motorola with a signed System Acceptance Certificate. If the Customer does not sign off on this document or provide Motorola written notification rejecting project closure, the project will be deemed closed. Upon project closure, the Customer will engage with Technical Support for on-going needs in accordance with the Customer's specific terms and conditions of support.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Provide the Customer with Motorola Technical Support engagement process and contact information.
- Provide Technical Support with the contact information of Customer users who are authorized to engage Technical Support.
- Ensure Deployment Checklist is complete.
- Obtain Customer signature on the System Acceptance Certificate.
- Provide Customer survey upon closure of the project.

Customer Responsibilities

- Within ten (10) business days of receiving the System Acceptance Certificate, provide signatory approval signifying project closure.
- Provide Motorola with the contact information of users who are authorized to engage Motorola's Technical Support.
- Engage Technical Support as needed.

Motorola Completion Criteria

Provide Customer with survey upon closure of the project.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

ASSUMPTIONS

This SOW is based on the following list of assumptions (if applicable):

- Videomanager EL Cloud (VMELC) must be connected to the Microsoft Entra ID (formally known as Microsoft Azure Active Directory) for user authentication to the VMELC application. Microsoft Entra ID can be synchronized with the Customer's on-premises Active Directory using Azure AD Connect. If the Customer is using Microsoft Office 365, Motorola will be able to integrate with this Microsoft Entra ID.
- Must be 2003 or later for Microsoft Entra ID integration.
- Upload Speed Requirements for Hardware Devices
  - 5 Mbps + 3 Mbps per additional device.
    - This assumes it will take 8 hours to upload 5 GB of video on a device.
  - 40-50 Mbps per concurrent uploading device.
    - This assumes video is required to upload within 30-40 minutes with approximately 5 GB to upload.
- If the Customer is supplying an upload server to temporarily store video, please verify the server complies with the specifications provided in the Solutions Description.
- By default, M500 ICVs and V300/V700 BWCs do not need an upload server for cloud deployments. An upload server may be required depending on how many devices are uploading concurrently and the need for the Customer to upload video evidence at a given speed.
- Upload appliance required if using 4REs or VISTA body worn cameras connected to VideoManager EL Cloud
- Cellular upload of ICVs and BWCs (if applicable) requires an Ethernet connection to an LTE modem in the vehicle.
- If the Customer is supplying a server for VideoManager EL (On-premises) solution, the Customer must verify the server is not a Domain Controller.
- VideoManager EL for on-premises cannot be installed on a server running Active Directory or Exchange applications on the Customer’s network.
- The ICVs are configured with a hidden SSID and WPA2-AES Security with a 128-bit Pre-shared Key. If another type of security is desired, the Customer will be responsible for configuring these security requirements into the ICVs. This information must be supplied through the IT Questionnaire in order for the factory to configure the correct security requirements.
- If the Customer is supplying their own Access Point, it must be 5 GHz 802.11n compatible.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE OVERVIEW

Video-as-a-Service (VaaS) is a subscription-based solution that provides agencies with Motorola's industry-leading evidence collection and management tools. VaaS includes access to high definition camera systems and the VideoManager EL Cloud evidence management platform.

VideoManager EL Cloud automates data maintenance and facilitates administration of your department's devices in a Government cloud-based storage solution. Agencies can capture, record, store, and efficiently manage all evidentiary data with VideoManager.

In addition, the VaaS solution can be expanded with CommandCentral Evidence to provide a single, streamlined workflow in the industry's only end-to-end digital evidence management ecosystem.



When combined into a single solution, these tools enable officers in the field to easily capture, record, and upload evidence, as well as efficiently manage and share that evidentiary data. Because Video-as-a-Service requires no up-front purchase of equipment or software, it provides a simple way to quickly deploy and begin using a complete camera and evidence management solution for a per device charge, billed quarterly.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD SOLUTION DESCRIPTION



VideoManager EL Cloud simplifies evidence management, automates data maintenance, and facilitates management of your department's devices, all in a cloud-based, off-premises storage solution.

It is compatible with V300 and VISTA body-worn cameras, as well as M500 and 4RE in-car video systems, enabling you to upload video evidence quickly and securely. It also allows live-streaming capabilities through the optional SmartControl and SmartConnect applications.

VIDEO EVIDENCE MANAGEMENT

Using VideoManager EL Cloud delivers benefits to all aspects of video evidence management. From streamlining the evidence review process to automatically maintaining your stored data, VideoManager EL Cloud makes evidence management as efficient as possible. With VideoManager EL Cloud, you minimize the amount of time spent manually managing evidence, allowing your team to spend more time in the field.

Simplified Evidence Review

VideoManager EL Cloud makes evidence review easier by allowing users to upload evidence into cloud storage from their in-field devices. When evidence is uploaded, important information is sorted, which groups relevant evidence together. This information includes a recording's date and time, device used to capture, event ID, officer name, and event type. This allows you to view recordings of an incident that were taken from several devices simultaneously, eliminating the task of reviewing irrelevant footage during review.

Its built-in media player includes a visual display of incident data, allowing you to tag moments of interest, such as when lights, sirens, or brakes were activated during the event timeline.

Other relevant files, such as PDFs, spreadsheets, reports, third-party videos, audio recordings, pictures, and drawings, can also be grouped together and stored under a specific case entry, allowing all pertinent information to be stored together in VideoManager EL.

Easy Evidence Sharing

VideoManager EL Cloud allows you to easily share information in the evidence review or judiciary sharing process by exporting evidence data as MP4 files.

You can also find relevant evidence data using audit log filters, including criteria such as import, export, playback, download, share, and modify dates.

Automatic Data Maintenance

VideoManager EL Cloud lets you automatically organize the evidence data you store, allowing you to save time that would be spent manually managing it. It can schedule the automatic movement or purging of events on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis, based on how the user wants to configure the system.

Security groups and permissions are easily set-up in VideoManager EL Cloud, allowing you to grant individuals access to evidence on an as-needed basis.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Integration with In-Car and Body-Worn Cameras

Officers on the road are able to automatically upload encrypted video from in-car systems and body cameras. This eliminates the need for trips to and from the station solely for uploading data into the system.

Video and audio captured by the M500, V300, 4RE and VISTA camera systems are automatically linked in VideoManager EL Cloud based on time and location. You can then utilize synchronized playback and export of video and audio from multiple devices in the same recording group, where video and audio streams can be matched together.

Optional Live Video Streaming

VideoManager EL Cloud integrates with SmartControl, an optional mobile application for Android or iOS that allows officers to complete evidence review work normally completed at their desk from their smartphone.

SmartControl also allows officers to categorize recordings using event tags, stream live video from, and change camera settings, such as adjusting field of view, brightness, and audio levels.

SmartConnect, an optional smartphone application, provides VISTA body-worn camera users with immediate in-field access to their body cameras. SmartConnect includes the ability to pair with VISTA cameras, adjust officer preferences, categorize recordings with incident IDs and case numbers, and play back recordings.

DEVICE MANAGEMENT

Agencies using VideoManager EL Cloud are able to assign users to devices, track them, and streamline shift changes. You can easily manage, configure, update firmware, and deploy in-car and body-worn cameras. Individual preference settings can be configured based on user profiles, allowing quick device transactions within a pooled device system. VideoManager EL Cloud also tracks devices and enables them to be quickly exchanged between officers during shift changes. This minimizes the amount of devices needed for your fleet.

Device Tracking

You can easily manage, configure, and deploy their in-car and body-worn cameras in VideoManager EL Cloud. Devices can be assigned to personnel within VideoManager EL Cloud and tracked, helping agencies keep track of which users have specific devices.

Faster Shift Changes

VideoManager EL Cloud’s Rapid Checkout Kiosk feature allows agencies to take advantage of a pooled camera system to utilize fewer cameras. Rapid Checkout Kiosk feature allows agencies using a pooled camera system to use fewer cameras. Cameras can be checked out at the start of a shift using an easy-to-use interface. At the end of the shift, the camera can be returned to its dock, where the video is automatically uploaded and the camera is made ready to be checked out and used for the next shift.

Devices can also be configured to remember individual preference settings for each user, including volume level, screen brightness and camera aim. These settings are applied whenever a device is assigned to a specific officer. A variety of settings within VideoManager EL Cloud also enable you to configure devices to operate in alignment with your agency’s policies and procedures.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

M500 In-Car Video System

Solution Description

The M500 In-Car Video System is the first AI-enabled in-car video solution for law enforcement. It combines Motorola's powerful camera technology with our industry-leading digital evidence management software, VideoManager, to deliver high-quality digital evidence and real-time analytics.



The M500 offers the following benefits:

- Delivers exceptionally clear, evidence-grade video, from inside and outside the vehicle

  The M500 has three high-definition cameras, mounted on the front and rear windshield and in the cabin. The front camera has a 4K sensor, with an ultra high-definition recording resolution that captures both wide-angle and focused video streams. The cabin camera's infrared illumination allows backseat recording in total darkness, and a built-in microphone captures audio in the vehicle during recording.

- Works reliably, even in challenging situations

  The cameras and processor are small, rugged devices, easily and securely installed where they do not hinder any line of sight. They are tamper proof and built to withstand significant impact and severe weather conditions. Even if a vehicle is in a serious collision, the Uninterruptible Power Supply automatically kicks in to continue capturing evidence for those critical extra seconds.

- Protects video data, whether in transit or at rest

  The powerful core processor, with a 1 terabyte drive, securely stores all video footage, encrypting the data to prevent cyber threats.

- Provides users a reliable, easy-to-learn system

  Ease of use is at the heart of the M500. The interface is highly intuitive, and any feature can be accessed with no more than three touches of the control panel. Users can start a recording manually or program sensors to activate a recording when triggered – such as a siren, blue lights, vehicle speed, crash detection, wireless microphones, and more. After the recording starts and is categorized, everything is automated, including the uploading of footage to the system's evidence management software, VideoManager. There, recordings are easily managed, redacted, organized, and shared with all authorized parties, including first responders, fleet managers, investigative officers, supervisors, prosecutors, and legal teams.

- Increases efficiency

  The system's software makes it easy to search and analyze video footage, which can save countless hours for users and minimize human error.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Promotes trust

  By providing a clear record of incidents that occur while officers are on duty, the M500 promotes trust between public safety agents and the communities they serve.

- Integrates seamlessly with other Motorola technologies

  The M500 offers additional benefits when working in conjunction with Motorola's V700 Body-Worn Camera or L5M License Plate Recognition camera and VehicleManager.

  When used with the V700, the M500 in-car video system triggers the V700 to record at the same time. Officers can focus on the situation at hand, while the cameras – working together as a seamless system – capture synchronized recording from multiple vantage points. The footage is uploaded to and can be reviewed on the same system.

  When used with the L5M, both the LPR camera and the M500 feed their collected license plate data into Vigilant VehicleManager and display the information on a single interface. Working together, the systems increase coverage while maintaining ease of use through a shared user interface and database.

  The M500 is a reliable and comprehensive mobile video solution that will enhance safety, promote accountability, and improve efficiency. It ensures that you always have the critical information needed for smarter, faster decisions to help keep officers and the communities they serve safe.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

MOBILE VIDEO PRODUCTS NEW SYSTEM STATEMENT OF WORK

OVERVIEW

This Statement of Work (SOW) outlines the responsibilities of Motorola Solutions, Inc. (Motorola) and the Customer for the implementation of body-worn camera(s) and/or in-car video system(s) and your digital evidence management solution. For the purpose of this SOW, the term “Motorola” may refer to our affiliates, subcontractors, or certified third-party partners. A third-party partner(s) (Motorola-certified installer) will work on Motorola’s behalf to install your in-car video system(s) (if applicable).

This SOW addresses the responsibilities of Motorola and the Customer that are relevant to the implementation of the hardware and software components listed in the Solutions Description. Any changes or deviations from this SOW must be mutually agreed upon by Motorola and the Customer and will be addressed in accordance with the change provisions of the Contract. The Customer acknowledges any changes or deviations from this SOW may incur additional cost.

Motorola and the Customer will work to complete their respective responsibilities in accordance with the Project Schedule. Any changes to the Project Schedule must be mutually agreed upon by both parties in accordance with the change provisions of the Contract.

Unless specifically stated, Motorola will perform the work remotely. The Customer will provide Motorola personnel with access to their network and facilities so Motorola is able to fulfill its obligations. All work will be performed during normal business hours based on the Customer’s time zone (Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.).

The number and type of software subscription licenses, products, or services provided by Motorola are specifically listed in the Contract and referenced in the SOW. Services provided under this SOW are governed by the mutually executed Contract between the parties, or Motorola’s Master Customer Agreement and applicable addenda (“Contract”).

AWARD, ADMINISTRATION, AND PROJECT INITIATION

Project Initiation and Planning will begin following the execution of the Contract between Motorola and the Customer. At the conclusion of Project Planning, Motorola’s Project Manager (PM) will begin status meetings and provide status reports on a regular cadence with the Customer’s PM. The status report will provide a summary of activities completed, activities planned, progress against the project schedule, items of concern requiring attention, as well as, potential project risks and agreed upon mitigation actions.

Motorola utilizes Google Meet as its teleconference tool. If the Customer desires to use an alternative teleconferencing tool, any costs incurred from the use of this alternate teleconferencing tool will be the responsibility of the Customer.

FBI-CJIS SECURITY POLICY – CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION

CJIS Security Policy Compliance

Motorola does not believe our Mobile Video offerings (i.e. in-car/body-worn cameras) require compliance with the FBI-CJIS Security Policy (CJISSECPOL) based on the definition in Section 4 of CJISSECPOL and how the FBI-CJIS defines Criminal Justice Information. However, Motorola does design its products with the CJISSECPOL

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

security controls as a guide. Motorola's Mobile Video system design and features support best practice security controls and policy compliance. In the event of a CJIS technical audit request, Motorola will support the Customer throughout this process.

Personnel Security – Background Screening

Motorola will assist the Customer with completing the CJIS Security Policy Section 5.12 Personnel Security related to authorized personnel background screening when requested to do so by the Customer. Based on Section 5.12, a Motorola employee is defined as someone who is required to be on the Customer's property with unescorted access. Motorola employees will also have access to the Customer's network(s) and stored information. Motorola has remote access tools to support virtual escorted access to on-premises customer assets.

Additionally, Motorola performs independent criminal background investigations including name based background checks, credential and educational vetting, credit checks, U.S. citizen and authorized worker identity verification on its employees.

Motorola will support the Customer in the event of a CJIS audit request to validate employees assigned to the project requiring CJIS Section 5.12 Personnel Security screening and determine whether this list is up to date and accurate. Motorola will notify the Customer within 24 hours or next business day of a personnel status change.

Security Awareness Training

Motorola requires all employees who will support the Customer to undergo Level 3 Security Awareness Training provided by Peak Performance and their CJIS online training platform. If the Customer does not have access to these records, Motorola can facilitate proof of completion. If the Customer requires additional and/or separate training, Motorola will work with the Customer to accommodate this request at an additional cost.

CJIS Security Addendum

Motorola requires all employees directly supporting the Customer to sign the CJIS Security Addendum if required to do so by the Customer.

Third Party Installer

The Motorola-certified third party installer will work independently with the Customer to complete the Section 5.12 Personnel Security checks, complete Security Awareness Training and execute the CJIS Security Addendum.

COMPLETION CRITERIA

The project is considered complete once Motorola has completed all responsibilities listed in this SOW. The Customer's task completion will occur based on the Project Schedule to ensure Motorola is able to complete all tasks without delays. Motorola will not be held liable for project delays due to incomplete Customer tasks.

The Customer must provide Motorola with written notification if they do not accept the completion of Motorola responsibilities. Written notification must be provided to Motorola within ten (10) business days of task completion. The project will be deemed accepted if no written notification is received within ten (10) business days.

In the absence of written notification for non-acceptance, beneficial use will occur thirty (30) days after functional demonstration of the system.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE PERIOD

If the contracted system includes a subscription, the subscription service period will begin upon the Customer's receipt of credentials for access. The provision and use of the subscription service is governed by the Contract.

PROJECT ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OVERVIEW

Motorola Project Roles and Responsibilities

The Motorola Project Team will be assigned to the project under the direction of the Motorola PM. Each team member will be engaged in different phases of the project as necessary. Some team members will be multi-disciplinary and may fulfill more than one role.

In order to maximize effectiveness, the Motorola Project Team will provide various services remotely by teleconference, web-conference, or other remote method in order to fulfill our commitments as outlined in this SOW.

Our experience has shown customers who take an active role in the operational and educational process of their system realize user adoption sooner and achieve higher levels of success with system operation. The subsections below provide an overview of each Motorola Project Team Member.

Project Manager (PM)

The PM will be the principal business representative and point of contact for Motorola. The PM's responsibilities may include but are not limited to:

- Manage Motorola responsibilities related to the delivery of the project.
- Maintain the Project Schedule, and manage assigned Motorola personnel, subcontractors, and suppliers as applicable.
- Coordinate schedules of assigned Motorola personnel, subcontractors, and suppliers as applicable.
- Conduct equipment inventory if applicable.
- Maintain project communications with the Customer.
- Identify and manage project risks.
- Coordinate collaboration of Customer resources to minimize project delays.
- Evaluate project status against Project Schedule.
- Conduct status meetings on mutually agreed upon dates to discuss project status.
- Provide timely responses to Customer inquiries and issues related to project progress.
- Conduct daily status calls with the Customer during Go-Live.

Post Sales Engineer

The Post Sales Engineer will work with the Customer's Project Team on:

- Discovery validation.
- System provisioning.
- Covers the IT portion of the Project Kickoff Call with the Customer.
- Contracted data migration between two disparate digital evidence management systems (if applicable).

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

System Technologist (ST)

The ST will work with the Customer's Project Team on:

- Configure Customer's digital evidence management system.
- Inspect installation and configure hardware devices.
- Provide instructions to the Customer on how to configure the hardware.
- Review Deployment Checklist with the Customer.
- Develop and submit a Trip Report.
- Update Customer IP Map.

Professional Services Engineer (if applicable)

The Professional Services Engineer is engaged on projects that include integration between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party software application. Their responsibilities include:

- Delivery of the interface between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party software (e.g. CAD).
- Work with the Customer to access required systems/data.

Application Specialist (if applicable)

The Application Specialist will work with the Customer Project Team on system provisioning and education. The Application Specialist's responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- Deliver provisioning education and guidance to the Customer for operating and maintaining their system.
- Provide product education as defined by this SOW and described in the Education Plan.
- Provide on-site training based on the products the Customer purchased.

Technical Trainer / Instructor

The Technical Trainer / Instructor provides training on-site or remote depending on the training topic and deployment services purchased.

Motorola-Certified Installer

The Motorola-certified installer is primarily responsible for installing in-car video systems (ICVs) into Customer vehicles. There are specific requirements the 3rd party partner must meet in order to be considered a Motorola-certified installer, and they include the following:

- **Required Training**
  - WTG0501 - M500 Vehicle Installation Certification (Remote) or WTG0503 - M500 Vehicle Installation Certification (Live)
    - Needs to be renewed yearly.
    - Needs to be submitted to the PM by the technician completing the installation no less than thirty (30) days prior to the installation.
  - Review of any previous Motorola Solutions Technical Notifications (MTNs).
- **Optional Training**
  - WGD00186 - M500 Installation Overview and Quick Start (NA)
    - Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.
  - WGD00177 - M500 In-Car Video System Installation Guide
    - Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.
  - MN010272A01 - M500 In-Car Video System Basic Service Manual

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Not required for installation. Available for the installing technician.

Other responsibilities the Motorola-certified installer may be involved in include the installation of cellular routers or Access Points. These activities will only be completed by Motorola if Motorola quotes these services; otherwise, the completion of these services are solely the responsibility of the Customer.

Customer Support Services Team

The Customer Support Services Team will provide on-going support to the Customer following Go-Live and final acceptance of the project.

Customer Project Roles and Responsibilities

Motorola has defined key resources that are critical to this project and must participate in all the activities defined in this SOW. During the Project Planning phase, the Customer will be required to provide names and contact information for the roles listed below. It is critical that these resources are empowered to make decisions based on the Customer's operational and administration needs. The Customer Project Team will be engaged from Project Initiation through Beneficial Use of the system. In the event the Customer is unable to provide the resources identified in this section, Motorola may be able to supplement these resources at an additional cost.

Project Manager

The PM will act as the primary point of contact for the duration of the project. In the event the project involves multiple locations, Motorola will work exclusively with the Customer's primary PM. The PM's responsibilities will include, but are not limited to:

- Communicate and coordinate with other project participants.
- Manage the Customer Project Team including subcontractors and third-party vendors. This includes timely facilitation of tasks and activities.
- Maintain project communications with the Motorola PM.
- Identify tasks required of Customer staff that are outlined in this SOW and the Project Schedule.
- Consolidate all project inquiries from Customer staff to present to Motorola PM.
- Approve a deployment date offered by Motorola.
- Review Project Schedule with the Motorola PM and finalize tasks, dates, and responsibilities.
- Measure and evaluate progress against the Project Schedule.
- Monitor project to ensure resources are available as required.
- Attend status meetings.
- Provide timely responses to issues related to project progress.
- Liaise and coordinate with other agencies, Customer vendors, contractors, and common carriers.
- Review and administer change control procedures, hardware and software certification, and all related project tasks required to meet the deployment date.
- Ensure Customer vendors' readiness ahead of the deployment date.
- Assign one or more personnel to work with Motorola staff as needed for the duration of the project, including one or more representatives from the IT department.
- Identify a resource with authority to formally acknowledge and approve milestone recognition certificates, as well as, approve and release payments in a timely manner.
- Provide Motorola personnel with access to all Customer facilities where system equipment is to be installed. Temporary identification cards are to be issued to Motorola personnel, if required for access.
- Ensure remote network connectivity and access for Motorola resources.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Assume responsibility for all fees pertaining to licenses, inspections and any delays associated with inspections due to required permits as applicable to this project.
- Provide reasonable care to prevent equipment exposure from contaminants that may cause damage to the equipment or interruption of service.
- Ensure a safe working environment for Motorola personnel.
- Identify and manage project risks.
- Provide signature(s) of Motorola-provided milestone recognition certificate(s) within ten (10) business days of receipt.

IT Support

IT Support manages the technical efforts and ongoing activities of the Customer's system. IT Support will be responsible for managing Customer provisioning and providing Motorola with the required information for LAN, WAN, server and client infrastructure.

The IT Support Team responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- Participate in delivery and training activities to understand the software and functionality of the system.
- Participate with Customer Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) during the provisioning process and associated training.
- Authorize global provisioning decisions and be the Point of Contact (POC) for reporting and verifying problems.
- Maintain provisioning.
- Implement changes to Customer infrastructure in support of the proposed system.

Video Management Point of Contact (POC)

The Video Manager POC will educate users on digital media policy, participate in Discovery tasks, and complete the Video Management Administration training. The Customer is responsible for its own creation and enforcement of media protection policies and procedures for any digital media created, extracted, or downloaded from the digital evidence management system.

Subject Matter Experts (SMEs)

SMEs are a core group of users involved with the analysis, training and provisioning process, including making decisions on global provisioning. The SMEs should be experienced users in their own respective field (evidence, dispatch, patrol, etc.) and should be empowered by the Customer to make decisions based on provisioning, workflows, and department policies related to the proposed system.

Training POC

The Training POC will act as the course facilitator and is considered the Customer's educational monitor. The Training POC will work with Motorola when policy and procedural questions arise. They will be responsible for developing any agency specific training material(s) and configuring new users on the Motorola Learning eXperience Portal (LXP) system. This role will serve as the first line of support during Go-Live for the Customer's end users.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

General Customer Responsibilities (if applicable)

In addition to the Customer responsibilities listed above, the Customer is responsible for the following:

- All Customer-provided equipment, including third-party hardware and software needed for the proposed system but not listed as a Motorola deliverable. Examples include end user workstations, network equipment, etc.
- Configure, test, and maintain third-party system(s) that will interface with the proposed system.
- Establish an Application Programming Interface (API) for applicable third-party system(s) and provide documentation that describes the integration to the Motorola system.
- Coordinate and facilitate communication between Motorola and Customer third-party vendor(s) as required.
- Motorola-certified installers must be certified through LXP for remote or in person installation training. The Customer is responsible for work performed by non-certified installers.
- Upgrades to Customer's existing system(s) in order to support the proposed system.
- Mitigate the impact of upgrading Customer third-party system(s) that will integrate with the proposed system. Motorola strongly recommends working with the Motorola Project Team to understand the impact of such upgrades prior to taking action.
- Active participation of Customer SMEs during the course of the project.
- Electronic versions of any documentation associated with business processes identified.
- Providing a facility with the required computer and audio-visual equipment for training and work sessions.
- Ability to participate in remote project meetings using Google Meet or a mutually agreed upon Customer-provided remote conferencing tool.

Motorola is not responsible for any delays that arise from Customer's failure to perform the responsibilities outlined in this SOW or delays caused by Customer's third-party vendor(s) or subcontractor(s).

NETWORK AND HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements must be met by the Customer prior to Motorola installing the proposed system:

- Provide network connectivity for the transfer and exchange of data for the proposed system.
- Provide Virtual Private Network (VPN) remote access for Motorola personnel to configure the system and conduct diagnostics.
- Provide Internet access to server(s).
- Provide devices such as workstations, tablets, and smartphones with Internet access for system usage. Chrome is the recommended browser for optimal performance. The workstations must support MS Windows 11 Enterprise.
- Provide and install antivirus software for workstation(s).
- Provide Motorola with administrative rights to Active Directory for the purpose of installation, configuration, and support.
- Provide all environmental conditions such as power, uninterruptible power sources (UPS), HVAC, firewall and network requirements.
- Ensure required traffic is routed through Customer's firewall.

Motorola is not responsible for any costs or delays that arise from Customer's failure to meet network and hardware requirements.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

PROJECT PLANNING

A clear understanding of the needs and expectations of Motorola and the Customer is critical to fostering a collaborative environment of trust and mutual respect. Project Planning requires the gathering of specific information to set clear project expectations and guidelines, as well as lay the foundation for a successful implementation.

PROJECT PLANNING SESSION

A Project Planning Session will be scheduled after the Contract has been executed. The Project Planning Session is an opportunity for the Motorola and Customer PM to meet prior to the Project Kickoff Meeting and review key elements of the project and expectations. Depending on the items purchased, the agenda will typically include:

- A high level review of the following project elements:
  - Contract documents.
  - A summary of contracted applications and hardware as purchased.
  - Customer's involvement in project activities to confirm understanding of scope and required time commitments.
  - A high level Project Schedule with milestones and dates.
- Confirm CJIS background investigations and fingerprint requirements for Motorola employees and/or subcontractors.
- Determine Customer location for Motorola to ship their equipment for installation.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Schedule the remote Project Planning Session.
- Request the assignment of Customer Project Team and any additional Customer resources that are instrumental to the project's success.
- Provide the initial Project Schedule.
- Baseline the Project Schedule.
- Review Motorola's delivery approach and its reliance on Customer-provided remote access.
- Document mutually agreed upon Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.
- Request user information required to establish the Customer in LXP.

Customer Responsibilities

- Identify Customer Project Team and any additional Customer resources that are instrumental to the project's success.
- Acknowledge the mutually agreed upon Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.
- Provide approval to proceed with the Project Kickoff Meeting.

Motorola Deliverables

- Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.

PROJECT KICKOFF

Motorola will work with the Customer to understand the impact of introducing a new solution and the preparedness needed for a successful implementation.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Note – The IT Questionnaire is completed during the pre-sales process and prior to Contract award. The IT Questionnaire is given to Motorola at the time of offer acceptance. Delay in completing the IT Questionnaire may delay shipment of equipment. Motorola will not be responsible for any delays associated with or related to the completion of the IT Questionnaire.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Review Contract documents including project delivery requirements as described in this SOW.
- Discuss the deployment start date and deliver the Deployment Checklist.
- Discuss vehicle equipment installation activities and responsibilities.
- Discuss the equipment inventory process (if applicable).
- Discuss project team participants and their role(s) in the project with fulfilling the obligations of this SOW.
- Review resource and scheduling requirements.
- Discuss Motorola remote system access requirements (24-hour access to a secured two-way Internet connection through the Customer's firewall for the purpose of deployment and maintenance).
- Discuss and deliver the Business Process Review (BPR) Workbook.
- Complete all necessary documentation (i.e. fingerprints, background checks, card keys, etc.) required for Motorola resources to gain access to Customer facilities.
- Discuss the LXP training approach.
- Provide designated Customer administrator with access to LXP.
- Review and agree on completion criteria and the process for transitioning to support.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide feedback on project delivery requirements.
- Review the Deployment Checklist.
- Review the roles of project participants to identify decision-making authority.
- Provide VPN access to Motorola personnel to facilitate delivery of services described in this SOW.
- Validate non-disclosure agreements, approvals, and other related items are complete (if applicable).
- Provide all documentation (i.e. fingerprints, background checks, card keys, etc.) required for Motorola resources to gain access to Customer facilities.
- Provide Motorola with names and contact information to the designated LXP Administrator(s).

Motorola Deliverables

- Project Kickoff Meeting Minutes.
- BPR Workbook.
- Deployment Checklist.

DISCOVERY TELECONFERENCE

During the Discovery Teleconference, Motorola will meet with the Customer to define system configuration, as well as, agency recording and retention policies. This information will be documented in the Business Process Review (BPR) Workbook, which is used as a guide for configuration and provisioning decisions.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Facilitate Discovery Teleconference(s).
- Review and complete BPR Workbook with the Customer.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Confirm Customer-provided configuration inputs.

Customer Responsibilities

- Gather and review information required to complete the BPR Workbook during the Discovery Teleconference.
- Schedule Customer Project Team and SMEs to attend the Discovery Teleconference. SMEs should be present to weigh-in on hardware, software and network components. Customer attendees should be empowered to convey policies and make modifications to policies as necessary.
- Return completed BPR Workbook no later than five (5) business days after the conclusion of the Discovery Teleconference.

Motorola Deliverables

- Completed BPR Workbook.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

PROJECT EXECUTION

HARDWARE PROCUREMENT AND INSTALLATION

Motorola will procure contracted hardware as part of the ordering process. The hardware will be configured with a basic profile in line with the information provided by the IT Questionnaire or Discovery Teleconference for installation and configuration of the system. The Customer is responsible for providing an installation environment that meets manufacturer's specifications for the hardware, which includes but is not limited to:

- Power
- Heating and Cooling
- Network Connectivity
- Access and Security
- Conduit and Cabling

Motorola Responsibilities

- Procure contracted equipment and ship to the Customer's designated location.
- Inventory equipment after arrival at Customer location (if applicable).
- Install backend server in Customer's designated area (if applicable).
- Conduct a power-on test to validate the installed hardware and software are ready for configuration.
- Verify remote connection to hardware.
- For an on-site deployment, Motorola will be responsible for verifying the body-worn camera Transfer Stations are connected to the Customer's network. The Customer is responsible for ensuring Motorola has the correct IP address(es) for configuring the Transfer Stations, and the Customer's network is operational.
- The installer will be responsible for installing the Access Point(s) (APs) if provided by Motorola (if applicable).
- The ST will verify whether the AP(s) are properly installed and connected to the network (if applicable).
- Create a Trip Report outlining the activities completed during configuration and testing of system hardware.

Customer Responsibilities (if applicable)

- Procure Customer-provided equipment and make it available at the installation location.
- Confirm the server room complies with environmental requirements (i.e. power, uninterruptible power, surge protection, heating/cooling, etc.).
- Verify the server is connected to the Customer's network.
- Provide, install, and maintain antivirus software for server(s) and/or workstation(s).
- Enable outgoing network connection (external firewall) to the CommandCentral cloud by utilizing the Customer's Internet connection (if applicable).
- Install Customer-supplied APs (if applicable).
- Verify APs are properly installed and connected to the network (if applicable).
- For remote deployments, the Customer is responsible for verifying the body-worn camera Transfer Stations are connected to their network.
- Confirm access to installed software on Customer-provided workstation(s).
- For body-worn cameras, the Customer will verify whether the Transfer Station(s) are connected to their network.

Motorola Deliverables

- Contracted Equipment.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Equipment Inventory (if applicable).

In-Car Video System Configuration (if applicable)

The Motorola-certified installer will complete the installation of the in-car video (ICV) system(s) within the Customer-provided vehicle(s). The installer may also be responsible for installing cellular routers or WiFi radios inside the vehicle(s) for wireless upload of video to the Customer's digital evidence management system.

The Customer vehicles must be available for the ST to complete the configuration and testing of the contractual number of ICVs. If the Customer does not have all vehicles available during the agreed upon date and time, the Customer may opt to sign-off on the number of ICV configurations completed. If the Customer requires the ST to complete the full contractual number of ICVs at a later date and time, additional cost may be incurred. **Table 1-1** shows the number of ICVs an ST is contractually obligated to configure and test based on the number of ICVs purchased.

Table 1-1: Number of Contractual ICV Configurations

Number of ICV Purchased	Number of ICV to Test
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5 - 25	5
26 - 50	10
51 - 75	15
76 - 100	20
101 - 150	30
151 - 200	40
201+	20%

Note – The Pricing Page will reflect in-car video installation services by Motorola if Motorola is responsible for the vehicle installations.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Setup server for ICV digital video recorder (DVR) configuration.
- Create configuration USB used to complete ICV hardware configuration and validation.
- Travel to the Customer site to conduct configuration and testing of ICVs.
- Complete ICV configuration on a single vehicle, and validate the configuration with the Customer.
- Receive Customer approval to proceed with remaining ICV configurations.
- Complete remaining contracted vehicle configurations.
- Test a subset of completed ICV hardware configurations.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- For Motorola-certified installer, complete the installation of cellular router and confirm placement of antenna mounting with Customer (if applicable).
- The Motorola-certified installer will install Customer-provided SIM card into cellular router and connect cellular router to ICV (if applicable).
- Activities surrounding ICV (M500) interface to Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) (if applicable).
  - Install Car Detector Mobile MDC Software on Customer-provided mobile data terminal (MDT) within the vehicle.
  - Configure MDC Network Card.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide Motorola with remote connection and access credentials to complete ICV hardware configuration.
- Notify Motorola of the vehicle installation location.
- Coordinate and schedule date and time for ICV hardware configuration(s).
- Make ICV hardware available to Motorola for configuration and testing in accordance with the Project Schedule.
- Provide cellular SIM Card for Internet connectivity to the installer at time of vehicle installation.

Motorola Deliverables

- Complete Functional Validation Plan as it applies to the proposed solution.

NOTE - The Customer is responsible for having all vehicles and devices available for installation per the Project Schedule. All cellular data fees and Internet connectivity charges are the responsibility of the Customer. If a Motorola-certified installer is not used to install the ICV(s), Motorola is not responsible for any errors in hardware installation, performance or delays in the Project Schedule. In the event the Customer takes on the responsibility of installing the ICV(s) through a Motorola-certified installer, Motorola is also not responsible for any errors in hardware installation, performance or delays in the Project Schedule. For ALPR installations, an MDT is required for all vehicles (if applicable).

Body Worn Camera Configuration (if applicable)

The Transfer Station will be utilized to configure each body-worn camera according to the Business Process Review. In order for this process to be successfully completed, the Transfer Station must be connected to the Customer's digital evidence management system. The table below shows the number of body-worn cameras an ST is contractually obligated to configure and test based on the number of body-worn cameras purchased.

Table 1-2: Number of Contractual Body-Worn Camera Configurations

Number of BWC Purchased	Number of BWC to Test
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5 - 25	5
26 - 50	10

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Number of BWC Purchased	Number of BWC to Test
51 - 75	15
76 - 100	20
101 - 150	30
151 - 200	40
201+	20%

Motorola Responsibilities

- Configure Transfer Station(s) for connectivity to the digital evidence management system.
- Verify the Transfer Station(s) is configured properly and connected to the network.
- Configure body-worn camera(s) within the digital evidence management system.
- Check out body-worn camera(s) and create a test recording.
- Verify completion of upload from body-worn camera(s) after it is docked in a Transfer Station or USB dock.
- Install and provide a demonstration of client software as part of the same on-site engagement as Go-Live, unless otherwise outlined in this SOW.

Customer Responsibilities

- Select physical location(s) for Transfer Station(s).
- Provide and install workstation hardware.
- Complete installation of client software on remaining workstations and mobile devices.
- Validate functionality of components and solution utilizing the Deployment Checklist.
- Provide Motorola remote connection information and necessary credentials.

Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) Commissioning (if applicable)

This section highlights the responsibilities of Motorola and the Customer when an in-car video system interfaces with the Law Enforcement Archival Report Network (LEARN) database.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Create a Customer account in the LEARN system with user emails.
- Verify the Customer has installed and launched the Vigilant Car Detector Mobile Software per the Vigilant LEARN Quickstart Guide.
- Provide Mobile LPR - Officer Safety Basic and Advanced Pre-Installation Checklist.
- Provide Agency Manager with Training Materials and Car Detector Mobile MDC software installation guide.
- Advise Agency Manager of different options available to add new users.
- Confirm Agency Manager is aware of registration required for Hotlists.
- Confirm Agency Manager understands how to set up data-sharing.

Customer Responsibilities

- Identify the Agency Manager.
- Register to receive access to Hotlists.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

SOFTWARE INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION

Motorola will install VideoManager Evidence Library (EL) software on a specified number of workstations dictated by the Contract. The Customer will be responsible for installing the software on the remaining workstations. Provisioning of VideoManager EL software will be done in accordance with the information contained in the BPR Workbook.

Installation of VideoManager EL software consists of the following activities:

- Delivery and installation of server hardware (if applicable).
- Network discovery.
- Operating system and software installation.
- Onboarding user / group identity set up.
- Provide access to the application.

VideoManager EL (if applicable)

The VideoManager EL software is an on-premises solution that requires an onsite server and supports both body worn cameras and in-car video systems.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Install software on a specified number of customer workstations and/or mobile devices.
- Use information provided in the BPR Workbook to configure VideoManager EL software.
- Test software using applicable portions of the Functional Validation Plan.
- Provide instruction on client software USB utility.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide a network environment that conforms to the requirements presented in the Solution Description.
- Procure and install server and storage hardware at desired location in accordance with Solution Description requirements.
- Perform a power on test with Motorola.
- Provide assigned Motorola System Administrator with access to SQL database for installation purposes (Motorola’s access will be revoked upon conclusion of the installation).
- For Active Directory integration, provide domain user (service account), security group (for application administrators including service account), and domain read access (if applicable).
- Provide workstation and/or mobile device hardware in accordance with specifications listed in the Solution Description.
- Complete online training.
- Complete installation of client software on remaining workstations and/or mobile devices.

VideoManager ELC (if applicable)

VideoManager ELC software is a cloud solution that does not require an onsite server and supports both body-worn cameras and in-car video systems.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Use information provided in BPR Workbook to configure VideoManager ELC software.
- Based on Customer feedback, perform the following activities:

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

  - Create users, groups, and setup permissions.
  - Create event categories.
  - Set retention policies.
- Test software using applicable portions of the Functional Validation Plan.
- Ensure training POC can access the system.

Customer Responsibilities

- Verify traffic can be routed through Customer's firewall and reaches end user workstations.

CloudConnect Installation and Configuration (applicable for CommandCentral Aware purchase)

Motorola Responsibilities

- Verify remote access capability.
- Remotely configure CloudConnect Virtual Machine within the Cloud Anchor Server.
- Configure network connectivity and test connection to the CloudConnect Virtual Machine.
- Create an IPSEC tunnel.
- Provide Customer with the information for setting up the IPSEC tunnel.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide Motorola with two static IP addresses, corresponding subnet masks/default gateway, and available NTP and DNS IP for the CloudConnect Virtual Machine and the Cloud Anchor Server.
- Confirm with Motorola the network performance requirements are met.
- Configure firewall to allow traffic from IPSEC tunnel.

Completion Criteria

- CloudConnect Virtual Machine configuration is complete and accessible throughout the network.

CommandCentral Evidence (if applicable)

Motorola will work with the Customer to determine best industry practices, current operations environment, and subsystem integration to ensure optimal configuration of your CommandCentral Evidence solution.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Use the CommandCentral Admin Portal to provision users, groups, and rules based on Customer Active Directory data.
- Guide the Customer in the configuration of CommandCentral Evidence.

Customer Responsibilities

- Supply access and credentials to Customer's Active Directory for the purpose of Motorola conducting CommandCentral Evidence provisioning.
- Respond to Motorola's inquiries regarding users, groups and agency mapping to CommandCentral Evidence.
- Provision policies, procedures, and user permissions.
- Configure evidence as directed by Motorola.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

DATA MIGRATION SERVICES (IF APPLICABLE)

The Customer is responsible for partitioning data to be converted from a legacy or on-premises digital evidence management system to an on-cloud solution as part of this offer. The Customer will have ten (10) business days to provide feedback after Motorola validates the migrated data. If feedback is not received on or before ten (10) business days, Motorola will assume the migration is complete.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Receive access to Customer video data.
- Perform contracted data migration and validation.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide remote access to partitioned data to be migrated.
- Validate migrated dataset, and provide Motorola with feedback within ten (10) business days.

Completion Criteria

- A migrated dataset as defined in the Contract.

DEMS INTEGRATIONS AND THIRD-PARTY INTERFACES (IF APPLICABLE)

The integration between Motorola's digital evidence management system and the Customer's third-party system may consist of an iterative series of activities depending on the complexity of accessing the third-party system. Interfaces will be installed and configured in accordance with the Project Schedule. The Customer is responsible for engaging third-party vendors as required to facilitate connectivity and testing of the interface(s).

Motorola Responsibilities

- Develop and configure interface(s) to support the functionality described in the Solution Description.
- Establish and validate connectivity between Motorola and third-party systems.
- Perform functional demonstration to confirm the interface(s) can transmit and receive data to the Customer's digital evidence management system.

Customer Responsibilities

- Act as liaison between Motorola and third-party vendor(s) as required to establish connectivity to the digital evidence management system.
- Provide personnel authorized to make changes to the network and third-party systems to support Motorola's integration efforts.
- Provide network connectivity between digital evidence management system and the third-party system(s).
- Provide information on API, SDKs, data scheme, and any documentation necessary to establish interfaces with all local and remote systems. This information should be provided to the Motorola PM within ten (10) business days of the Interface Engagement Meeting.

NOTE - At the time of initial design, unknown circumstances, requirements or anomalies may present difficulties with interfacing Motorola products to a third-party application. These difficulties could result in a poorly performing or a non-functional interface. By providing Motorola with this information early in the deployment process, will put us in the best position to mitigate these potential issues. If the resolution requires additional third-party integration, application upgrades, APIs, and/or additional software licenses, the Customer is responsible for addressing these issues at their cost. Motorola is not responsible for any delays or costs associated with third-party applications or Customer-provided third-party hardware or software.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

SYSTEM TRAINING

The objective of this section is to prepare for and deliver training. Motorola training consists of computer-based (online) and instructor-led (on-site or remote) depending on what is purchased. Our training delivery methods will vary depending on course content. Training will be delivered in accordance with the Education Plan. As part of our training delivery, Motorola will provide user guides and training materials in an electronic format.

ONLINE TRAINING (IF APPLICABLE)

Online training is made available to the Customer through LXP. This subscription service provides customers with unlimited access to our online training content and provides users with the flexibility of learning the content at their own pace. Training content is added and updated on a regular basis to keep information current.

Through LXP, a list of available online training courses, Motorola User Guides, and Training Material are accessible in electronic format.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Designate a LXP Administrator to work with the Customer.
- Establish an accessible instance of LXP for the Customer.
- Configure a Customer-specific portal view.
- Organize content to align with Customer's selected technologies.
- Create initial Customer user accounts and a single Primary Administrator account.
- During onboarding, assist the Customer with LXP usage.
- Provide technical support for user account and access issues, LXP functionality, and Motorola managed content.
- Provide instruction to Customer LXP Administrator on building groups.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide user information for the initial creation of accounts.
- Complete LXP Administrator training.
- Ensure network and Internet connectivity for Customer access to LXP.
- Customer's primary LXP Administrator is required to complete the following self-paced training: LXP Introduction (LXP0001), LXP Primary Site Administrator Overview (LXP0002), and LXP Group Administrator Overview (LXP0003).
- Advise users on the availability of training through LXP.
- Ensure users complete LXP training in accordance with the Project Schedule.
- Build groups as needed.

INSTRUCTOR-LED TRAINING (ON-SITE AND REMOTE, IF APPLICABLE)

Instructor-led courses are based on products purchased and the Customer's Education Plan.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Deliver User Guides and training materials in an electronic format.
- Perform training in accordance with the Education Plan.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Provide the Customer with training attendance rosters and summarize any pertinent information that may impact end user training.

Customer Responsibilities

- Supply classroom(s) based on the requirements listed in the Education Plan.
- Designate training representatives who will work with the Motorola trainer(s) to deliver the training content.
- Facilitate training of all Customer end users in accordance with the Customer's Education Plan.

Motorola Deliverables

- Electronic versions of User Guides and training materials.
- Attendance rosters.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

PROJECT GO-LIVE, CLOSURE, AND HANDOVER TO SUPPORT

Motorola will utilize the Deployment Checklist throughout the deployment process to verify features and functionality are in line with installation and configuration requirements. The Customer will witness the ST demonstrating the Deployment Checklist and provide feedback as features and functionality are demonstrated. The Customer is considered Live on the system after the equipment has been installed, configured, and made available for use, and training has been delivered or made available to the Customer.

Upon the conclusion of Go-Live, the project is prepared for closure. Project closure is defined as the completion of tasks and the Customer's receipt of contracted components. The Deployment Checklist serves as the artifact that memorializes a project closure. A System Acceptance Certificate will be provided to the Customer for signature to formally close out the project. The Customer has ten (10) business days to provide Motorola with a signed System Acceptance Certificate. If the Customer does not sign off on this document or provide Motorola written notification rejecting project closure, the project will be deemed closed. Upon project closure, the Customer will engage with Technical Support for on-going needs in accordance with the Customer's specific terms and conditions of support.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Provide the Customer with Motorola Technical Support engagement process and contact information.
- Provide Technical Support with the contact information of Customer users who are authorized to engage Technical Support.
- Ensure Deployment Checklist is complete.
- Obtain Customer signature on the System Acceptance Certificate.
- Provide Customer survey upon closure of the project.

Customer Responsibilities

- Within ten (10) business days of receiving the System Acceptance Certificate, provide signatory approval signifying project closure.
- Provide Motorola with the contact information of users who are authorized to engage Motorola's Technical Support.
- Engage Technical Support as needed.

Motorola Completion Criteria

Provide Customer with survey upon closure of the project.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

ASSUMPTIONS

This SOW is based on the following list of assumptions (if applicable):

- Videomanager EL Cloud (VMELC) must be connected to the Microsoft Entra ID (formally known as Microsoft Azure Active Directory) for user authentication to the VMELC application. Microsoft Entra ID can be synchronized with the Customer's on-premises Active Directory using Azure AD Connect. If the Customer is using Microsoft Office 365, Motorola will be able to integrate with this Microsoft Entra ID.
- Must be 2003 or later for Microsoft Entra ID integration.
- Upload Speed Requirements for Hardware Devices
  - 5 Mbps + 3 Mbps per additional device.
    - This assumes it will take 8 hours to upload 5 GB of video on a device.
  - 40-50 Mbps per concurrent uploading device.
    - This assumes video is required to upload within 30-40 minutes with approximately 5 GB to upload.
- If the Customer is supplying an upload server to temporarily store video, please verify the server complies with the specifications provided in the Solutions Description.
- By default, M500 ICVs and V300/V700 BWCs do not need an upload server for cloud deployments. An upload server may be required depending on how many devices are uploading concurrently and the need for the Customer to upload video evidence at a given speed.
- Upload appliance required if using 4REs or VISTA body worn cameras connected to VideoManager EL Cloud
- Cellular upload of ICVs and BWCs (if applicable) requires an Ethernet connection to an LTE modem in the vehicle.
- If the Customer is supplying a server for VideoManager EL (On-premises) solution, the Customer must verify the server is not a Domain Controller.
- VideoManager EL for on-premises cannot be installed on a server running Active Directory or Exchange applications on the Customer’s network.
- The ICVs are configured with a hidden SSID and WPA2-AES Security with a 128-bit Pre-shared Key. If another type of security is desired, the Customer will be responsible for configuring these security requirements into the ICVs. This information must be supplied through the IT Questionnaire in order for the factory to configure the correct security requirements.
- If the Customer is supplying their own Access Point, it must be 5 GHz 802.11n compatible.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

LPR INTEGRATIONS & PARKING SOLUTION DESCRIPTION

LINC SOLUTION



Using the Motorola ALPR Engine, LinC leverages existing infrastructure to transform non-ALPR cameras into high-performing ALPR systems. LinC software analyzes camera and VMS streams to extract ALPR events, enhances the data with location, time, and vehicle details, and integrates seamlessly with VehicleManager Enterprise for comprehensive data management.

Key Features and Benefits:

- **Integration with Existing Hardware**: This solution utilizes existing VMS cameras, and processing can be done either centrally or at the edge to offer compatibility with any level of network infrastructure.
- **Comprehensive Data Management**: Integrates with VehicleManager Enterprise for centralized data storage and management.
- **Real-Time Processing**: Processes VMS-supported RTSP feeds into ALPR detections in real time and allows real-time alerting from the Vehicle Manager through email, TAS, and Mobile Companion.
- **Enhanced Cloud Processing**: This technique combines local processing of HD video streams with subsequent cloud-based vehicle detail analysis to enhance metadata collection and accuracy.
- **Flexible Compatibility**: Supports ONVIF or RTSP-compatible cameras with specific technical requirements.

AVIGILON CAMERA INTEGRATION

The Avigilon Camera Integration allows customers to convert their non-ALPR Avigilon cameras into ALPR-capable devices. This integration incorporates ALPR data within the VehicleManager Enterprise back-office solution, providing a scalable, secure, and fully integrated data management system.

Key Features and Benefits:

- **Engineering Support**: Includes ongoing support, new integrations and security patching.
- **Integration Services**: Facilitates local device configuration and troubleshooting without requiring additional development.
- **Camera Mapping**: Provides detailed geocode mapping and camera-specific filtering for precise ALPR data management.
- **Full Data Management**: Offers secure storage, access control, and watchlist alerting based on site retention policies.
- **Image and Advanced Analytics**: Enables post-processing of images for vehicle details and offers comprehensive search and trend analysis capabilities.

COMPETITIVE INTEGRATION

The Competitive Integration solution enables customers to integrate their third-party ALPR hardware with the VehicleManager back-office system. This integration ensures seamless data ingestion and management, allowing federated queries and data sharing as if sourced directly from Motorola cameras.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Key Features and Benefits:

- **Engineering and Integration Support**: Provides updates, new integrations, security patching, and data migration services.
- **Seamless Installation**: Ensures easy installation and configuration without additional development requirements.
- **Detailed Camera Mapping**: Allows precise 1:1 camera mapping, geocode mapping, and specific camera filtering.
- **Robust Data Management**: Supports data storage based on agency retention policies and integrates with national data-sharing programs.
- **Advanced Image Analytics**: Processes ALPR data for detailed vehicle information and facilitates advanced vehicle search and analysis.

WATCHGUARD INTEGRATION

The WatchGuard ICV integration enhances existing camera systems by enabling license plate recognition and real-time data transmission to CarDetector Mobile (CDM). This integration supports immediate alerting, data synchronization, and scalable expansion of LPR capabilities.

Key Features and Benefits:

- **On-Device LPR**: M500 cameras use an on-device engine to provide immediate license plate recognition.
- **Real-Time Alerts**: Data sent to CDM triggers hotlist alerts, ensuring quick response to critical information.
- **CDM Feature Access**: Utilizes advanced CDM features like Mobile Hit Hunter for improved alert management.
- **Data Synchronization**: Supports hotlist synchronization and detection sharing through the VehicleManager platform.
- **Scalability**: Allows for easy addition of more LPR cameras, ensuring expandable coverage and enhanced situational awareness.

PARKING TOOLKIT

Our customizable Parking Toolkit offers a comprehensive solution for managing and enforcing parking regulations. It supports fixed camera installations in garages and mobile enforcement, providing features like permit verification, digital chalking, and real-time occupancy statistics tailored to specific locations and schedules.

Key Features and Benefits:

- **Permit Enforcement**: Helps ensure only authorized vehicles park in designated areas, increasing compliance.
- **Digital Chalking**: Automates vehicle marking to monitor parking durations and enforce time-limited regulations.
- **Duplicate Permit Detection**: Identifies and prevents fraudulent permit usage, ensuring fair parking practices.
- **Excessive Detection Monitoring**: Tracks and reports excessive detections to address permit misuse.
- **Flexible Zone Setup**: Allows the creation of geo-zones or manual zones for precise parking enforcement.
- **Customizable Permit Schedules**: Enables tailored enforcement rules based on specific times and days.
- **Occupancy Statistics**: Provides real-time data on parking occupancy for efficient space management.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

INVESTIGATIVE LPR APPLICATIONS VEHICLEMANAGER SOLUTION DESCRIPTION

VEHICLEMANAGER / VEHICLEMANAGER ENTERPRISE



VehicleManager / VehicleManager Enterprise is a vehicle location intelligence solution that builds on traditional license plate recognition with patented, powerful analytics, transforming license plate data into actionable intelligence.

Key Features and Benefits:

- **Advanced Search Capabilities**: Easily search and review vehicle location history, predict future locations, and conduct complete and partial plate searches with date and time filters.
- **Comprehensive Data Display**: View detection data on a timeline and map, integrated with Google Street View for detailed location insights.
- **Geo-Fence and Filter Options**: Create geo-fences, set time and date ranges, and apply vehicle year, make, and model filters to refine search results.
- **Associated Analytics**: Identify vehicles traveling with or parked near a target vehicle, enhancing situational awareness.
- **Hot List Management and Alerts**: Configure hot lists and receive alerts when vehicles of interest are detected, with options for sharing lists with partner agencies.
- **Secure Data Management**: Manage LPR camera systems, integrate data from various sources, control data retention based on local laws, and share data securely using built-in MOU templates.
- **Robust Security Measures**: Ensure data protection with end-to-end encryption, user authentication, detailed audit logs, and routine system updates for security and new features.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION TECHNOLOGY STATEMENT OF WORK

OVERVIEW

This Statement of Work (SOW) outlines the responsibilities of Motorola Solutions, Inc. (Motorola) and the Customer for the implementation of fixed or mobile License Plate Recognition (LPR) technology(s) and your License Plate Recognition Technology solution, if Deployment or Installation Services are purchased as part of the Contract. For the purpose of this SOW, the term “Motorola” may refer to our affiliates, subcontractors, or certified third-party partners. A third-party partner(s) (Motorola-certified installer) will work on Motorola’s behalf to install your License Plate Recognition Technology system(s) (if applicable).

This SOW addresses the responsibilities of Motorola and the Customer that are relevant to the implementation of the hardware and software components listed in the Solutions Description. Any changes or deviations from this SOW must be mutually agreed upon by Motorola and the Customer and will be addressed in accordance with the change provisions of the Contract. The Customer acknowledges any changes or deviations from this SOW may incur additional cost.

Motorola and the Customer will work to complete their respective responsibilities in accordance with the Project Schedule. Any changes to the Project Schedule must be mutually agreed upon by both parties in accordance with the change provisions of the Contract.

Unless specifically stated, Motorola will perform the work remotely. The Customer will provide Motorola personnel with access to their network and facilities so Motorola is able to fulfill its obligations. The Customer is responsible for acquisition and use of a remote access tool that complies with the regulations controlling use of the remote access tool. All work will be performed during normal business hours based on the Customer’s time zone (Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.).

The number and type of software subscription licenses, products, or services provided by Motorola are specifically listed in the Contract and referenced in the SOW. Services provided under this SOW are governed by the mutually executed Contract between the parties, or Motorola’s Master Customer Agreement and applicable addenda (“Contract”).

AWARD, ADMINISTRATION, AND PROJECT INITIATION

Project Initiation and Planning will begin following the execution of the Contract between Motorola and the Customer. At the conclusion of Project Planning, Motorola’s Project Manager (PM) will begin status meetings and provide status reports on a regular cadence with the Customer’s PM. The status report will provide a summary of activities completed, activities planned, progress against the project schedule, items of concern requiring attention, as well as, potential project risks and agreed upon mitigation actions.

Motorola utilizes Google Meet as its teleconference tool. If the Customer desires to use an alternative teleconferencing tool, any costs incurred from the use of this alternate teleconferencing tool will be the responsibility of the Customer.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

FBI-CJIS SECURITY POLICY – CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION

CJIS Security Policy Compliance

Motorola does not believe our LPR and License Plate Recognition Technology offerings require compliance with the *FBI-CJIS Security Policy* (CJISSECPOL) based on the definition in Section 4 of CJISSECPOL and how the FBI-CJIS defines Criminal Justice Information. However, Motorola does design its products with the CJISSECPOL security controls as a guide. Motorola's LPR system design and features support best practice security controls and policy compliance. In the event of a CJIS technical audit request, Motorola will support the Customer throughout this process.

Personnel Security – Background Screening

Motorola will assist the Customer with completing the *CJIS Security Policy Section 5.12 Personnel Security* related to authorized personnel background screening when requested to do so by the Customer. Based on Section 5.12, a Motorola employee is defined as someone who is required to be on the Customer's property with unescorted access. Motorola employees will also have access to the Customer's network(s) and stored information. Motorola has remote access tools to support virtual escorted access to on-premises customer assets.

Additionally, Motorola performs independent criminal background investigations including name based background checks, credential and educational vetting, credit checks, U.S. citizen and authorized worker identity verification on its employees.

Motorola will support the Customer in the event of a CJIS audit request to validate employees assigned to the project requiring *CJIS Section 5.12 Personnel Security* screening and determine whether this list is up to date and accurate. Motorola will notify the Customer within 24 hours or next business day of a personnel status change.

Security Awareness Training

Motorola requires all employees who will support the Customer to undergo Level 3 Security Awareness Training provided by Peak Performance and their CJIS online training platform. If the Customer does not have access to these records, Motorola can facilitate proof of completion. If the Customer requires additional and/or separate training, Motorola will work with the Customer to accommodate this request at an additional cost.

CJIS Security Addendum

Motorola requires all employees directly supporting the Customer to sign the CJIS Security Addendum if required to do so by the Customer.

Third Party Installer

The Motorola-certified third party installer will work independently with the Customer to complete the Section 5.12 Personnel Security checks, complete Security Awareness Training and execute the CJIS Security Addendum.

COMPLETION CRITERIA

The project is considered complete once Motorola has completed all responsibilities listed in this SOW. The Customer's task completion will occur based on the Project Schedule to ensure Motorola is able to complete all tasks without delays. Motorola will not be held liable for project delays due to incomplete Customer tasks.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

The Customer must provide Motorola with written notification if they do not accept the completion of Motorola responsibilities. Written notification must be provided to Motorola within ten (10) business days of task completion. The project will be deemed accepted if no written notification is received within ten (10) business days.

In the absence of written notification for non-acceptance, beneficial use will occur thirty (30) days after functional demonstration of the system.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE PERIOD

If the contracted system includes a subscription, the subscription service period will begin upon the Customer's receipt of credentials for access. The provision and use of the subscription service is governed by the Contract.

PROJECT ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OVERVIEW

Motorola Project Roles and Responsibilities (if applicable)

The Motorola Project Team will be assigned to the project under the direction of the Motorola Project Manager. Each team member will be engaged in different phases of the project as necessary. Some team members will be multi-disciplinary and may fulfill more than one role.

In order to maximize effectiveness, the Motorola Project Team will provide various services remotely by teleconference, web-conference, or other remote method in order to fulfill our commitments as outlined in this SOW.

Our experience has shown customers who take an active role in the operational and educational process of their system realize user adoption sooner and achieve higher levels of success with system operation. The subsections below provide an overview of each Motorola Project Team Member.

Project Manager (PM)

The PM will be the principal business representative and point of contact for Motorola. The PM's responsibilities may include but are not limited to:

- Manage Motorola responsibilities related to the delivery of the project.
- Maintain the Project Schedule, and manage assigned Motorola personnel, subcontractors, and suppliers as applicable.
- Coordinate schedules of assigned Motorola personnel, subcontractors, and suppliers as applicable.
- Maintain project communications with the Customer.
- Identify and manage project risks.
- Coordinate collaboration of Customer resources to minimize project delays.
- Evaluate project status against Project Schedule.
- Conduct status meetings on mutually agreed upon dates to discuss project status.
- Provide timely responses to Customer inquiries and issues related to project progress.
- Conduct status calls with the Customer throughout the Project up to and including Go-Live.

System Technologist

The System Technologist (ST) will work with the Customer's Project Team on:

- Camera programing
- Camera alignment

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Licensed Software Training
- Develop and submit Start Up and Commissioning Sign Off (SSU&C)

Technical Trainer / Instructor

The Technical Trainer / Instructor provides training in accordance with the Training Plan provided to the Customer.

Motorola-Certified Installer

The Motorola-certified installer is primarily responsible for installing in-car and fixed LPRs. There are specific requirements the 3rd party partner must meet in order to be considered a Motorola-certified installer, and they include (but are not limited to) the following:

Required Training

- SSU&C Onsite Training
  - Included Certification testing completed and passed
- Networking (must meet one of the following three requirements)
  - CompTia Network + Certification
  - Networking Degree in IT
  - Basic Networking RDS003
- ASE Certification for Mobile Installers
- Electrical Certification
  - Electrical Certification/Permitting
    - Low Voltage Certification
    - High Voltage Certification
- Equipment Certification
  - Bucket Truck Certification
  - Any applicable testing equipment certification

Other responsibilities the Motorola-certified installer may be involved in include the fixed and/or mobile installation of cellular routers, wired networks, poles, trenching, and conduit runs as well as the manufacturing and/or service of trailers. These activities will only be completed by Motorola if Motorola quotes these services; otherwise, the completion of these services are solely the responsibility of the Customer.

Customer Support and Services Team

The Customer Support and Services Team will provide on-going support to the Customer following Go-Live and final acceptance of the project.

Customer Project Roles and Responsibilities (if applicable)

Motorola has defined key resources that are critical to this project and must participate in all the activities defined in this SOW. During the Project Planning phase, the Customer will be required to provide names and contact information for the roles listed below. It is critical that these resources are empowered to make decisions based on the Customer's operational and administration needs. The Customer Project Team will be engaged from Project Initiation through Beneficial Use of the system. In the event the Customer is unable to provide the resources identified in this section, Motorola may be able to supplement these resources at an additional cost.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Project Manager

The PM will act as the primary point of contact for the duration of the project. In the event the project involves multiple locations, Motorola will work exclusively with the Customer's primary PM. The PM's responsibilities will include, but are not limited to:

- Communicate and coordinate with other project participants.
- Manage the Customer Project Team including subcontractors and third-party vendors. This includes timely facilitation of tasks and activities.
- Maintain project communications with the Motorola PM.
- Identify tasks required of Customer staff that are outlined in this SOW and the Project Schedule.
- Consolidate all project inquiries from Customer staff to present to Motorola PM.
- Approve a deployment date offered by Motorola.
- Review Project Schedule with the Motorola PM and finalize tasks, dates, and responsibilities.
- Measure and evaluate progress against the Project Schedule.
- Monitor project to ensure resources are available as required.
- Attend status meetings.
- Provide timely responses to issues related to project progress.
- Liaise and coordinate with other agencies, Customer vendors, contractors, and common carriers.
- Review and administer change control procedures, hardware and software certification, and all related project tasks required to meet the deployment date.
- Ensure Customer vendors' readiness ahead of the deployment date.
- Assign one or more personnel to work with Motorola staff as needed for the duration of the project, including one or more representatives from the IT department.
- Identify a resource with authority to formally acknowledge and approve milestone recognition certificates, as well as, approve and release payments in a timely manner.
- Provide Motorola personnel with access to all Customer facilities where system equipment is to be installed. Temporary identification cards are to be issued to Motorola personnel, if required for access.
- Ensure remote network connectivity and access for Motorola resources, if applicable to the solution.
- Assume responsibility for all fees pertaining to licenses, permits, inspections and any delays associated with inspections due to required permits as applicable to this project.
- Provide reasonable care to prevent equipment exposure from contaminants that may cause damage to the equipment or interruption of service.
- Ensure a safe working environment for Motorola personnel.
- Identify and manage project risks.
- Provide signature(s) of Motorola-provided milestone recognition certificate(s) within ten (10) business days of receipt.

IT Support

IT Support manages the technical efforts and ongoing activities of the Customer's system. IT Support will be responsible for managing Customer provisioning and providing Motorola with the required information for LAN, WAN, server and client infrastructure.

The IT Support Team responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- Participate in delivery and training activities to understand the software and functionality of the system.
- Participate with Customer Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) during the provisioning process and associated training.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Authorize global provisioning decisions and be the Point of Contact (POC) for reporting and verifying problems.
- Monitor firmware updates
- Implement changes to Customer infrastructure in support of the proposed system.

Agency Manager

The Agency Manager will act as the primary POC upon project completion.

- Push internal requests for updates through appropriate channels
- Monitor all firmware updates and all other security measures for physical hardware as required by the Customer internal policies
- Administer users
- Audit reports
- Manage Hotlist and Hotlist functionality
- Attend Agency Manager training
- Oversee or act as the training POC
- Ensure all Authorized Users are aware of usage restrictions and any applicable terms related to the use of the LPR System
- Controls appropriate use and data storage policies as well as procedures for the data maintained outside the LPR system. This includes when any information is disseminated, extracted or exported out of the LPR system
- Controls and is responsible for developing the policies, procedures, and enforcement for applying deletion/purging and dissemination rules to information within and outside of the LPR system.
- Ensure data and system protection strategies are accomplished through the tools provided by Motorola for account and user management features along with audit and alert threshold features.

Subject Matter Experts (SMEs)

SMEs are a core group of users involved with the analysis, training and implementation process. The SMEs should be experienced users in their own respective field (evidence, dispatch, patrol, etc.) and should be empowered by the Customer to make decisions based on workflows and department policies related to the proposed system.

General Customer Responsibilities (If Applicable)

In addition to the Customer responsibilities listed above, the Customer is responsible for the following:

- Customer Site. If the Solution is to be installed at a Customer location (“Site”), the Solution will only be installed and/or evaluated at the Customer sites identified.
- Customer will be responsible for providing all necessary permits, licenses, and other approvals necessary for the installation and use of the Products and the performance of the Services at each applicable Site, including for Motorola to perform its obligations hereunder, and for facilitating Motorola’s access to the Sites. This includes, but is not limited to providing a traffic safety plan to facilitate the safe deployment of all Equipment that is installed on, over, or near Sites with active roadways. No waivers of liability will be imposed on Motorola or its subcontractors by Customer or others at Customer facilities or other Sites, but if and to the extent any such waivers are imposed, the Parties agree such waivers are void. The Equipment used for the Services will only be located at such site.
- If the Solution is to be accessed remotely, Customer will only access Solution in the manner described by Solution documentation or as otherwise instructed by Motorola.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Site Conditions and Issues. Customer will ensure that (a) all Sites are safe and secure, (b) Site conditions meet all applicable industry and legal standards (including standards promulgated by OSHA or other governmental or regulatory bodies), (c) to the extent applicable, Sites have adequate physical space, air conditioning, and other environmental conditions, electrical power outlets, distribution, equipment, connections, and telephone or other communication lines (including modem access and interfacing networking capabilities), and (d) Sites are suitable for the installation, use, and maintenance of the Products and Services. This Agreement is predicated upon normal soil conditions as defined by the version of E.I.A. standard RS-222 in effect on the Effective Date.
- All costs associated with permitting.
- Supply a proper power source to all Motorola Solutions provided equipment.
- Provide ALL points of attachment for hardware that include fixed LPR Cameras and associated equipment and ensuring all equipment is attached in accordance with local policies and codes.
- Supply any new infrastructure required to mount or attach the Motorola Solutions hardware to.
- Trenching as required for the purpose of running electrical power
- All poles and existing infrastructure that are not being purchased from Motorola as part of the LPR solution.
- All Utility locates needed for impacted areas.
- Providing the communications point of attachment for each site.
- When cellular service is used as the point of connection, customer is responsible for providing cellular service and SIM cards if they are not being purchased from Motorola as part of the LPR solution.
- All Customer-provided equipment, including third-party hardware and software needed for the proposed system but not listed as a Motorola deliverable. Examples include end user workstations, network equipment, etc.
- Configure, test, and maintain third-party system(s) that will interface with the proposed system.
- Establish an Application Programming Interface (API) for applicable third-party system(s) and provide documentation that describes the integration to the Motorola system.
- All work is to be performed by Motorola-certified installers. The Customer is responsible for work performed by non-certified installers.
- Upgrades to Customer's existing system(s) in order to support the proposed system.
- Mitigate the impact of upgrading Customer third-party system(s) that will integrate with the proposed system. Motorola strongly recommends working with the Motorola Project Team to understand the impact of such upgrades prior to taking action.
- Electronic versions of any documentation associated with business processes identified.
- Ability to participate in remote project meetings using Google Meet or a mutually agreed upon Customer-provided remote conferencing tool.
- Manage the Hotlist in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Customers State.

Motorola is not responsible for any delays that arise from Customer's failure to perform the responsibilities outlined in this SOW or delays caused by Customer's third-party vendor(s) or subcontractor(s).

NETWORK AND HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements must be met by the Customer prior to Motorola installing the proposed system:

- Provide network connectivity for the transfer and exchange of data for the proposed system.
- Provide remote access for Motorola personnel to configure the system and conduct diagnostics.
- Provide Internet access to fixed and mobile equipment.
- Provide devices such as workstations, tablets, and smartphones with Internet access for system usage. Chrome is the recommended browser for optimal performance. The workstations must support MS Windows 11 Enterprise.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

- Provide and install antivirus software for workstation(s).
- Provide Motorola with administrative rights to Active Directory for the purpose of installation, configuration, and support (if applicable).
- Ensure required traffic is routed through Customer's firewall.

Motorola is not responsible for any costs or delays that arise from Customer's failure to meet network and hardware requirements.

PROJECT PLANNING

A clear understanding of the needs and expectations of Motorola and the Customer is critical to fostering a collaborative environment of trust and mutual respect. Project Planning requires the gathering of specific information to set clear project expectations and guidelines, as well as lay the foundation for a successful implementation.

Project Planning Session (if applicable)

A Project Planning Session will be scheduled after the Contract has been executed. The Project Planning Session is an opportunity for the Motorola and Customer PM to meet prior to the Project Kickoff Meeting and review key elements of the project and expectations. Depending on the items purchased, the agenda will typically include:

- A high level review of the following project elements:
  - Contract documents.
  - A summary of contracted applications and hardware as purchased.
  - Customer's involvement in project activities to confirm understanding of scope and required time commitments.
  - A high level Project Schedule with milestones and dates.
- Confirm CJIS background investigations and fingerprint requirements for Motorola employees and/or subcontractors.
- Confirm Customer location for Motorola to ship their equipment for installation.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Schedule the remote Project Planning Session.
- Request the assignment of Customer Project Team and any additional Customer resources that are instrumental to the project's success.
- Provide the initial Project Schedule.
- Baseline the Project Schedule.
- Review Motorola's delivery approach.
- Document mutually agreed upon Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.
- Request user information required to establish the Customer in associated training portals.

Customer Responsibilities

- Identify Customer Project Team and any additional Customer resources that are instrumental to the project's success.
- Acknowledge the mutually agreed upon Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.
- Provide approval to proceed with the Project Kickoff Meeting.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Deliverables

- Project Kickoff Meeting Agenda.

Project Kickoff (if applicable)

Motorola will work with the Customer to understand the impact of introducing a new solution and the preparedness needed for a successful implementation.

Note – The Detail Design Review (DDR), if applicable, is completed during the pre-sales process and normally completed prior to Contract award. Delay in the DDR review may impact the project schedule. Motorola will not be responsible for additional costs or delays incurred for Customer requested changes to the DDR.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Review Contract documents including project delivery requirements as described in this SOW.
- Discuss the deployment start date and deliver the Deployment Checklist.
- Discuss Mobile LPR equipment installation activities and responsibilities.
- Discuss Fixed LPR installation activities and responsibilities.
- Discuss project team participants and their role(s) in the project with fulfilling the obligations of this SOW.
- Review resource and scheduling requirements.
- Review the DDR, arranging for additional meeting for review as needed
- Review the Credentials Form
- Discuss Motorola remote system access requirements (24-hour access to a secured two-way Internet connection through the Customer's firewall for the purpose of deployment and maintenance).
- Complete all necessary documentation (i.e. fingerprints, background checks, card keys, etc.) required for Motorola resources to gain access to Customer facilities.
- Discuss the Training Plan.
- Review and agree on completion criteria and the process for transitioning to support.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide feedback on project delivery requirements.
- Review the Deployment Checklist.
- Review the roles of project participants to identify decision-making authority.
- Grant Motorola Support access in the License Plate Recognition Technology program
- Validate non-disclosure agreements, approvals, and other related items are complete (if applicable).
- Provide all documentation (i.e. fingerprints, background checks, card keys, etc.) required for Motorola resources to gain access to Customer facilities.

Motorola Deliverables

- Project Kickoff Meeting Minutes
- Deployment Checklist

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

PROJECT EXECUTION

Hardware Procurement and Installation (if applicable)

Motorola will procure contracted hardware as part of the ordering process. The Customer is responsible for providing an installation environment that meets manufacturer's specifications for the hardware, which includes but is not limited to:

- Power
- Heating and Cooling
- Network Connectivity
- Access and Security
- Conduit and Cabling

Motorola Responsibilities

- Procure contracted equipment and ship to the Customer's designated location.
- Verify remote connection to hardware.
- The installer will be responsible for installing all Motorola provided hardware.
- Installer will utilize a certified electrician when wiring power to equipment.
- Verify whether the hardware is properly installed, connected to the network, and positioned to capture license plate data. (if applicable).
- Create a Trip Report outlining the activities completed during configuration and testing of system hardware.

Customer Responsibilities (if applicable)

- Provide Motorola with the correct IP address(es) for configuration
- Ensure the Customer's network is operational.
- Inventory LPR equipment after arrival at Customer location.
- Procure Customer-provided equipment and make it available at the installation location.
- Install backend server in Customer's designated area (if applicable).
- Confirm the server room complies with environmental requirements (i.e. power, uninterruptible power, surge protection, heating/cooling, etc.)(if applicable).
- Verify the server is connected to the Customer's network and installed for use.(if applicable)
- Conduct a power-on test to validate the installed hardware and software are ready for configuration.
- Provide, install, and maintain antivirus software for server(s) and/or workstation(s).
- Enable outgoing network connection (external firewall) to License Plate Recognition Technology
- Install Customer-supplied Access Points (if applicable).
- Verify all equipment directly connected to power is properly installed and connected to the network (if applicable).
- For remote deployments, the Customer is responsible for verifying all equipment is connected to their network
- Confirm access to installed software on Customer-provided workstation(s).

Motorola Deliverables

- Contracted Equipment

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Mobile LPR Camera System (If Applicable)

The Motorola-certified installer will complete the installation of the Mobile LPR system(s) within the Customer-provided vehicle(s) or selected location. The installer may also be responsible for installing cellular routers or Wi-Fi radios inside the vehicle(s) for wireless upload of video and images.

The Customer vehicles must be available for the ST to complete the configuration and testing of the contractual number of Mobile LPR cameras. If the Customer does not have all vehicles available during the agreed upon date and time, the Customer may opt to sign-off on the number of Mobile configurations completed. If the Customer requires the ST to complete the full contractual number of Mobile LPR Cameras at a later date and time, additional cost may be incurred.

Note – The Pricing Page will reflect the Mobile LPR installation services by Motorola if Motorola is responsible for the installations.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Setup server for Mobile LPR digital video recorder (DVR) configuration.
- Create configuration USB used to complete Mobile LPR hardware configuration and validation.
- Travel to the Customer site to conduct configuration and testing of Mobile LPRs.
- Complete Mobile LPR configuration on a single vehicle, and validate the configuration with the Customer.
- Point and aim the Mobile LPR camera for image capturing.
- Install Licensed Software on Customer-provided mobile data terminal (MDT)
- Configure MDT Netowrk Card
- Enable AI in Video Manager
- Configure NetMotion (if applicable)
- Receive Customer approval to proceed with remaining Mobile LPR configurations.
- Complete remaining contracted vehicle configurations.
- Test a subset of completed Mobile LPR hardware configurations.
- For Motorola-certified installer, complete the installation of cellular router and confirm placement of antenna mounting with Customer (if applicable).
- The Motorola-certified installer will install Customer-provided SIM card into cellular router and connect cellular router to the Mobile LPR (if applicable).

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide Motorola with remote connection and access credentials to complete Mobile LPR hardware configuration.
- Notify Motorola of the vehicle installation location.
- Coordinate and schedule date and time for Mobile LPR hardware configuration(s).
- Make Mobile LPR hardware available to Motorola for configuration and testing in accordance with the Project Schedule.
- Provide cellular SIM Card for Internet connectivity to the installer at time of installation.

Motorola Deliverables

- Complete Configuration and camera aiming as it applies to the proposed solution.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Fixed LPR Camera System Configuration (If Applicable)

The Motorola-certified installer will complete the installation of the Fixed LPR system(s) within the Customers designated locations. The installer may also be responsible for installing cellular routers or Wi-Fi radios for wireless upload of video and images. In the instance where Customer has purchased a self-deploy or quick-deploy camera without deployment or installation, the below Motorola responsibilities will be absorbed by the Customer.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Review preliminary plans for installation
- Verify with customer that proper permits and authorizations have been obtained
- Identify installation locations (pole or infrastructure asset) on which to install the Fixed LPR camera
- Motorola-certified installer will install the Fixed LPR camera
- Point and aim the Fixed LPR camera for image capturing
- Install License Plate Recognition Technology Software

Customer Responsibilities

- Approve installation locations
- Obtain necessary permits and authorizations
- Provide power to installation locations
- Provide any required trenching
- Coordinate with local utility companies in the case of any interrupted service requests or instances

NOTE - The Customer is responsible for having all vehicles and devices available for installation per the Project Schedule. All cellular data fees and Internet connectivity charges are the responsibility of the Customer. When cellular service is used as the point of connection, customer is responsible for providing cellular service, and SIM cards if they are not being purchased from Motorola as part of the LPR solution. If a Motorola-certified installer is not used for installation, Motorola is not responsible for any errors in hardware installation, performance or delays in the Project Schedule. In the event the Customer takes on the responsibility of installing LPR cameras through a Motorola-certified installer, Motorola is also not responsible for any errors in hardware installation, performance or delays in the Project Schedule. For in-car LPR installations, an MDT is required for all vehicles (if applicable).

Automatic License Plate Recognition (ALPR) Commissioning (If Applicable)

This section highlights the responsibilities of Motorola and the Customer when a Motorola In-Car Video (ICV) system interfaces with the LPR database.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Create a Customer account in the LPR data system with authorized user emails.
- Verify License Plate Recognition Technology software has been installed and launched per the Quickstart Guide.
- Provide Mobile LPR - Officer Safety Basic and Advanced Pre-Installation Checklist.
- Provide Agency Manager with Training Materials and Licensed Software MDT installation guide.
- Advise Agency Manager of different options available to add new users.
- Confirm Agency Manager is aware of registration required for Hotlists.
- Confirm Agency Manager understands how to set up data-sharing.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Customer Responsibilities

- Identify the Agency Manager.
- Register to receive access to Hotlists.

SOFTWARE INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION (IF APPLICABLE)

Motorola will install LPR software on a specified number of workstations. The Customer will be responsible for installing the software on the remaining workstations.

Licensed Software for the Mobile LPR Solution

Licensed Software is used in conjunction with Mobile LPR cameras. Installation consists of the following activities:

- Network discovery.
- Operating system and software installation.
- Onboarding user / system identity set up.
- Provide user access to the application.

License Plate Recognition Technology

License Plate Recognition Technology software is a cloud solution that does not require an onsite server and supports the full LPR Solution.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Based on Customer feedback, perform the following activities:
  - Create users, groups, and permissions.
- Test to ensure software is accessible to the Customer

Customer Responsibilities

- Verify traffic can be routed through Customer's firewall and reaches end user workstations.

CloudConnect Installation and Configuration (applicable for CommandCentral Aware purchase)

Motorola Responsibilities

- Verify remote access capability.
- Remotely configure CloudConnect Virtual Machine within the Cloud Anchor Server.
- Configure network connectivity and test connection to the CloudConnect Virtual Machine.
- Create an IPSEC tunnel.
- Provide Customer with the information for setting up the IPSEC tunnel.

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide Motorola with two static IP addresses, corresponding subnet masks/default gateway, and available NTP and DNS IP for the CloudConnect Virtual Machine and the Cloud Anchor Server.
- Confirm with Motorola the network performance requirements are met.
- Configure firewall to allow traffic from IPSEC tunnel.

Completion Criteria

- CloudConnect Virtual Machine configuration is complete and accessible throughout the network.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

CommandCentral Evidence (if applicable)

Motorola will work with the Customer to determine best industry practices, current operations environment, and subsystem integration to ensure optimal configuration of your CommandCentral Evidence solution.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Use the CommandCentral Admin Portal to provision users, groups, and rules based on Customer Active Directory data.
- Guide the Customer in the configuration of CommandCentral Evidence.

Customer Responsibilities

- Supply access and credentials to Customer's Active Directory for the purpose of Motorola conducting CommandCentral Evidence provisioning.
- Respond to Motorola's inquiries regarding users, groups and agency mapping to CommandCentral Evidence.
- Provision policies, procedures, and user permissions.
- Configure evidence as directed by Motorola.

Third-Party Interfaces (if applicable)

The integration between Motorola's LPR system and the Customer's third-party system may consist of an iterative series of activities depending on the complexity of accessing the third-party system. Interfaces will be installed and configured in accordance with the Project Schedule. The Customer is responsible for engaging third-party vendors as required to facilitate connectivity and testing of the interface(s).

Motorola Responsibilities

Develop and configure interface(s) to support the functionality described in the Solution Description.

Establish and validate connectivity between Motorola and third-party systems.

Perform functional demonstration to confirm the interface(s) can transmit and receive data to the Customer's digital evidence management system.

Customer Responsibilities

- Act as liaison between Motorola and third-party vendor(s) as required to establish connectivity to the LPR system.
- Provide personnel authorized to make changes to the network and third-party systems to support Motorola's integration efforts.
- Provide network connectivity between the LPR and the third-party system(s).
- Provide information on API, SDKs, data scheme, and any documentation necessary to establish interfaces with all local and remote systems. This information should be provided to the Motorola PM within ten (10) business days of the Interface Engagement Meeting.

NOTE - At the time of initial design, unknown circumstances, requirements or anomalies may present difficulties with interfacing Motorola products to a third-party application. These difficulties could result in a poorly performing or a non-functional interface. By providing Motorola with this information early in the deployment process, will put us in the best position to mitigate these potential issues. If the resolution requires additional third-party integration, application upgrades, APIs, and/or additional software licenses, the Customer is responsible for addressing these issues at their cost. Motorola is not responsible for any delays or costs associated with third-party applications or

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Customer-provided third-party hardware or software. All APIs provided by Motorola or integrations with third-party software are provided AS IS. Motorola is not liable for any claims or damages associated with third party applications, or Customer-provided third party hardware or software.

SYSTEM TRAINING

The objective of this section is to prepare for and deliver training. Motorola training consists of computer-based (online) and instructor-led (on-site or remote). Our training delivery methods will vary depending on course content. Training will be delivered in accordance with the Training Plan. As part of our training delivery, Motorola will provide user guides and training materials in an electronic format.

Online Training (if applicable)

Online training is made available to the Customer through LXP and/or Motorola vetted third party platforms.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Designate a LXP Administrator to work with the Customer (if applicable).
- Establish an accessible instance of LXP for the Customer (if applicable).
- Configure a Customer-specific portal view.
- Organize content to align with Customer's selected technologies.
- Create initial Customer user accounts and a single Primary Administrator account..
- Provide technical support for user account and access issues, LXP functionality, and Motorola managed content (if applicable).
- Provide instruction to Customer on building groups.
- Coordinate third party platform usage and additional course offerings

Customer Responsibilities

- Provide user information for the initial creation of accounts.
- Complete LXP Administrator training (if applicable).
- Ensure network and Internet connectivity for Customer access to training platforms.

Instructor-Led Training (On-Site and/or Remote, if applicable)

Instructor-led courses are based on products purchased and the Customer's Training Plan.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Deliver User Guides and training materials in an electronic format.
- Perform training in accordance with the provided Training Plan.
- Provide the Customer with training attendance rosters and summarize any pertinent information that may impact end user training.

Customer Responsibilities

- Supply classroom(s) with the required computer and audio-visual equipment for training.
- Designate training representatives who will work with the Motorola trainer(s) to deliver the training content.
- Facilitate training of all Customer end users in accordance with the Customer's Training Plan.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Deliverables

- Electronic versions of User Guides and training materials.
- Attendance rosters.

PROJECT GO-LIVE, CLOSURE, AND HANDOVER TO SUPPORT

Motorola will utilize the Deployment Checklist throughout the deployment process to verify features and functionality are in line with installation and configuration requirements. The Customer will witness the ST demonstrating the Deployment Checklist and provide feedback as features and functionality are demonstrated. The Customer is considered Live on the system after the equipment has been installed, configured, and made available for use, and training has been delivered or made available to the Customer.

Upon the conclusion of Go-Live, the project is prepared for closure. Project closure is defined as the completion of tasks and the Customer's receipt of contracted components. The Deployment Checklist serves as the artifact that memorializes a project closure. A System Acceptance Certificate will be provided to the Customer for signature to formally close out the project. The Customer has ten (10) business days to provide Motorola with a signed System Acceptance Certificate. If the Customer does not sign off on this document or provide Motorola written notification rejecting project closure, the project will be deemed closed. Upon project closure, the Customer will engage with Technical Support for on-going needs in accordance with the Customer's specific terms and conditions of support.

Motorola Responsibilities

- Provide the Customer with Motorola Technical Support engagement process and contact information.
- Provide Technical Support with the contact information of Customer users who are authorized to engage Technical Support.
- Ensure Deployment Checklist is complete.
- Obtain Customer signature on the System Acceptance Certificate.
- Provide Customer survey upon closure of the project.

Customer Responsibilities

- Within ten (10) business days of receiving the System Acceptance Certificate, provide signatory approval signifying project closure.
- Provide Motorola with the contact information of users who are authorized to engage Motorola's Technical Support.
- Engage Technical Support as needed.

Motorola Completion Criteria

- Provide Customer with survey upon closure of the project.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

ASSUMPTIONS

This SOW is based on the following list of assumptions (if applicable):

- Customer is aware of and abiding by their States' laws, mandates and requirements in relation to the Hotlist
- Pole installations will be done on grassy/dirt/gravel areas or sites where excavation can easily be done with fstandard auger equipment.
- Site conditions meet all applicable industry and legal standards (including standards promulgated by OSHA or other governmental or regulatory bodies)
- Information provided and approved in the Presales DDR process was accurate

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Budgetary

QUOTE-3166700
Caldwell Co.- (1)APX4500

Billing Address:
CALDWELL COUNTY CONSTABLE
PCT 1
110 S MAIN ST
LOCKHART, TX 78644
US

Quote Date:06/13/2025
Expiration Date:06/27/2025
Quote Created By:
Nicholas Czubernat
Inside Sales Rep
Nick.Czubernat@
motorolasolutions.com
312-833-4529

End Customer:
CALDWELL COUNTY CONSTABLE PCT 1

Contract: 39000 - DIR-CPO-5433

Freight Terms:FREIGHT PREPAID
Payment Terms:30 NET

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
	APX™ 4500 Enhanced					
1	M22URS9PW1BN	MOBILE RADIO APX4500 ENHANCED 7/800 MHZ	1	$2,202.00	$1,607.46	$1,607.46
1a	GA00318AC	ENH: 5 YEAR ESSENTIAL SVC	1	$360.00	$360.00	$360.00
1b	GA09008AA	ADD: GROUP SERVICES	1	$165.00	$120.45	$120.45
1c	QA01648AA	ADD: HW KEY SUPPLEMENTAL DATA	1	$6.00	$4.38	$4.38
1d	G996AS	SOFTWARE LICENSE ENH: OVER THE AIR PROVISIONING	1	$110.00	$80.30	$80.30
1e	G67DQ	ADD: REMOTE MOUNT O2 APXM	1	$327.00	$238.71	$238.71
1f	QA02812AE	ADD: P25 9600 TRUNKING W/ INTEROPERABILITY	1	$2,277.00	$1,662.21	$1,662.21
1g	GA01606AA	ADD: NO BLUETOOTH/ WIFI/GPS ANTENNA NEEDED	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1h	B18CR	ADD: AUXILIARY SPKR 7.5 WATT APX	1	$66.00	$48.18	$48.18
1i	GA00804AA	ADD: APX O2 CH (GREY)	1	$541.00	$394.93	$394.93
1j	G444AH	ADD: APX CONTROL HEAD SOFTWARE	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1k	GA01767AG	ADD: RADIO AUTHENTICATION	1	$110.00	$80.30	$80.30

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Line #	Item Number	Description	Qty	List Price	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
1l	W22BA	ADD: STD PALM MICROPHONE APX	1	$79.00	$57.67	$57.67
1m	QA09113AB	ADD: BASELINE RELEASE SW	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1n	G193AK	ADD: ADP ONLY (NON-P25 CAP COMPLIANT) (US ONLY)	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1o	G174AD	ADD: ANT 3DB LOW-PROFILE 762-870	1	$47.00	$34.31	$34.31
	APX™ Radio Management	RADIO MANAGEMENT				
2	T7914A	SOFTWARE LICENSE RADIO MANAGEMENT ONLINE*	1	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
2a	UA00049AA	ADD: RADIO MANAGEMENT LICENSES ONLINE	1	$110.00	$88.00	$88.00

Grand Total $4,776.90(USD)

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Southwest Public Safety

Estimate

SWPS.com - Southwest Public Safety
9905 Perrin Beitel Rd.
San Antonio, TX 78217-3101
210-590-9363
210-590-9482 Fax

CUST NO	QUOTE NO	DATE	EXP DATE
349540	45858	10/08/24	11/07/24

BILL TO

Michael Bell
Caldwell County Const.

SHIP TO

Michael Bell
Caldwell County Const.

Entered By:	Ariel Angeles	Ref. #:	AA	Ship Via:	PULL FOR INSTALL

QTY	SKU	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
1	Special Order	SWPS RFQ - Full Build 2025 Ford PIU - Lighting, Siren, Co	$0.00	$0.00
1	EB2SP3J	Whelen Legacy DUO 54 WeCanX Core Pakage""	$3,800.00	$3,800.00
1	C399	WHELEN CENCOM CORE WCX CONTROL CENTER	$0.00	$0.00
1	C399K1	Whelen OBDII CanPort™ Installation Kit for C399 for 2016-	$0.00	$0.00
1	CCTL6	Whelen WeCanX KNOB/SLIDE CONTROL HEAD	$0.00	$0.00
1	SA315U	WHELEN SA315U SPEAKER, BLACK PLASTIC	$0.00	$0.00
1	SAK1	WHELEN SA-315 MOUNT KIT UNIVERSAL	$0.00	$0.00
2	I3JC	WHELEN TRIO ION R/B W/ WHT OVERRIDE (Driver/Pass	$180.00	$360.00
2	I3JC	WHELEN TRIO ION R/B W/ WHT OVERRIDE (Rear Licens	$180.00	$360.00
1	IONBKT1	WHELEN ION LICENSE PLATE BKT HORIZ.	$35.00	$35.00
2	TLI3JC	Whelen ION T-SERIES LINEAR TRIO R/B/W (Rear Hatch -	$185.00	$370.00
1	BK0534ITU20	Setina PB400 - Front Bumper 2021+ Ford PIU	$560.00	$560.00
1	Special Order Ite	Setina - HK22ITU25 - PB10 Steel Headlight Guard w/ Steel	$929.00	$929.00
1	10.5120F.RWB	Able2 120W ESL X-TRA 7200 Lumens / (40) 3W LEDs 5 H	$358.00	$358.00
1	C-VS-1012-INUT-	Havis Vehicle-Specific 22″ Angled Console For 2020-2025	$475.00	$475.00
1	C-EB40-CCS-1P	Havis Mount Bracket for Whelen Cencom remote head	$0.00	$0.00
1	C-EB30-APS-1P	""""Havis 1-Piece Equipment Mounting Bracket, 3"""""""""" Mo	$0.00	$0.00
1	C-EB20-WGD-1P	Havis 1-Piece Equipment Mounting Bracket, 2 Mounting Sp	$0.00	$0.00
1	CUP2-1001	Internal cup holders	$48.00	$48.00
1	C-AP-0325-1	Havis 3″ Accessory Pocket, 2.5″ Deep	$38.00	$38.00
1	C-FP-2	2"""""""""" Filler Plate	$0.00	$0.00
2	C-ARM-102	Side mount armrest	$68.00	$136.00
2	C-MC	Mic clip	$11.00	$22.00
2	C-MCB	Mic clip bracket	$14.00	$28.00
2	425-3816	Jotto Magnetic Microphone System - Single Pack	$35.00	$70.00
1	75812	Streamlight Stinger DS LED - DC Smart Charger - 75812	$150.00	$150.00
1	PK1126ITU20TM	Setina "#10XL C Horizontal Sliding WindowCoated Polyca	$1,119.00	$1,119.00
1	475-2010	Jotto GR9-ZRT-AR BLM/870 Gun Rack - Dual Weapon, Par	$530.00	$530.00
1	PK0123ITU202ND	Setina - Cargo Area Rear Partition #12VS Stationary Windo	$650.00	$650.00
1	DK0100ITU20	SETINA DOOR COVERS	$329.00	$329.00
1	WK0514ITU20H	Setina Window Barrier VS Steel Horizontal	$329.00	$329.00
1	tint	SWPS Teddy Pierce Window Tint	$200.00	$200.00

Thank You for your Business!

Southwest Public Safety

Estimate

SWPS.com - Southwest Public Safety
9905 Perrin Beitel Rd.
San Antonio, TX 78217-3101
210-590-9363
210-590-9482 Fax

CUST NO	QUOTE NO	DATE	EXP DATE
349540	45858	10/08/24	11/07/24

BILL TO

Michael Bell
Caldwell County Const.

SHIP TO

Michael Bell
Caldwell County Const.

1	install kit 4	SWPS Install Kit LVL 4 - Maxi Fuse Holders / Fuse Panel /	$150.00	$150.00
1	Stalker Dual SL	Stalker Dual SL Ka Band Radar System ADD 155-2211-00 f	$2,550.00	$2,550.00
1	155-2211-00	Stalker Remote Display Interconnect Cable	$100.00	$100.00
1	Graphics - Setup	SWPS Vectorized Graphics Setup with Mock Up	$350.00	$350.00
1	Graphics - Vehicle	SWPS Kit : Driver, Passenger, and Rear Side Graphics, 2 -	$650.00	$650.00
1	Labor	SWPS Labor to Install Emergency Equipment in Vehicle	$6,200.00	$6,200.00
1	UNIT#	UNIT# TBD	$0.00	$0.00

Subtotal	**$20,896.00**
Discounts	**$0.00**
Surcharges	**$0.00**
Shipping	**$0.00**
Sales Tax	**$0.00**
TOTAL	**$20,896.00**

Comments

Estimate Valid for 30 days

Thank You for your Business!

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Budgetary

QUOTE-2938753
Caldwell CSO- (10)M500

Billing Address:
CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE
1204 REED DR
LOCKHART, TX 78644
US

Shipping Address:
CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE
HALLETTSVILLE COMMUNICATIONS
103 S TEXANA
HALLETTSVILLE, TX 77964
US

Quote Date:12/17/2024
Expiration Date:03/17/2025
Quote Created By:
Nicholas Czubernat
Inside Sales Rep
Nick.Czubernat@motorolasolutions.com
312-833-4529

End Customer:
CALDWELL COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE
Steven Gage
steven.gage@co.caldwell.tx.us
830-660-1102

Contract: 36875 - WATCHGUARD-HGACBuy
AGREEMENT: WG List Price 20 Off
Freight Terms:FREIGHT PREPAID
Payment Terms:30 NET

10 cameras
$81,600

upFront $16,320
Yr2
Yr3 > $16,320
Yr4

#			Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Disc %	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
	Video as a Service								
1	AAS-M5-5YR-001	0899	M500 IN-CAR VIDEO SYSTEM AND VIDEO MANAGER EL CLOUD - 5 YEARS VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE*	10	5 YEAR	$9,900.00	20.0%	$7,920.00	$79,200.00
2	WGB-0176AAS	0894	V300 WIFI BASE FOR M5 VAAS	10		Included	Included	Included	Included
3	WGB-0700A	0899	M500 IN-CAR SYSTEM FRONT/PASSENGER CAM*	10		Included	Included	Included	Included
4	AAS-BWC-WIF-DOC	0894	V300/V700 WIFI CHARGE/UPLOAD DOCK - VIDEO-AS-A-SERVICE	10	5 YEAR	$300.00	20.0%	$240.00	$2,400.00
5	WGW00502	0854	M500 EXTENDED WARRANTY	10	5 YEAR	Included	Included	Included	Included
6	SSV00S01450B	0217	LEARNER LXP SUBSCRIPTION	20	5 YEAR	$0.00	0.0%	$0.00	$0.00

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Budgetary

QUOTE-2938753
Caldwell CSO- (10)M500

Line #	Item Number	APC	Description	Qty	Term	List Price	Disc %	Sale Price	Ext. Sale Price
7	WGC02002-VAAS	0897	VIDEOMANAGER EL CLOUD, ANNUAL UNLIMITED STORAGE PER IN-CAR VIDEO SYSTEM WITH 2 CAMERAS VAAS	10	5 YEAR	Included	Included	Included	Included

Grand Total $81,600.00(USD)

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

Pricing Summary

	Payment Term		Upfront Sale Price
Upfront Costs*			
			$0.00
Upfront Subscription Fee			
	Video as a Service	Annually	$16,320.00
Sub Total:			**$16,320.00**

		Payment Term	Sale Price	Annual Sale Price
Year 2 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$16,320.00	$16,320.00
Year 3 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$16,320.00	$16,320.00
Year 4 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$16,320.00	$16,320.00
Year 5 Subscription Fee				
	Video as a Service	Annually	$16,320.00	$16,320.00
Sub Total:				**$65,280.00**
Grand Total System Price (Inclusive of Upfront and Annual Costs)				**$81,600.00**

**Upfront costs include the cost of Hardware, Accessories and Implementation, where applicable.*

- The Pricing Summary is a breakdown of costs and does not reflect the frequency at which you will be invoiced.

Any sales transaction following Motorola's quote is based on and subject to the terms and conditions of the valid and executed written contract between Customer and Motorola (the ""Underlying Agreement"") that authorizes Customer to purchase equipment and/or services or license software (collectively ""Products""). If no Underlying Agreement exists between Motorola and Customer, then Motorola's Standard Terms of Use and Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales and Supply shall govern the purchase of the Products.
Motorola Solutions, Inc.: 500 West Monroe, United States - 60661 ~ #: 36-1115800

FENIEX

Caldwell County Constables | 1FN5K8AW6SGB59323

Reference: 20250617-164748591
Quote created: June 17, 2025
Quote expires: July 17, 2025

Comments from Colton Moats

Vehicle for Richard Sanders

Quote includes New wiring for parts, PB add-on, and labor

Taking equipment from old unit and putting it on new one(VIN above)

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
Add in part replacements 1 HKN4192C MOTOROLA 20FT 12V POWER CABLE TO BATTERY 1 HKN6188B RADIO REMOUNT HEAD POWER CABLE 1 155-2058-00 POWER CABLE 1 200-0623-00 HARD WIRE CABLE KIT - FORDS/DODGES 1 HAE4003A UNITY GAIN ANTENNA UHF 450-470 QUARTERWAVE - ROOF MOUNT 1 WGP02073-300-KIT CABLE ASSEMBLY DV-1C/4RE POWER/INPUT R/A 24' 1 WGA00382-100 CABLE 4RE HDMI/MINI DISPLAY ONLY STRAIGHT 15' 1 WGP01394-001 CBL; WIFI VHCL ANT MNT; NMO; 17'L		$1,000.00	1	$1,000.00
Setina Wings	HK0809ITU25	$459.00	1	$459.00

One-time subtotal	$1,459.00
Labor	$6,000.00
Total	**$7,459.00**

Purchase Terms

Cancellation:
Orders canceled or changed after 24 hours of being placed will be subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times.
Return/Restock:
New orders returned within 3 months will be subject to a 20% fee
Expedite/Rush Request:
Rush order requests are UNAVAILABLE at this time.
Backorders:
Upon receipt, verify product count and reconcile with the packing slip. Discrepancies must be notified to Feniex within 30 days.

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln.
Building 1 - Suite 175
Austin, Texas 78744
United States

FENIEX

Caldwell County Sheriff Office | Dodge Ram 2025

Reference: 20250611-180124436
Quote created: June 11, 2025
Quote expires: July 11, 2025

Comments from Colton Moats

1 Total Unit

BuyBoard 703-23

We will install radio,camera systems, routers, etc provided by Caldwell.

Need wig-wag for front and rear of vehicle

Caldwell has graphics

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
Quantum® 2.0 49" Quad Color	QT4918-SQ	$1,999.00	1	$1,999.00
44" - 49" - 60" Lightbar Hook Kit - Universal Kit Universal Kit	FN-5316 Universal	$39.00	1	$39.00
Quantum® 2.0 600 Quad Color	QT0620-SQ	$499.00	1	$499.00
Stick Light Headliner Bracket	FN-4416	$19.00	1	$19.00
Typhoon Full-Function Siren	C-4017	$299.00	1	$299.00

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
Vanguard 100W Speaker Built-in U-Bracket included	S-1019	$139.00	1	$139.00
Magnet Mic	MM24	$54.00	2	$54.00
Magnetic Mic holder quickly guides the micro-phone into place	AC-MAG-MIC	$43.55	2	$43.55
Quad Converter (Stand alone)	Q-0020	$149.00	1	$149.00
Q Link Module	QLM-24	$149.00	1	$149.00
Q Serial Surface Mount In Light Channel of PB	QQMS-8101	$119.00	2	$119.00
Universal SUV/truck 20" Wide-body console w/ lockable area; 8" slope, 12" level.	CC-WBOS-20-L	$590.20	1	$590.20
2020-24 Ram truck console floor mount; for wide-body consoles only.	AC-DG4500-WB	$128.70	1	$128.70
3" Blank filler plate Mount Typhoon FF to this FP	FP-BLNK3	$16.25	1	$16.25
3" XPR 4500/4550/4580, one-piece	FP-MXPR5550	$32.50	1	$32.50
1" Blank filler plate	FP-BLNK1	$8.45	1	$8.45
4" face plate shallow tray w/sloped floor; holds smartphone, keys, wallet, sunglasses, etc. 1.75" H.	FP-SGTRAY	$32.50	1	$32.50
4" External dual beverage holder. Includes rub-ber fingers to keep cups stabilized.	AC-BH95	$41.60	1	$41.60
2" face plate combo USB-C /USB port and (2) DC outlets	FP-USBC-2DC	$58.50	1	$58.50
2" Blank filler plate	FP-BLNK2	$8.45	1	$8.45

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
Console mounted height adjustable arm rest w/ 5x8 pad.	AC-TB-ARMMNT-58	$138.45	1	$138.45
Console side ht. adj. mount w/slide arm and lap-top tray up to 17" wide Computer Mount	CM-SDMT-SL-LT17	$472.55	1	$472.55
Ranchhand Ram Grille Guard	GGD19HBL1C	$1,451.12	1	$1,451.12
	One-time subtotal			$6,704.37
	Labor			$3,200.00
	Consumables			$500.00
	Freight			$500.00
	Harness			$400.00
		Total		**$11,304.37**

Purchase Terms

Cancellation:
Orders canceled or changed after 24 hours of being placed will be subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times.

Return/Restock:
New orders returned within 3 months will be subject to a 20% fee

Expedite/Rush Request:
Rush order requests are UNAVAILABLE at this time.

Backorders:
Upon receipt, verify product count and reconcile with the packing slip. Discrepancies must be notified to Feniex within 30 days.

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln.
Building 1 - Suite 175
Austin, Texas 78744
United States

Caldwell County Constable Pct. 2 | 2025 Ram 1500

Reference: 20250613-140256462
Quote created: June 13, 2025
Quote expires: July 13, 2025

Comments from Colton Moats

Install Caldwell provided Watchguard and Radio

Vehicle for Paul Easterling

BuyBoard 703-23

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
Console mounted height adjustable arm rest w/ 5x8 pad.	AC-TB-ARMMNT-58	$138.45	1	$138.45
Universal SUV/truck 20" Wide-body open-storage console; 8" slope, 12" level.	CC-WBOS-20	$529.75	1	$529.75
2020-24 Ram truck console floor mount; for bucket seat; Wide floor plate; Use w/ any console.	AC-DG4500MNT	$129.35	1	$129.35
4" Feniex Face Plate Console-mounted plate for Feniex control heads.	FP-F-2200	$32.50	1	$32.50
3" XPR 4500/4550/4580, one-piece	FP-MXPR5550	$32.50	1	$32.50

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
4" External dual beverage holder. Includes rubber fingers to keep cups stabilized.	AC-BH95	$41.60	1	$41.60
4" face plate shallow tray w/sloped floor; holds smartphone, keys, wallet, sunglasses, etc. 1.75" H.	FP-SGTRAY	$32.50	1	$32.50
2" face plate combo USB-C /USB port and (2) DC outlets	FP-USBC-2DC	$58.50	1	$58.50
Console side ht. adj. mount w/slide arm and laptop tray up to 17" wide	CM-SDMT-SL-LT17	$472.55	1	$472.55
Stalker Dual Radar	805-0022-00	$3,075.00	1	$3,075.00
Q Serial Flat-Dual-Surface Mount Front Bumper	QFDS-8101	$239.00	2	$239.00
Quantum® 2.0 Interior Front Tri Color - Ram 1500,2500,3500 2019-2025 Ram 1500,2500,3500 2019-2025	QT0421-ST	$899.00	1	$899.00
Typhoon Full-Function Siren	C-4017	$299.00	1	$299.00
Vanguard 100W Speaker Built-in U-Bracket included	S-1019	$139.00	1	$139.00
Q Link Module	QLM-24	$149.00	1	$149.00
Quad Converter (Stand alone)	Q-0020	$149.00	1	$149.00
Q Serial Surface Mount Front Grille	QQMS-8101	$119.00	2	$119.00
QSeries & FSM & LS Single L-Bracket	Q-4016	$9.00	2	$9.00
Q Serial Surface Mount LP	QQMS-8101	$119.00	2	$119.00
QSeries FSM License Plate Bracket	Q-4216	$19.00	1	$19.00

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
Quantum® 2.0 800 Tri Color Rear Glass	QT0820-ST	$599.00	1	$599.00
Stick Light Headliner Bracket	FN-4416	$19.00	2	$19.00
Q Serial Under Mirror	QQUMS-0121	$139.00	2	$139.00
Q Serial Surface Mount Rear Windows	QQMS-8101	$119.00	2	$119.00
QSeries FSM Window Bracket	Q-4516-SM	$9.00	2	$9.00
Quantum® 2.0 Rocker Tri Color	QT8820-ST	$679.00	2	$679.00
Stick Light Headliner Bracket	FN-4416	$19.00	4	$19.00
Dual Gun Rack	GK10342UHK	$557.32	1	$557.32
T Mount Gun Lock	GF1092DRT05	$270.12	1	$270.12

One-time subtotal	$10,601.14
Labor	$4,500.00
Consumables	$500.00
Harness	$400.00
Freight	$500.00
Tint (front 2)	$250.00
Total	**$16,751.14**

Purchase Terms

Cancellation:
Orders canceled or changed after 24 hours of being placed will be subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times.

Return/Restock:
New orders returned within 3 months will be subject to a 20% fee

Expedite/Rush Request:
Rush order requests are UNAVAILABLE at this time.

Backorders:
Upon receipt, verify product count and reconcile with the packing slip. Discrepancies must be notified to Feniex within 30 days.

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln.
Building 1 - Suite 175
Austin, Texas 78744
United States

FENIEX

Caldwell County Sheriff Office | Durango CID

Reference: 20250611-203740791
Quote created: June 11, 2025
Quote expires: July 11, 2025

Comments from Colton Moats

3 Total Units

BuyBoard 703-23

No video system on these units

Need wig-wag for front and rear of vehicle

Caldwell has graphics

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
Quantum® 2.0 Interior Front Quad Color - F-150,F-250,F-350,F-450 2017-2025 F-150,F-250,F-350,F-450 2017-2025	QT0910-SQ	$899.00	1	$899.00
Quantum® 2.0 600 Quad Color Rear Glass	QT0620-SQ	$499.00	1	$499.00
Stick Light Headliner Bracket	FN-4416	$19.00	2	$19.00
Q Serial Under Mirror Under Mirrors OFF	QQUMS-0121	$139.00	2	$139.00
Q Serial Surface Mount 2 in grille	QQMS-8101	$119.00	2	$119.00

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
Q Link Module	QLM-24	$149.00	1	$149.00
Quad Converter (Stand alone)	Q-0020	$149.00	1	$149.00
4200 Data-Link Controller	C-4200-DL	$449.00	1	$449.00
Storm 100W Siren	C-4014	$169.00	1	$169.00
Vanguard 100W Speaker Built-in U-Bracket included	S-1019	$139.00	1	$139.00
2021-24 Durango 18" vehicle specific console: 8" slope, 10" level area, relocates OEM USB ports Console	CC-21DUR-0810	$488.15	1	$488.15
4" Feniex 4200 Faceplate	FP-F-2200	$50.00	1	$50.00
3" XPR 4500/4550/4580, one-piece	FP-MXPR5550	$32.50	1	$32.50
1" Blank filler plate	FP-BLNK1	$8.45	1	$8.45
4" face plate shallow tray w/sloped floor; holds smartphone, keys, wallet, sunglasses, etc. 1.75" H.	FP-SGTRAY	$32.50	1	$32.50
4" External dual beverage holder. Includes rubber fingers to keep cups stabilized.	AC-BH95	$41.60	1	$41.60
Console mounted height adjustable arm rest w/ 5x8 pad.	AC-TB-ARMMNT-58	$138.45	1	$138.45
Setina Single Gun Rack Mounted In Rear of Unit	GK10271UHK	$345.12	1	$345.12
Setina Durango T-Rail Free Standing Kit	GF1092DUR11	$270.12	1	$270.12
Magnet Mic	MMSU-1	$54.00	2	$54.00
Magnetic Mic holder quickly guides the micro-phone into place	AC-MAG-MIC	$43.55	2	$43.55

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
Console side ht. adj. mount w/slide arm and lap-top tray up to 17" wide Computer Mount	CM-SDMT-SL-LT17	$472.55	1	$472.55
	One-time subtotal			$5,081.54
	Labor			$3,200.00
	Consumables			$500.00
	Freight			$500.00
	Harness			$400.00
		Total		**$9,681.54**

Total for all 3 $29,044.62

Purchase Terms

Cancellation:
Orders canceled or changed after 24 hours of being placed will be subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times.

Return/Restock:
New orders returned within 3 months will be subject to a 20% fee

Expedite/Rush Request:
Rush order requests are UNAVAILABLE at this time.

Backorders:
Upon receipt, verify product count and reconcile with the packing slip. Discrepancies must be notified to Feniex within 30 days.

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln.
Building 1 - Suite 175
Austin, Texas 78744
United States

FENIEX

Caldwell County Sheriff Office | Explorers Slicktop Patrol Gray 2022

Reference: 20250611-211635622
Quote created: June 11, 2025
Quote expires: July 11, 2025

Comments from Colton Moats

4 Total Units

BuyBoard 703-23

We will install radio, camera systems, routers, etc provided by Caldwell.

Need wig-wag for front and rear of vehicle

Caldwell has ghost graphics w/onsite
Unit numbers on top of vehicles so be mindful of antennas

2 center modules front and rear takedowns w/green for command

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
Quantum® 2.0 Interior Front Quad Color - Ford Explorer (PIU and Civilian) 2020-2024 Ford Explorer (PIU and Civilian) 2020-2024	QT1419-SQ	$899.00	1	$899.00
Quantum® 2.0 600 Quad Color Rear Glass	QT0620-SQ	$499.00	1	$499.00
Stick Light Headliner Bracket	FN-4416	$38.00	2	$38.00

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
Q Serial Surface Mount 2 Mounted in Westin PB Light Channel	QQMS-8101	$218.00	1	$218.00
Westin PIU PB	36-2125	$487.45	1	$487.45
2 Light Channel for Westin PB	36-6005SMP2	$54.45	1	$54.45
Westin PB Wings	36-2125W	$290.45	1	$290.45
Westin Pit Bars	36-2125PB	$385.65	1	$385.65
2020-24 PI Utility 18" L-Shape Console, 7" Slope, 11" Level (no floor plate needed, mounts directly to floor)	CC-UV20-L-18	$425.65	1	$425.65
4" Feniex 4200 Faceplate	FP-F-2200	$50.00	1	$50.00
3" XPR 4500/4550/4580, one-piece	FP-MXPR5550	$32.50	1	$32.50
4" face plate shallow tray w/sloped floor; holds smartphone, keys, wallet, sunglasses, etc. 1.75" H.	FP-SGTRAY	$32.50	1	$32.50
4" External dual beverage holder. Includes rubber fingers to keep cups stabilized.	AC-BH95	$41.60	1	$41.60
2" face plate combo USB-C /USB port and (2) DC outlets	FP-USBC-2DC	$58.50	1	$58.50
1" Blank filler plate	FP-BLNK1	$8.45	1	$8.45
US size, Recessed Panel; Sliding window; Diamond-hole punched crawl-thru prevention bracket Front Partition	TP-E-SL10-US-SS	$742.00	1	$742.00
2020-24 PI Utility | 2020-24 Explorer Civilian rear partition w/polycarbonate window, square-hole side panels. Rear Partition	TP-20-FDUV-RL	$557.45	1	$557.45

Item & Description	Part #	MSRP	Qty	Line Total
2020-24 PI Utility | 2020-24 Explorer Civilian driver/passenger side window guards, welded bars, vertical design Window Bars	WG-20-FDUV-SET	$240.10	1	$240.10
Console side ht. adj. mount w/slide arm and lap-top tray up to 17" wide Computer Mount	CM-SDMT-SL-LT17	$472.55	1	$472.55
Console mounted height adjustable arm rest w/ 5x8 pad.	AC-TB-ARMMNT-58	$138.45	1	$138.45
4200 Data-Link Controller	C-4200-DL	$449.00	1	$449.00
Storm 200W Siren	C-4015	$249.00	1	$249.00
Vanguard 100W Speaker Built-in U-Bracket included	S-1019	$139.00	2	$139.00
Q Link Module	QLM-24	$149.00	1	$149.00
Quad Converter (Stand alone)	Q-0020	$149.00	1	$149.00
Setina Dual Gun Lock Mounted in Rear Driver Side of Vehicle	GK10342UHK	$557.32	1	$557.32
Setina Gun-Lock Kit	GF1092ITU20	$270.12	1	$270.12
Stalker Dual Radar Includes vehicle specific wires and accessories with it	805-0022-00	$3,075.00	1	$3,075.00

Total for all 4 patrol $65,544.76

One-time subtotal	$10,886.19
Labor	$3,800.00
Consumables	$500.00
Freight	$800.00
Harness	$400.00
Total	**$16,386.19**

Purchase Terms

Cancellation:
Orders canceled or changed after 24 hours of being placed will be subject to a 10% fee and extended lead times.
Return/Restock:
New orders returned within 3 months will be subject to a 20% fee
Expedite/Rush Request:
Rush order requests are UNAVAILABLE at this time.
Backorders:
Upon receipt, verify product count and reconcile with the packing slip. Discrepancies must be notified to Feniex within 30 days.

Feniex Industries
6320 E Stassney Ln.
Building 1 - Suite 175
Austin, Texas 78744
United States

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.19

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Information Only
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment 14-2025 from Medical Contingency (001-6510-4864) to Autopsy (001-6510-4123) to cover autopsy invoices for the remainder of the FY.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

CALDWELL COUNTY
BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST
FY 2024 -2025

DATE: July 22, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Non-Departmental

A	B	C		D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE *(EX.001-xxxx-xxxx)*	**Account Description**	**ORIGINAL BUDGET AMOUNT**	**CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT** *(Total budgeted amount)*	**REQUESTED CHANGE** *(add/subtract)*	**REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT** *(NEW budgeted amount)*
001-6510-4864	Medical Contingency	$ 200,000.00	$ 195,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 180,000.00
001-6510-4123	Autopsy	$ 130,000.00	$ 130,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 145,000.00
TOTALS		$ 330,000.00	$ 325,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 325,000.00

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

To cover small deficit and autopsy invoices for the remainder of the year

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____nay on this _____day of _____, 20___.

_____
Recorded By
Caldwell County Judge

_____
Attested By
Caldwell County Clerk

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.20

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Bond
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action regarding the Engineering On-Call List for professional services related to the Road Bond Program, as selected through RFQ25CCP01Q.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Danie Teltow
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	1

RFQ25CCP01Q DESIGN AND PLANNING CONSULTANTS - ROAD BOND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES ENGINEERING SERVICES POOL	
CONSULTANT NAME	**AVERAGE SCORE**
Rodriguez Transportation Group, Inc.	363
HDR Engineering, Inc.	358
BGE, Inc.	353
LJA Engineering, Inc.	353
American Structurepoint, Inc.	350
Seiler Lankes Group, LLC	350
Quiddity Engineering, LLC	349
Pape-Dawson Consulting Engineers, LLC	349
Garver, LLC	348
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.	348
CP&Y, Inc. dba STV Infrastructure	348
RS&H, Inc.	347
Rummel, Klepper & Kahl, LLP dba RK&K	346
Volkert, Inc.	346
DCCM	344
Aguirre & Fields, LP	343
Halff Associates, Inc.	342
Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc.	336
Hardesty & Hanover, LLC	336
Alfred Benesch & Company	334
Westwood Professional Services, Inc.	334
Huitt-Zollars, Inc.	330
Meta Engineering, LLC	328
WSB, LLC	323
Tetra Tech, Inc.	315
Freeland Turk Engineering Group, LLC	303
Doucet & Associates, Inc. (A Kleinfelder Company)	293

AGENDA ITEM NO.
G.21

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE:	July 22, 2025
Type of Agenda Item:	Grant
Subject:	To discuss and take possible action on submitting a grant application for the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) FY 2026 Community Grant to assist with disaster recovery and safety equipment.
Costs:	$0.00
Agenda Speakers:	Judge Haden/Amber Quinley
Backup Materials:	Attached
Total # of Pages:	11

Community Grants

LCRA supports local communities in its service area with grants of up to $50,000.

Helping ideas grow BIG

LCRA will offer two awards of $100,000 to commemorate the program's 30th anniversary

LEARN MORE

Apply for a grant

Applications for the next cycle will be accepted July 1-31, 2025.

APPLY NOW

Navigating the application

Tips for completing the grant application

READ MORE

Grant completion process

Final steps to fulfill the grant agreement

READ MORE

This website uses cookies to ensure you have the best online experience. Learn more.

OK

About LCRA Community Grants

Who can apply

Volunteer fire departments, emergency responders, libraries, civic groups, museums and other tax-exempt nonprofit organizations, as well as local governments, schools and hospitals, are eligible to apply. Projects must be located within LCRA's wholesale electric or water service area, or areas in which LCRA Transmission Services Corporation provides transmission services View a map of LCRA's service areas.

Projects eligible for funding

Grant projects must improve the value of a capital asset by building, renovating or purchasing equipment, and must benefit an entire community. Review recent grants.

Grant application requirements

LCRA awards up to $50,000 for capital improvement projects that benefit an entire community. To celebrate the program's 30th anniversary, LCRA also will award an additional grant of up to $100,000 in each of the July 2025 and January 2026 grant cycles. Applicants requesting more than $5,000 in grant funding must supply matching funds of at least 20% of the total project cost. Proposals must include plans, detailed budget, financials, vendor quotes or estimates, and IRS determination documentation. See more FAQs.

How often grants are awarded

Community grants are awarded twice a year and online grant applications are accepted in January and July.

This website uses cookies to ensure you have the best online experience. Learn more.

O K



How to apply

Step 1

Login or create an account in the submission portal.

Step 2

Complete the application beginning Jan. 1 or July 1. The application page includes detailed steps, drop-down menus, fillable forms and places to upload documents.

Read more about navigating the application.

Step 3

This website uses cookies to ensure you have the best online experience. Learn more.

OK

After you apply

Once the application window closes, LCRA will update you via email as to where your proposal is in the review process. The review process takes about eight weeks and begins after the application window closes. We will email every applicant about the final status of their application and whether their project will receive a grant.

New equipment helps emergency response

WATCH NOW

Updated HVAC system keeps music venue cool

WATCH NOW

Rescue boat helps Cassie VFD save lives

WATCH NOW

This website uses cookies to ensure you have the best online experience. Learn more.

OK

Grant program FAQs

What are LCRA Community Grants?

LCRA awards grants to worthy community projects in the LCRA wholesale power, water and transmission service territories through its Community Grants program.

The program was established in 1995 to provide funds to rural, economically challenged communities that have difficulty fundraising for their needed projects.

LCRA Community Grants support economic diversification in local communities; contribute to the health, safety and development of a community; or improve the quality or quantity of services essential for the development of viable communities and economic growth.

The grants are awarded twice a year for capital improvement projects. The projects must benefit or be available to an entire community and must improve the value of a capital asset by building, renovating or purchasing equipment.

What groups are eligible to apply?

Tax-exempt nonprofit organizations are eligible, as well as local governments, schools and hospitals including:

- Museums.
- Civic groups.
- Historical associations.
- Emergency responders.
- Volunteer fire departments.
- Cities, counties and economic development corporations.
- Special districts such as libraries, schools, hospitals, emergency services

This website uses cookies to ensure you have the best online experience. Learn more.

OK

are eligible for Community Grants: Aransas, Austin, Bandera, Bastrop, Blanco, Brown, Burleson, Burnet, Caldwell, Callahan, Cameron, Coke, Coleman, Colorado, Comal, Concho, Coryell, Crane, Crockett, Culberson, DeWitt, Dimmit, Eastland, Ector, Edwards, Fayette, Gillespie, Goliad, Gonzales, Guadalupe, Hamilton, Harris, Hays, Hidalgo, Karnes, Kendall, Kerr, Kimble, Kinney, Lampasas, Lavaca, Lee, Llano, Mason, Matagorda, Maverick, McCulloch, Medina, Menard, Midland, Mills, Nolan, Nueces, Pecos, Real, San Patricio, San Saba, Schleicher, Starr, Sterling, Sutton, Taylor, Terrell, Tom Green, Travis, Upton, Uvalde, Val Verde, Waller, Washington, Wharton, Williamson and Zavala.

Grants are not available to individuals, for-profit entities, professional associations, social service projects or limited-use facilities.

What are the eligibility requirements?

- The proposed grant project must have a physical address located within LCRA's service areas.
- Projects must benefit or be available to an entire community.
- Projects should, at a minimum, have a 10-year useful life.
- Projects must be completed within 12 months of the date the grant is funded. Failure to complete the project on schedule or to abide by the terms of the agreement may result in LCRA requiring the recipient to return the grant.
- An applicant must not have received an LCRA community grant within 24 months.
- Projects must be maintained for the public purpose for which the grant was awarded.

What projects are eligible for funding?

Projects should encourage economic diversification in local communities; contribute to the health, safety and development of a community; or improve the quality or quantity of services essential for the development of viable communities and economic growth.

LCRA Community Grants places emphasis on projects for volunteer fire

This website uses cookies to ensure you have the best online experience. Learn more.

OK

Favorable attention also is given to projects that have a positive impact on natural resources and include:

- Water conservation components such as:
  - Xeriscaping.
  - Low-flow toilets and fixtures.
  - Rainwater catchment systems.
- Energy conservation components such as:
  - Solar panels.
  - Windows or insulation.
  - LED lighting and energy efficient bulbs.

Review recent grants.

What projects are NOT eligible for funding?

- Religious sanctuaries.
- Projects that are not available to an entire community.
- Projects that already are complete or in fundraising mode.
- Lodging areas/facilities (except for first-responder facilities).
- Land acquisition, debt-reduction campaigns and capital campaigns projects.
- Program operating costs, administrative and/or indirect costs, such as personnel and overhead expenses.
- Social service projects and limited use facilities such as animal shelters/rescues, food pantries, transitional housing and substance abuse facilities.
- Appliances, unless they are part of a renovation project and are commercial in nature or built-in and would be conveyed with the property if sold.
- Planning or consultant fees, grant writing fees, training, workshops or seminars (except for public firefighting organizations, including volunteer fire departments).

Additional items that are not eligible:

- Drones.
- Software.

This website uses cookies to ensure you have the best online experience. Learn more.

OK

- Computer and/or video equipment.
- Furniture (including chairs and tables).
- Body armor and personal defense devices.
- Two-way radios, repeaters, base units and pagers.

What are the matching fund requirements?

LCRA requires applicants to supply at least 20% of the total cost of projects greater than $5,000.

Matching funds must be available at the time of application submittal and documented in the grant application with financial or bank statements and/or letters of credit or monetary support.

Matching funds can include pledged donations and/or awarded funds reserved for the project. (Application must include documentation to substantiate the value and availability.) Funding awards in pending status at the time of grant submittal are not eligible as matching funds.

In-kind volunteer labor and/or donations of materials or equipment use may be used as matching contributions and must be identified and explained in the application and values calculated at current prevailing rates.

See more about the matching requirements.

What documentation is required?

- A detailed description of the proposed project.
- An IRS determination letter or Form 990, if a nonprofit.
- A detailed project cost summary, including itemized costs and funding sources.
- A current financial or bank statement.
- Vendor quotes or estimates.
- A list of key staff and members of the applicant organizations' Board of Directors.
- Photos of the project, if applicable.

This website uses cookies to ensure you have the best online experience. Learn more.

OK

The review process can take up to eight weeks from the application deadline. During that time, an internal committee reviews each project application and makes a recommendation to the LCRA Community Grants Review Committee. See the score sheet for information on factors considered in the review process. From time to time, the review committee may occasionally award a smaller grant than requested because of limited funds or ineligible project components.

You will receive update emails during the review process informing you of the status of your proposal. All applicants will be notified by email of the final status of their application.

What is the grant application timeline?

Apply

Online beginning Jan. 1 and July 1

Deadline

- Midnight on Jan. 31 and July 31
- Will not be extended

Review process

- Takes up to eight weeks after deadline
- Update emails provide proposal status

Award notice

- Delivered by email
- Funding takes six to eight weeks after award notice

Project completion

- Required within 12 months of the funding date
- Failure to complete the grant project on schedule or abide by the terms of the letter agreement may result in LCRA requiring the recipient to return the grant

Eligible to reapply

- 24 months after grant funds are received and the prior grant-funded project is completed

This website uses cookies to ensure you have the best online experience. Learn more.

OK

To celebrate the program's 30th anniversary, LCRA will award two $100,000 grants during fiscal year 2026. A $100,000 grant will be awarded to one applicant from the July 2025 application period and one applicant from the January 2026 application period. The $100,000 grants will be in addition to the grants of up to $50,000. Read more.

Twice a year, LCRA awards grants up to $50,000 for capital improvement projects that serve an entire community. Most grants are for $25,000 or less, but several grants of up to $50,000 are awarded every grant cycle.

Over $1.5 million is awarded in grants every year.

Fiscal Year 2025

- Number of applications received: 306
- Total number of grants awarded: 82
- Funding awarded: $1,999,742

Fiscal Year 2024

- Number of applications received: 261
- Total number of grants awarded: 89
- Funding awarded: $1,998,703

Fiscal Year 2023

- Number of applications received: 228
- Total number of grants awarded: 80
- Funding awarded: $1,800,982

Contacts

Sheila Slagel, grants program manager
800-776-5272, ext. 3140

grants@lcra.org

This website uses cookies to ensure you have the best online experience. Learn more.

OK

FOLLOW US

JOIN OUR MAILING LISTS

SUBSCRIBE NOW

Doing business with us | Financial transparency | Open records | Subscribe to River Operations Report
View Board agendas | eBill | Pay LCRA water bill | Submit water meter reading | Irrigation Customer portal
Contact LCRA form

ABOUT CONTACT US CAREERS NEWS LCRA HYDROMET FLOOD OPERATIONS REPORT

© 1996-2025 Lower Colorado River Authority. All rights reserved.

Privacy Policy

This website uses cookies to ensure you have the best online experience. Learn more.

OK

AGENDA ITEM NO. H.1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: July 22, 2025

Type of Agenda Item: 381 Agreement

Subject: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Earth Ship. Possible action may follow in open court.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials:

Total # of Pages:

AGENDA ITEM NO. H.2

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: July 22, 2025

Type of Agenda Item: 381 Agreement

Subject: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Proto. Possible action may follow in open court.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials:

Total # of Pages: